



## **City Council Meeting Agenda**

**Tuesday, December 7, 2021**

**6:00 PM**

---

- 1) Call to Order**
- 2) Roll Call of Members**
- 3) Pledge of Allegiance**
- 4) Presentations/Special Guests**
  - A) Bexley High School Girls Varsity Soccer - State Semi-Finalists
  - B) Proclamation for Elaine Pelz of the Bexley Chamber of Commerce.
- 5) Public Comments**
- 6) President's Report**
- 7) City Attorney Report**
- 8) Administrative Update:**
  - A) Service Department- Service Director, Andy Bashore
  - B) Police Department Update- Chief Rinehart
  - C) Recreation and Parks Update- Mike Price
  - D) Finance Department Update- Bill Harvey
  - E) Mayor's Update
- 9) Consent Agenda:**
  - A) November 16, 2021 Meeting Minutes
  - B) Resolution 14-21 to schedule the Bexley City Council meeting dates and times for the year 2022, introduced by Lori Ann Feibel on November 9, 2021.
  - C) Resolution 15-21 to authorize the Mayor to seek financial assistance from the State of Ohio and the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for funding of a pedestrian and bicyclist bridge at Schneider Park near Astor Avenue, introduced by Mr. Klingler on November 9, 2021.
- 10) Ordinances/Resolutions with visiting presenters**
- 11) Third Readings:**

A) Ordinance 50-21 to establish the Water and Sewer rates charged by the City of Bexley, introduced by Troy Markham on November 9, 2021.

**12) Second Readings:**

A) Ordinance 51-21 to Approve the Collective Bargaining Agreement between AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 3318 and the City of Bexley introduced by Troy Markham on November 16, 2021

B) Ordinance 52-2021 to Ban the Discharge, Ignition, or Explosion of Fireworks with the City of Bexley introduced by Jen Robinson on November 16, 2021.

C) Ordinance 53-21 to authorize supplemental appropriations for calendar year 2021 introduced by Troy Markham on November 16, 2021.

D) Ordinance 54-21 to immediately rescind the City's "State of Emergency" first declared on March 15th, 2020 and as last amended on September 10th, 2021, and all Executive Orders issued relating to the COVID-19 pandemic, except for previously approved Temporary Signage at Commercially Zoned Properties, Temporary Expansions of Restaurant Patios, and Temporary Facilities for COVID-19 Testing and Vaccination, which will be extended until June 30th 2023. Introduced by Richard Sharp on November 16, 2021.

E) Ordinance 55-21 to renew the "City of Bexley Housing Voucher Acceptance Program Grant" previously established by Third Amended Ordinance 43-20, for the purpose of encouraging Bexley rental property owners to accept and participate in various state/local government and "not for profit organization" housing voucher programs, introduced by Richard Sharp on November 16, 2021.

F) Resolution 16-21 Confirming the Mayor's appointment of members to the Bexley Community Improvement Corporation, introduced by Jessica Saad on November 16, 2021

G) Ordinance 57-21 to establish rates for the Police Chief and Police Captain of the City of Bexley, effective as of January 1, 2022 and to approve the revised pay step schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A, introduced by Troy Markham on November 16, 2021.

H) Ordinance 56-21 to authorize appropriations of \$55,000 from the General Fund into the Grants Account, for the purpose of funding the Kindness Park and Senior/Community Center projects, introduced by Troy Markham on November 16, 2021.

**13) First Readings:**

A) Ordinance 58-21 to revise Section 432.38 of the Bexley City Code to restore regulations relating to weaving and full time and attention while operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle that were inadvertently overwritten by Ordinance 27-16, introduced by Jen Robinson on December 7, 2021.

**14) Tabled Ordinances:**

A) Ordinance 46-21 authorizing appropriations for calendar year beginning January 1, 2022, to confirm the appointment of Marc Fishel as City Attorney, to create an Infrastructure Development Fund: and to authorize transfers to the Capital Improvements, Infrastructure Fund and Budget Stability fund of \$500,000 \$1,100,000 and \$100,000 respectively (Introduced by Troy Markham on October 26, 2021)

B) Ordinance 41-21 accepting the proposed donation of the Columbia Place private street in the Columbia Place subdivision by the City of Bexley for a public street. (Introduced by

Jessica Saad September 28, 2021)

- C) Ordinance 24-21 (Tabled), to award the Bexley Electricity Aggregation Program contract to AEP Energy, based upon the terms and conditions provided for in their RFP, as modified by the Board of Control, introduced by Mr. Sharp. (Introduced on May 25, 2021)
- D) Ordinance 12-21 (Tabled), to adopt and approve the City of Bexley Electric Aggregation Plan of Operation and Governance, and to declare an emergency, introduced by Mr. Sharp (introduced on March 9, 2021).
- E) Ordinance 47-21 to amend section 408.01 (d) of the codified ordinances, in order to allow for income-based fines for minor misdemeanors, introduced by Jen Robinson on October 26, 2021.
- F) Ordinance 49-21 to create Chapter 270, Board of Control, to specify contracting procedures in accordance with Section 59 of the City Charter, and to establish Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) procurement policies, introduced by Mr. Markham on October 26, 2021.

**15) Service and Environmental Committee - Richard Sharp, Chair**

**16) Finance Committee - Troy Markham, Chair**

**17) Safety and Health Committee - Jen Robinson, Chair**

**18) Zoning and Development Committee - Jessica Saad, Chair**

**19) Recreation and Parks Committee - Matt Klingler, Chair**

**20) Judiciary and Strategic Committee - Monique Lampke, Chair**

**21) Public Comments (No Speaker Slip Required)**

**22) Adjourn**

*All agendas are subject to change.*

---

**City Council Policy for Correspondence:**

All correspondence addressed to City Council or requested to be distributed to City Council by the sender is a matter of public record and will be placed on the City of Bexley Website ([www.bexley.org](http://www.bexley.org)) at Public Documents > City Council > Council Correspondence. If the subject of the correspondence is not on the Council Agenda, the sender may discuss the issue during Public Comments. If the subject of the correspondence is on the Council Agenda, the sender may discuss the issue at the time the issue is addressed during the Council meeting.

**City Council Policy for Public Comments:**

Members of the public are encouraged to provide comments to City Council at the following times:

**For issues that are not on Council's agenda:**

- At a designated public comment period near the beginning of the meeting

**For items on Council's agenda (when speaker slip has been filled out in advance):**

- During an ordinance or resolution that is being discussed
- Residents may submit up to two separate speaker slips per meeting
- Please note that the speaker slip must be filled out prior to entering Council chambers and must be promptly handed to the Council secretary

**For items on Council's agenda (when a speaker slip has not been filled out in advance):**

- During the public comment period after a motion has been made and seconded to adopt an ordinance or resolution (typically the third reading)
- During a designated public comment period at the end of the meeting

**Time limits for public comments:**

While City Council will not routinely impose time limits on either Agenda or Non-Agenda visitors who wish to address City Council, those commenting are asked to confine their remarks to approximately five (5) minutes and for Agenda items, to direct their comments to the subject matter being addressed in the legislation. This five minute limitation also applies to City Council members per 220.01 (rule 13).

**Additional guidelines for public comments:**

- Any speaker addressing Council shall provide his/her name and address.
- Undue interruption or other interference with the orderly conduct of remarks is not permitted.
- Defamatory or abusive remarks are always out of order.
- Violation of this policy may result in termination of the speaker's comments and/or removal from the meeting



# PROCLAMATION

**WHEREAS:** The hard-working and talented athletes and coaches of the Bexley High School Lady Lions Soccer team recently concluded a notable season of successes; and,

**WHEREAS:** In 2021, these athletes achieved the distinction of many coveted titles, including League Champions, District Champions, Regional Champions, and Semi State Finalists; and,

**WHEREAS:** More than a decade has passed since Bexley has achieved this level of success in women's soccer; and,

**WHEREAS:** The exemplary commitment and teamwork of these athletes and coaches are a source of pride for our City, and an inspiration to all of us, and we congratulate them on their many accomplishments;

**NOW, THEREFORE, I, Ben Kessler, Mayor of the City of Bexley, Ohio, proudly honor and celebrate the Bexley High School Lady Lions Soccer team for their outstanding season and commitment to excellence.**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the Mayor of the City of Bexley, Ohio, to be hereto affixed on this 7<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2021.

---

Benjamin J. Kessler, Mayor



# PROCLAMATION

**WHEREAS:** Elaine Pelz started with the Bexley Chamber of Commerce in 2017 and during her tenure has helped to launch several innovative programs to promote Bexley businesses, including the Women in Business group and the hugely successful Bexley Beer Crawl; and,

**WHEREAS:** In addition to these outstanding programs, Elaine also created the Bexley Chamber Directory, a valuable resource for businesses, residents, and visitors in our City with 3,000 copies distributed; and,

**WHEREAS:** Elaine has truly embodied the mission of the Chamber to advocate for local businesses, by hosting *Everyone Starts Somewhere* and the *Start-Up Series*; and she works tirelessly each year to organize the Food Truck Festival during the Memorial Day Jazz in the Park; and,

**WHEREAS:** Through her work with the Chamber and as a volunteer in the community, Elaine has been a force of good in Bexley, bringing positivity and creativity to each endeavor. The Chamber has truly flourished under her leadership, and we are grateful for her hard work and generous spirit;

**NOW, THEREFORE, I, Ben Kessler, Mayor of the City of Bexley, Ohio, do hereby proclaim, December 7, 2021 as:**

**“Elaine Pelz Day”**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the Mayor of the City of Bexley, Ohio, to be hereto affixed on this 7<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2021.

---

Benjamin J. Kessler, Mayor





## **Service Department Update**

### **Service Director**

### **Andy Bashore**

**December 7th, 2021**

#### **Street Department:**

The Street Dept. crews focus is now leaf collection. The crews will be working on some asphalt patches.

#### **Water and Sewer Department:**

The Water/Sewer crews continue to clean and video the main lines. The crews have also been working on our valve exercising program and replacing valves when necessary.

#### **Urban Forestry/Grounds Maintenance:**

The tree crews continue to work on tree pruning and removals. The grounds crew are working on stump removals. The crew is also working on the Main Street trail entrance that will lead to the future dog park.

#### **2021 Street Projects**

The 2021 street projects are complete.

Drexel-Main to Broad-Preliminary work is complete. The water main, storm, and sanitary work is underway. The project will include water line replacement, storm line improvements, and asphalt resurfacing. This is a joint project between the City and ODOT.

#### **2022 Street Project**

Streets will start to be evaluated in the next month for our annual street project.

#### **2021-2022 Sewer Lining Project**

The 2019-2020 project that was delayed due to covid is now complete.

The 2021 lining is getting ready to start and should be complete in mid- February.

The 2022 lining project will go out for bid in early 2022.

### **2022 Sidewalk Project**

The 2022 sidewalk project area will be:

Stanwood to Gould in the north and central sections and Vernon to Chelsea in the south.

The sidewalk panels will be marked by mid-December and the project will be put out to bid in early February.

The 2021 project is complete. The project area was in the central area of the City and is roughly between Cassady to Remington. The invoices for 2021 project, will be going out in early January.

### **Service Dept. Highlights**

- The Drexel Ave. sewer relining is underway and should be complete in mid-December.
- Worked with Bexley schools on a pavement marking plan to help with safety on South Cassingham, the project is complete.
- The service department took delivery of the new street sweeper on 9/15 and it has been in use.
- Our annual tree planting project is complete 300 trees were planted throughout the city.
- The South Cassingham mid-block east-west alley safety project is complete. Stop signs, pavement markings, and speed bumps have been installed in the alley.
- Finishing up the working agreement with Franklin Soil and Water for 2022.
- Two medians were installed on Bellwood to provide traffic calmimg.



## Council Update – Chief of Police

December 7, 2021

**Comments from Administrative Sergeant Overly:** The department supplied 65 families with turkeys with a bag of fixings for the holiday on Monday, November 22<sup>nd</sup>.

The department and the Citizen Police Academy Alumni partnered for the “Gift A Poinsettia” program. We have received 138 orders as of December 2<sup>nd</sup>. Officers will deliver the poinsettias on December 5, 6, and 7<sup>th</sup>.

**Comments from Detective Sergeant Brickey:** As I write this, we are right in the middle of The Festival of Lights, Chanukah. We also happen to be at the tail end of the mad dash to fulfill all the wishes on all those Christmas lists. No matter how you celebrate the season, please be careful while driving on the congested streets/parking lots. Do your best to be a mindful pedestrian and alert for all those drivers that have so much on their minds. Hide all those gifts not only to maintain the surprise for all the good little girls and boys, but to be sure they make it to your tree. If it can be seen through your car windows, they will be a target.

Det. Briley was notified this week that the eleven-year-old juvenile responsible for the theft and extensive damage to the John Deere Gator stolen from Jeffrey Park will not be prosecuted. The prosecutors refused the case saying that the juvenile was too young to account for his actions. This youngster was also with the group of juveniles that attacked a senior male in Jeffrey Park. He was also with the group that was responsible for kicking open a front door (and breaking the door) at a home on Allegheny.

Det. Briley also recently finished typing up charges on a juvenile caught in a stolen car by Ofc. Glick. This will be this young man's 4<sup>th</sup> RSP Auto this year. It's fair to say that this trend hasn't slowed down. Please don't leave keys in your car, running or not. It seems these kids are seizing every opportunity that presents itself. Another case in point, a young lady left her car running while grabbing some food from Chipotle. The car still had temporary plates and she hadn't yet made her first payment. The car was found about a week later and much worse for the wear. Three juveniles were caught after fleeing from Reynoldsburg Police.

And lastly, a follow up from earlier in the year. Sentencing isn't complete but the plea agreements are in. Stephen and Jessica were indicted in federal court on April 8, and Jessica surrendered on April 12. Stephen was indicted on two counts of Sexual Exploitation of a Minor (18 USC 2251(a)), three counts of Distribution and Receipt of Child Pornography (18 USC 2252(a)(2)), and two counts of Possession of Child

Pornography (18 USC 2252(a)(4)(B)). Jessica was indicted on three counts of Distribution and Receipt of Child Pornography (18 USC 2252(a)(2)). On April 23, agents obtained a search warrant for the iPhone seized during Stephen's arrest back on March 12. On April 29, agents obtained a search warrant for Stephen and Jessica's storage unit at the U-Haul in Whitehall.

On May 28, agents obtained a search warrant for Stephen's iCloud account, and on June 4, obtained a search warrant on Stephen's Facebook account.

After reviewing the rest of the items, agents acquired a superseding indictment for Stephen on September 8, adding one count of Attempted Sexual Exploitation of a Minor (18 USC 2251(a)) and another count of Possession of Child Pornography (18 USC 2252(a)(4)(B)).

On November 12, Jessica signed a plea to one count of Distribution and Receipt of Child Pornography (18 USC 2252(a)(2), which has an imprisonment range of 5 to 20 years.

On November 19, Stephen signed a plea to two counts of Sexual Exploitation of a Minor and one count of Attempted Sexual Exploitation of a Minor (all 18 USC 2251(a)), with an agreed imprisonment range of 30 to 60 years.

### **Statistics:**

Dates	Calls for Service	Reports	Thefts	Burglaries	Robberies	Arrests
1/1 - 12/01/2021	11526	1716	284	64	12	431
1/1 - 12/01/2020	10978	1441	274	78	11	356
12/01/20 - 12/01/21	12442	1833	309	71	12	451
12/01/19 - 12/01/20	12167	1552	294	81	12	386

**Recreation Board Meeting:**

- The Recreation Board met on Wednesday, December 1st at 5:30p.
  - The annual 2020/21 Jeffrey Mansion Preschool, 2020/21 BACPack, and 2021 Jeffrey Summer Camp reports were presented to the board and the board approved the 2022 rates for all three programs.
  - An overarching theme on all reports was the continued impact that the pandemic has had on these major daycare focused programming. Additionally, we highlighted the amazing work of all of the staff. What they did to be able to run these programs during the pandemic was nothing short of miracle.
  - The board approved the signing of the 2022 SwimSafe pool management contract, pending 2022 budget approval by City Council
- The next Recreation Board meeting is on Wednesday, January 5th at 5:30p.

**2020/21 Jeffrey Mansion Preschool (JMP) – Highlights**

- JMP adapted to COVID-19 safety measures by reducing class size which varied from 8-16 students per class down to a maximum of 9 students.
- In an effort to support more families, the JMP program added a kindergarten class to support families that needed in-person learning during the pandemic.
- Program expenses were higher as a result of having to add additional staff, increased hours by staff to accommodate COVID-19 safety measures, as well as an increase in hourly pay due to hazard pay adjustments.
- Additionally, due to a reduction from our maximum students of 59 down to 53, we had a reduction in the overall revenue for the program.
- The net, from an operational standpoint, for the program was just over \$4k.

**2020/21 Before/After Care Program (BACPack) – Highlights**

- BACPack was most impacted by the ever changing environment caused by the pandemic. Over the course of the school year, the BACPack program took on various forms starting with full remote learning, then two days in school and 3 days remote, then full remote again, then AM/PM half days, and finally a normal BACPack schedule.
- The staff's ability to adapt to whatever the families needed was truly amazing.
- 111 students and their families were supported by the BACPack program in 2020/21.
- Once again, costs were up as a result of COVID safety measures and adapting to the various forms of the service, and revenue was down as a result of a decrease in participation.
- The net, from an operational standpoint, for BACPack was -\$12k.

**Jeffrey Summer Camp (JSC) - Highlights**

- JSC, as with all of our programs in 2021, had to alter their operations to create as COVID-19 safe environment as possible. Amazingly enough JSC did not experience one single COVID-19 positive case during the course of the summer.

- Participation numbers were down from 2019 when we had roughly 324 campers per week to 2021 which saw 221 campers per week.
- Once again, costs were up to meet COVID-19 safety standards and to support staff wages.
- The net, from an operational standpoint, for JSC was \$89,524.

### **Bexley Tree Lighting:**

- The Annual Bexley Tree Lighting was held this past Sunday, December 5<sup>th</sup> at Drexel Circle.
- This year we had three choirs sing, including the Jeffrey Mansion Preschool, the Bexley Middle School and the Bexley High School choirs.
- The turnout was terrific for the event with the largest crowd we have seen in years.
- Thank you to all of the staff for their work to pull off this wonderful community event.





# December 7, 2021

# **MAYOR'S UPDATE**

## Coming up in Bexley:

December 7, 6:00 pm:	City Council Meeting
December 7, 6:30 pm:	Board of Education Meeting
December 9, 5:00 pm:	Special ARB Meeting
December 9, 6:30 pm:	Mayor's and Solicitor's Party
December 11:	Charity Newsies at Drexel and Main
December 14, 6:00 pm:	City Council Meeting
December 15, 4:00 pm:	Tree Commission
December 15, 6:00 pm:	Council Hearing on 2300 East Livingston Avenue Appeal
December 21, 6:00 pm:	ESAC Meeting

## Some of What I've Been Up To:

- Weekly departmental meetings
- Routine staff and cabinet touch-base meetings
- Facilitated mock City Council Meeting for Montrose third grade students
- Staffed Tree Commission meeting
- Worked on grant proposals and grant meeting for Bexley Beautification Fund
- Met with Prof. Bruning re: 2021 community survey
- Met with bike plan steering members re: next steps
- Board of Control meeting re: aggregation
- Internal Drexel water/sewer planning meeting
- Met with Smart Columbus re: green fund concept
- Attended Regional ESID Board Meeting
- Livingston Study working group - focus on streetscape elements
- Met with Cuyahoga County leadership re single use plastics regulations
- Historic preservation discussion with ARB member and staff
- Met with MORPC re: Sustainable 2050 certification changes
- Participated in PCFO equity coaching as part of Climate Action Plan process
- Attended Bexley Bloomers recognition lunch
- Met with Council members re: budget
- Attended audit review
- Holiday party prep
- Facilitated City Hall tour and local government Q&A with Cub Scout Troop
- Made progress on Strategic Plan update
- Worked on business letter regarding Phase 2 of Single Use Plastics ban
- Met with HS student class re: leadership and change making
- Attended School Board Meeting to honor outgoing board members
- Attended Menorah Lighting
- Practiced delegation skills with nightly Menorah lighting in partnership with the notorious LAF
- Attended Holiday Hop and Tree Lighting

Keep in touch! To sign up for weekly email updates from the City of Bexley, including information on community events and timely notifications and reminders, visit: [www.bexley.org/blast](http://www.bexley.org/blast)



### Joint Livingston Avenue Plan Update

This month the working group has met and is providing feedback on streetscape improvement concepts and fixtures. Bexley and Columbus have continued to refine concepts based upon further studies of infrastructure and usage patterns. The next Steering Committee meeting is next week, and we are on track for a follow up public workshop in January or February.

### Strategic Plan Update

Work is almost complete in incorporating the adopted accessory plans to the strategic plan; hoping to make good progress on a draft for council circulation early in the new year.

**THE COMMONWEALTH PARK  
MASTER PLAN**

The purpose of the Commonwealth Park Master Plan was to develop a conceptual master plan for the City of Bexley's Commonwealth Park, an existing 8 acre park located between North Parkview Avenue and North Drexel Avenue. The master plan was developed with community involvement to ensure that it reflects community needs and values. This plan sets a standard for design relating to all future development of the park.

The Commonwealth Park Master Plan calls for the park to be completely defined by an 'edge' condition outlined in landscape, lawn, hedges, curbs, paving, and appropriately defined infrastructure. The design looks to connect with Jeffrey Mansion and make it safer for park users and neighborhood residents with the addition of several crosswalks. Corner entrances and path 'outlets' are designed to accommodate a free flow of pedestrian movement in and out of the park. Architectural icons, walls, and piers mark entry points and help in hiding both public facilities [2] and outdoor sports equipment. The addition of arboretum-type garden spaces, open air pavilions, and wrought iron street medians help characterize the classic landscape vernacular of the past, while providing modern amenities to suit the uses of current visitors and residents.

Key recommendations of the Commonwealth Park Master Plan:

- Stitch east and west Commonwealth together with pavement material change, medians, pergolas, and inset parking on Columbia
- Clean up and refine mature trees and plantings
- Plant and maintain arboretum features
- Create a perimeter walking path to promote enjoyment of the arboretum features
- Enhance irrigation, soil, and maintenance of athletic fields; create landscape edge for athletic spaces; plan for future re-orientation of west field from north/south to east/west
- Define entry points with hardscape features and "follies" to accommodate storage and public restrooms
- Refine streetscape and hardscape features along the perimeter of the park
- Add fitness stations at key points along park perimeter

*City of Bexley Strategic Plan*

PAGE 27

### Seasonal Lights Coming to Main Street Medians

Thanks to a grant from the Bexley Beautification Fund, seasonal lights will be purchased and installed on median trees in the Main Street medians. This project has long been envisioned, and we've been waiting for the trees to get to reach the appropriate level of maturity. A huge thanks to the BCF!

### Health Insurance Wellness Change for 2022

In order to incentivize employees covered by the City's health insurance to become vaccinated against COVID-19, employees who have been vaccinated or are vaccinated by February, 2022, will receive an additional \$1,000 into their HSA account. Additionally, employees who have chosen not to be vaccinated will need to complete training with a designated medical professional regarding the advantages of vaccination in order to be eligible for the City's standard HSA contribution. This policy is similar to other central Ohio cities, who have incentivized employees to become vaccinated, and takes into consideration the higher likelihood - and associated higher costs - of unvaccinated individuals requiring more intensive medical treatment.





## **City Council Meeting Minutes**

**Tuesday, November 16, 2021**

**6:00 PM**

---

**1) Call to Order**

President Feibel called the meeting to order at 6:01 pm.

Ms. Feibel shared some thoughts on Thanksgiving and expressed her gratitude for the City departments and residents.

**2) Roll Call of Members**

Council Members in Attendance: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Lori Ann Feibel, Jessica Saad, Jennifer Robinson

Council Members Absent: None

**3) Pledge of Allegiance**

**4) Presentations/Special Guests**

**A) Bexley Citizens' Police Academy Graduation Presentation**

Sergeant Overly shared briefly about the Citizen's Police Academy and presented each graduate with a certificate.

Mayor Kessler also read a Proclamation for Jo Daugherty to acknowledge her service as a volunteer. Jo spoke briefly of her affection for Bexley and her gratitude for this program.

Sergeant Overly presented the Bexley Citizen's Police Academy with a special national award.

Mr. Lee Nathans, President of the Bexley Citizens' Police Academy, spoke about community policing.

**5) Public Comments**

Don Lewis of 667 Eu Claire spoke about questions regarding the Board of Control discretionary limits and the large line item associated with the Infrastructure Fund.

Connie Lewis of 667 Euclaire asked brief questions, but postponed her comment to learn more.

Larry Katz of 299 South Roosevelt spoke and expressed questions about the \$1.1 million dollar budget item associated with the Infrastructure Fund.

**6) President's Report**

President Feibel reported that our next City Council meeting is not until December 7th, and then the following meeting will be on December 14.

President Feibel also discussed the timing of the appeal hearing on 2300 Livingston. President Feibel confirmed by a show of hands that we will have this hearing on December 15th at 6:00 pm.

**7) City Attorney Report**

Nothing to report at this time.

**8) Administrative Update:**

**A) Service Department- Service Director, Andy Bashore**

Mr. Bashore provided a brief update on leaf removal. Mr. Sharp asked about a left turn signal which Andy will follow up on.

**B) Police Department Update- Chief Rinehart**

Chief Rinehart is ill this evening, but Ms. Saad highlighted a section in his report regarding a fishing scheme involving gift card payments for IRS and/or police fines, and reiterated to all residents that neither the IRS nor the Bexley Police Department would ever request payment in this fashion.

**C) Recreation and Parks Update- Mike Price**

Mr. Price has nothing to add to his written report. There were no questions at this time.

**D) Finance Department Update- Bill Harvey**

Mr. Harvey has nothing to report at this time. There are no questions at this time.

**E) Mayor's Update**

Mr. Kessler provided a highlight of his written report, leading Council through an overview of the concepts for improved pedestrian safety and better speed control on Drexel Avenue. Mr. Kessler also highlighted the recent visits with Bexley students.

**9) Consent Agenda:**

**A) November 9, 2021 City Council Meeting Minutes**

Mr. Sharp asked some clarifying questions which Ms. Feibel answered.

Mr. Markham moved.

Mr. Klingler seconded.

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Lori Ann Feibel, Jessica Saad, and Jennifer Robinson

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 7-0.**

**10) Ordinances/Resolutions with visiting presenters**

A) Ordinance 46-21 authorizing appropriations for calendar year beginning January 1, 2022, to confirm the appointment of Marc Fishel as City Attorney, to create an Infrastructure Development Fund: and to authorize transfers to the Capital Improvements, Infrastructure Fund and Budget Stability fund of \$500,000 \$1,100,000 and \$100,000 respectively (Introduced by Troy Markham on October 26, 2021) This is the Third Reading of this ordinance.

Mr. Kessler provided some high level information and corrected some attachment errors in the packet. He then invited Mr. Price to present his budget.

Mr. Price provided an overview discussing an expansion of senior programming and a slow return to pre-pandemic participation numbers for programming and daycare and camp offerings along with other items like some remaining Jefreey Mansion expansion numbers. Mr. Price also talked about an upcoming retirement which will serve as a catalyst for some organizational restructuring.

Mr. Sharp asked a question about pending legislation regarding childcare workers' pay, which Mr. Price answered.

Mr. Price then proceeded into the detail line items of his budget, answering multiple questions from Council Members.

At 7:41 President Feibel called for a five minute break. The meeting resumed at 7:46 pm.

Mr. Kessler provided an overview of the Capital Budget, starting with Recreation items and then moved on to the Infrastructure Development Fund. Mr. Kessler clarified that the creation of this fund is not the same as appropriating funds. The creation of this fund will hold but not approve funds, but rather to serve as a saving account to address larger projects. City Council members asked several questions regarding this fund and related projects, which Mr. Kessler answered. Mr. Harvey also shared thoughts and recommendations on aspects Council members should consider when deliberating on this fund.

Constance Lewis of 663 Eu Claire asked a question about the Infrastructure Fund, which Mr. Kessler answered. Ms. Lewis further spoke about concerns regarding the broadness of the fund and Ferndale Mayfield funds being diluted.

Don Lewis of 663 Eu Claire had questions regarding the Infrastructure Fund, which Mr. Kessler answered. Mr. Lewis further asked about the amount, which Mr. Kessler answered.

Mr. Markham moved to Table Ordinance 46-21.

Mr. Klingler seconded.

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Jessica Saad, Jen Robinson, Lori Ann Feibel

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 7-0.**

**11) Third Readings:**

A) Ordinance 47-21 to amend section 408.01 (d) of the codified ordinances, in order to allow for income-based fines for minor misdemeanors, introduced by Jen Robinson on October 26, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read the ordinance.

Ms. Robinson moved to table Ordinance #47-21.

Ms. Saad seconded

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Jessica Saad, Jen Robinson, Lori Ann Feibel

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 7-0.**

B) Ordinance 48-21 to amend Chapter 434.03(j), to amend the penalty associated with violation of 434.03, Maximum Speed Limits; Assured Clear Distance Ahead, introduced by Jen Robinson on October 26, 2021

Mr. Fishel read this ordinance and Ms. Robinson provided some background information. Mr. Harvey reminded to remove Minor before Misdemeanor

Ms. Robinson moved to approve Ordinance 48-21.

Ms. Markham seconded.

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Jessica Saad, Jen Robinson, Lori Ann Feibel

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 7-0.**

C) Ordinance 49-21 to create Chapter 270, Board of Control, to specify contracting procedures in accordance with Section 59 of the City Charter, and to establish Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) procurement policies, introduced by Mr. Markham on October 26, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read this ordinance and Mr. Markham provided some additional information and updates. Mr. Markham asked about the number of contracts this would apply to, which Mr. Kessler answered. Mr. Kessler also clarified that this ordinance would create additional control by ensuring all contracts between \$50,000 and \$250,000 that are currently approved

administratively, would now be seen by the Board of Control. Ms. Feibel asked a clarifying question which Mr. Kessler answered.

Ms. Lampke asked a question about numbering, and a typographical correction was made. After this comment, Council members discussed the ordinance in greater detail.

Mr. Don Lewis of 667 Euclaire asked about Board of Control meetings and whether or not they are public, which Mr. Kessler answered. He further spoke about the contract review process.

Mr. Markham moved to table Ordinance 49-21.

Mr. Klingler seconded.

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Jessica Saad, Jen Robinson, Lori Ann Feibel

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 7-0.**

**12) Second Readings:**

- A) Resolution 14-21 to schedule the Bexley City Council meeting dates and times for the year 2022 (Introduced by Lori Ann Feibel on November 9, 2021)

Mr. Fishel read the ordinance and Ms. Feibel asked Council if they had any meeting issues. Ms. Saad asked a clarifying question, which Ms. Feibel answered. This Resolution will be moved to the Consent agenda at the December 7, 2021 meeting.

- B) Ordinance 50-21 to establish the Water and Sewer rates charged by the City of Bexley (Introduced by Mr. Markham on November 9, 2021)

Mr. Fishel read the ordinance and Mr. Markham reviewed the proposed amendments for this ordinance. Mr. Harvey provided a comment about making the rates divisible by 12. Ms. Saad asked what age defines a senior for the purposes of this ordinance, which Mr. Kessler answered.

- C) Resolution 15-21 to authorize the Mayor to seek financial assistance from the State of Ohio and the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for funding of a pedestrian and bicyclist bridge at Schneider Park near Astor Avenue, introduced by Mr. Klingler on November 9, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read this ordinance and Mr. Klingler asked if there were any questions. Mr. Sharp asked a question which Mr. Kessler answered. This Resolution will be moved to the Consent Agenda for the December 7, 2021 meeting.

**13) First Readings:**

- A) Ordinance 51-21 to Approve the Collective Bargaining Agreement between AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 3318 and the City of Bexley introduced by Troy Markham on November 16, 2021

Mr. Fishel read the this ordinance and at Mr. Markham's request elaborated on the overview of the contract. Mr. Fishel requested that the agreement be included in the attachment for the December 7, 2021 meeting.

B) Ordinance 52-2021 to Ban the Discharge, Ignition, or Explosion of Fireworks with the City of Bexley introduced by Jen Robinson on November 16, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read this ordinance and Ms. Robinson provided some background that this ordinance is in response to a recently passed Ohio State bill and provided some clarification that this just maintains the restrictions we've had in the past. Mr. Sharp asked a question about referring to the existing code for this.

C) Ordinance 53-21 to authorize supplemental appropriations for calendar year 2021 introduced by Troy Markham on November 16, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read this ordinance and Mr. Markham asked Mr. Kessler to provide additional information. Mr. Kessler provided some additional information on this ordinance.

D) Ordinance 54-21 to immediately rescind the City's "State of Emergency" first declared on March 15th, 2020 and as last amended on September 10th, 2021, and all Executive Orders issued relating to the COVID-19 pandemic, except for previously approved Temporary Signage at Commercially Zoned Properties, Temporary Expansions of Restaurant Patios, and Temporary Facilities for COVID-19 Testing and Vaccination, which will be extended until June 30th 2023. Introduced by Richard Sharp on November 16, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read this ordinance and Mr. Sharp provided additional background and rationale for this ordinance.

E) Ordinance 55-21 to renew the "City of Bexley Housing Voucher Acceptance Program Grant" previously established by Third Amended Ordinance 43-20, for the purpose of encouraging Bexley rental property owners to accept and participate in various state/local government and "not for profit organization" housing voucher programs, introduced by Richard Sharp on November 16, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read this ordinance and Mr. Sharp provided an overview and intent behind introducing this ordinance.

F) Resolution 16-21 Confirming the Mayor's appointment of members to the Bexley Community Improvement Corporation, introduced by Jessica Saad on November 16, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read this Resolution and Ms. Saad invited Mr. Kessler to provide additional information and provided rationale behind adding Mr. Hale instead of Mr. Fishel as the City Officer on this.

G) Ordinance 57-21 to establish rates for the Police Chief and Police Captain of the City of Bexley, effective as of January 1, 2022 and to approve the revised pay step schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A, introduced by Troy Markham on November 16, 2021.

Mr Fishel read this Ordinance and Mr. Markham provided additional information. Mr. Kessler clarified that this ordinance will be amended to include part-time pay and information on where staff members are in the steps. Mr. Sharp asked to double check the first column in the exhibit.

H) Ordinance 56-21 to authorize appropriations of \$55,000 from the General Fund into the Grants Account, for the purpose of funding the Kindness Park and Senior/Community Center projects, introduced by Troy Markham on November 16, 2021.

Mr. Fishel read this ordinance and Mr. Kessler provided some additional background information regarding the Friendship Park.

**14) Tabled Ordinances:**

A) Ordinance 41-21 accepting the proposed donation of the Columbia Place private street in the Columbia Place subdivision by the City of Bexley for a public street. (Introduced by Jessica Saad September 28, 2021)

No action at this time.

B) Ordinance 40-21 to specify overtime pay provisions for City employees who worked community events on July 4, 2021 and September 5, 2021 (Introduced by Troy Markham 9/28/21)

Mr Markham moved to remove Ordinance 40-21 from the table.

Mr. Klingler seconded.

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Jessica Saad, Jen Robinson, Lori Ann Feibel

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 7-0.**

Mr. Markham asked Mr. Kessler provided additional information and a proposed amendment with an explanation of changes.

Mr. Markham moved to amend Ordinance 40-21 as proposed.

Mr. Sharp seconded.

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Jessica Saad, Jen Robinson, Lori Ann Feibel

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 7-0.**

Mr. Markham moved to approve Ordinance 40-21.

Mr. Klingler seconded.

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Richard Sharp, Troy Markham, Jessica Saad, Jen Robinson, Lori Ann Feibel

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 7-0.**

C) Ordinance 24-21 (Tabled), to award the Bexley Electricity Aggregation Program contract to AEP Energy, based upon the terms and conditions provided for in their RFP, as modified by

the Board of Control, introduced by Mr. Sharp. (Introduced on May 25, 2021)

D) Ordinance 12-21 (Tabled), to adopt and approve the City of Bexley Electric Aggregation Plan of Operation and Governance, and to declare an emergency, introduced by Mr. Sharp (introduced on March 9, 2021).

No action at this time on Ordinance 24-21 or Resolution 12-21.

**15) Service and Environmental Committee - Richard Sharp, Chair**

Mr. Sharp has nothing to report and Mr. Sharp asked to be excused at this time.

**16) Finance Committee - Troy Markham, Chair**

Mr. Markham had nothing to report at this time.

**17) Safety and Health Committee - Jen Robinson, Chair**

Ms. Robinson had nothing to report at this time.

**18) Zoning and Development Committee - Jessica Saad, Chair**

Ms. Saad had nothing to report at this time.

**19) Recreation and Parks Committee - Matt Klingler, Chair**

Mr. Klingler had nothing to report at this time.

**20) Judiciary and Strategic Committee - Monique Lampke, Chair**

Ms. Lampke had nothing to report at this time.

**21) Public Comments (No Speaker Slip Required)**

None.

**22) Adjourn**

Mr. Klingler moved to adjourn and Ms. Robinson seconded.

Mr. Markham had nothing to report at this time.

All in Favor: Matt Klingler, Monique Lampke, Troy Markham, Jessica Saad, Jen Robinson, Lori Ann Feibel

Opposed: None

**Motion passed 6-0.**

Ms. Feibel adjourned the meeting at 10:05pm.

**Resolution No. 14 - 21**

**By: Lori Ann Feibel**

**A Resolution to schedule the Bexley City Council meeting dates and times for the year 2022.**

**Whereas**, Section 21 of the Bexley City Charter, requires the establishment of meeting times (and dates) by ordinance or resolution of at least twice per month, except for one month in the summer season designated as vacation; and

**Whereas**, it is beneficial to council, staff and citizens to know in advance that circumstances or holidays necessitate a change from the traditionally held 2<sup>nd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Tuesdays for regular council meetings;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY:**

Section 1. The official meeting dates and times for the Bexley City Council meetings for 2022 are set forward as Exhibit A.

Section 2. That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ben Kessler, Mayor

# Schedule A

## Bexley City Council 2022 Council Calendar

**Meetings start at 6:00 p.m. unless otherwise indicated**

### **January**

January 3<sup>rd</sup> at 7 p.m. Swearing in Ceremony  
January 11<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting  
January 25<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting

### **August**

August 9<sup>th</sup>  
August 18<sup>th</sup>  
August 23<sup>rd</sup>

Council Meeting  
Bexley's 1<sup>st</sup> Day School  
Council Meeting

### **February**

February 8<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting  
February 22<sup>nd</sup> Council Meeting

### **September**

September 5  
September 13<sup>th</sup>  
September 26<sup>th</sup>  
September 27<sup>th</sup>

Labor Day  
Council Meeting  
Rosh Hashanah  
Council Meeting

### **March**

March 8<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting  
March 15<sup>th</sup> Bexley Spring Break  
March 22<sup>nd</sup> Council Meeting

### **October**

October 5<sup>th</sup>  
October 11<sup>th</sup>  
October 25<sup>th</sup>

Yom Kippur  
Council Meeting  
Council Meeting

### **April**

April 12<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting  
April 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> Passover Seders  
April 17<sup>th</sup> Easter  
April 26<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting

### **November**

November 8<sup>th</sup>  
November 15<sup>th</sup>  
November 24<sup>th</sup>

Council Meeting  
Council Meeting  
Thanksgiving

### **May**

May 10<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting  
May 24<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting  
May 30<sup>th</sup> Memorial Day

### **December**

December 6<sup>th</sup>  
December 13<sup>th</sup>  
December 20<sup>th</sup>

Council Meeting  
Council Meeting  
If needed

### **June**

June 14<sup>th</sup> Council meeting  
June 28<sup>th</sup> Council meeting

Council Recess

**RESOLUTION NO. 15 - 21**

**By: Matt Klingler**

**A Resolution to authorize the Mayor to seek financial assistance  
from the State of Ohio and the Ohio Department of Natural Resources  
for funding of a pedestrian and bicyclist bridge at Schneider Park near Astor Avenue.**

**WHEREAS**, the Alum Creek Park Plan, the City of Bexley Strategic Plan, the Southwest Bexley Framework, and the ULI/MORPC Rapid 5 plan all call for the construction of a pedestrian and cyclist bridge at Alum Creek to connect Schneider Park to the Alum Creek greenway multi-use path on the west side of Alum Creek; and

**WHEREAS**, Schneider Park runs from Main Street to Livingston Avenue, with the Astor Avenue midpoint providing a primary entrance to the park; and

**WHEREAS**, west of and across the creek from the Astor Avenue access point to Schneider Park is access to Hanford Village Park, a City of Columbus park providing amenities to and commemorating historic Hanford Village; and

**WHEREAS**, This proposed bridge will provide a vital link to the historic Hanford Village Park, which has recently become more accessible due to the City of Columbus' installation of a signalized pedestrian crosswalk on Alum Creek Drive. Hanford Village, which was added to the National Register of Historic Places in 2013, plays an important role in Columbus's African American history. This neighborhood was established in the 1940s to meet postwar housing needs of returning African American soldiers, and was bifurcated by the construction of Interstate 70; and

**WHEREAS**, The 2020 amendment to the Bexley Strategic Plan calls for creating stronger connections between Bexley and our neighboring communities; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2022 State of Ohio Capital Budget includes provisions for assisting communities in funding capital projects which benefit the central Ohio region and the State of Ohio at large; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Natural Resources Land and Water Conservation Fund assists communities in funding projects to enhance greenways and blueways and conservation of and public access to natural resources within Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, based on multiple planning processes and adopted strategic plans, and the desire to commence with this proposed project, the City of Bexley has determined that it is prudent to submit applications for financial assistance for the Schneider Park/Hanford Village pedestrian connector bridge;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.** That Council endorses the construction of a pedestrian and cyclist bridge between Schneider Park and the Alum Creek greenways trail, and supports the application, by the Mayor, for financial assistance for the construction of the same.

**Section 2.** This Resolution shall go into full force and effect at the earliest date allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Ben Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:  
Second Reading:  
Third Reading:

## Columbus Region State Capital Budget Questionnaire

*Due to Committee on November 5, 2021 at 11:59 p.m.*

**Full Organization Name:** City of Bexley

**Project Name:** Schneider Park/Hanford Village Park Pedestrian and Bike Bridge

**Address:**

**City:** Bexley, Ohio and Columbus, Ohio

**Zip Code:** 43209

**County:** Franklin

**Ohio House of Representative(s) Information (Name/District) where project is located:**

*Have you informed your Representative(s) that you are submitting this capital budget request?:*

Representative Kristin Boggs / 18<sup>th</sup> District

**Ohio Senator(s) Information (Name/District) where project is located:**

*Have you informed your Senator(s) that you are submitting this capital budget request?:*

Senator Hearcel Craig / 15<sup>th</sup> District

**Project Contact Name & Title:** Ben Kessler, Mayor

**Phone Number:** 614-559-4210

**Email:** bkessler@bexley.org

## Project Description

*Please include the following project description information:*

**Brief description of the project to be funded** (include the goal of the project, design, location and any other significant information) –

To create a pedestrian and bike bridge across Alum Creek west of Astor Avenue, thus providing between Bexley's park system and the Alum Creek multipurpose bike and pedestrian path. This bridge, which will create a direct connection between Schneider Park and Hanford Village Park, will provide a vital link to the historic Hanford Village Park, which has recently become more accessible due to the City of Columbus's installation of a signalized pedestrian crosswalk on Alum Creek Drive. Hanford Village, which was added to the National Register of Historic Places in 2013, plays an important role in Columbus's African American history. This neighborhood, which was established in the 1940s to meet postwar housing needs of returning African American soldiers, was featured in a 2021 Black History month series by the African American Employment Program.

**Full description of the project to be funded** (can include the same language as the brief description. This gives the applying organization the opportunity to provide more details/context if necessary. Must include the goal of the project, design, location and any other significant information)

The Schneider Park trail is a primarily natural woodland trail along the east bank of Alum Creek in Bexley between Main Street and Livingston Avenue. Located in a historically underserved area of the community, the City has invested heavily in expanding and improving the park over the past several years, including adding a community garden, playground, and athletic fields; repaving the Creekside trail at the older portion of the park; and expanding the Creekside trail to connect north to Main Street.

The Metro Parks/City of Columbus Alum Creek bike path is located on the west bank of Alum Creek and provides regional connectivity for pedestrians and cyclists. In the area of the Schneider Park Astor entrance, a pedestrian and bike bridge would provide access to the bike path for residents and users of the park, and would also align with the Hanford Village Park entrance, helping to stitch together two parks and two communities, and providing better connectivity to our region's greenways.

The bridge would be a truss bridge that would be designed to be harmonious with the natural surroundings of the Alum Creek corridor, and would connect to existing paved trails on the west and east sides of the creek. Daily forecasted use is in the range of 100-200 pedestrians/cyclists per day.

**Projected regional economic impact** (taxes, jobs, etc.)

The regional economic impact would come from the construction of the bridge, and the ancillary economic impact of having a stronger and better used regional greenways infrastructure.

**Total project cost and total amount requested**

\$375,000 Total Cost – with a request to the State for \$300,000

**Specific portion of the project that State funds would support** (include if the award will complete the project)

The funding from the State would be included in a pool with all other funds from other project supporters, potentially including the Ohio Department of Natural Resources and the Bexley Community Foundation.

**Would the project leverage additional support?** (e.g. matching funding from other public or private entities)

We're seeking remaining funds from ODNR Land and Water Conservation Fund grants and/or grants from the Bexley Community Foundation. Early discussions with co-grantors indicate that there is funding available at this level and that this project is desirable to grantors. In the instance where co-grantors are not identified, Bexley capital funds would be available for participating in the construction of the bridge.

**Please describe the funding timeline for the project** (i.e. when will the funding be needed to complete the project on time?)

Commencement of the project would ideally begin in the fall of 2022, with completion by the spring of 2023.

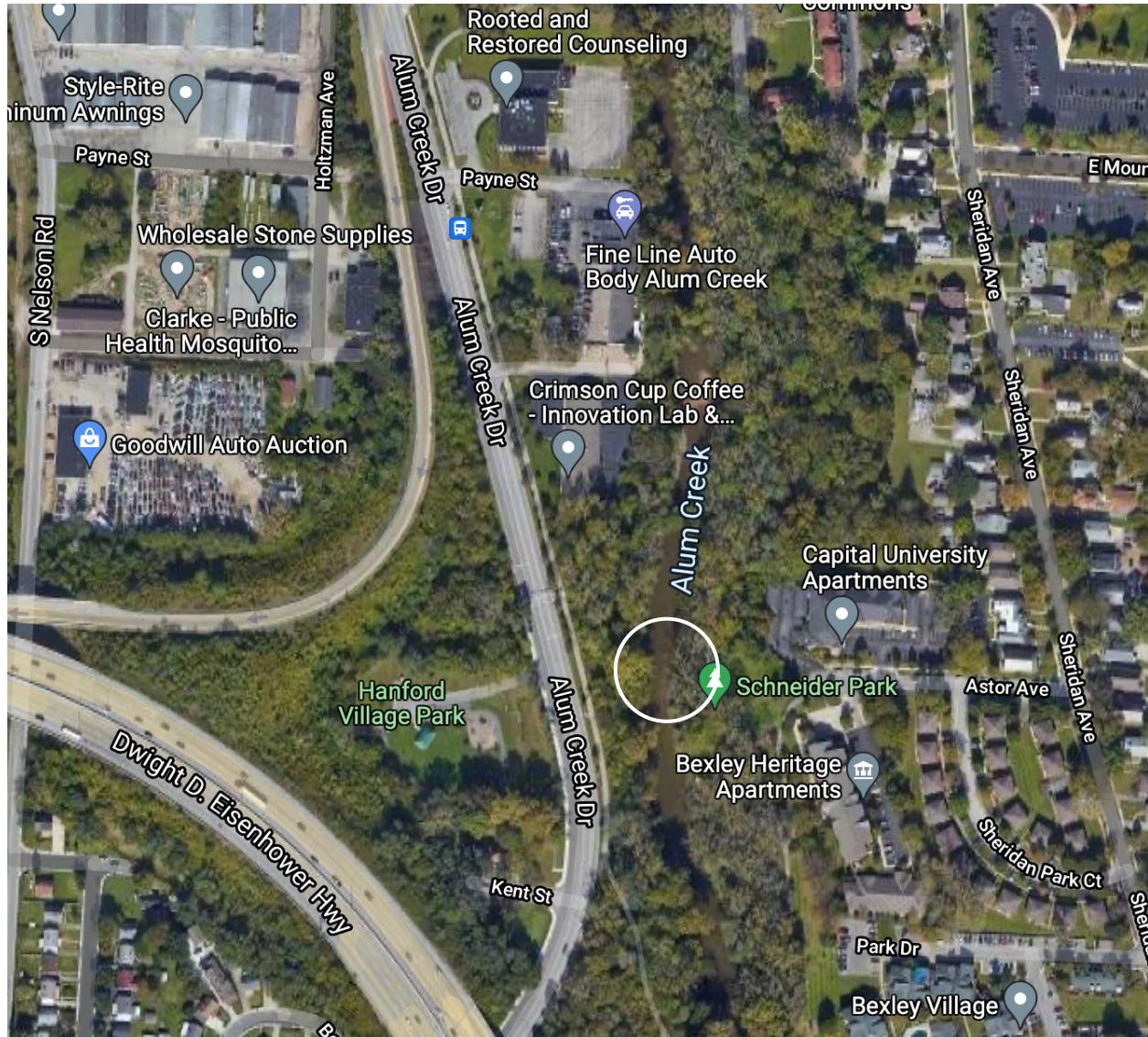
**Explain the project's future sustainability** (operational costs going forward)

Maintenance of the bridge would be accommodated by City of Bexley parks operating budget, which has adequate capacity to ensure the ongoing operation of the bridge.

**Please include any additional materials that would be helpful for the committee (i.e. budgets, references, images, etc.)**



*Reference imagery*



Submit final questionnaire via email to Gerard Basalla at [gb@columbuspartnership.com](mailto:gb@columbuspartnership.com) and cc Jennifer Gildow at [jg@columbuspartnership.com](mailto:jg@columbuspartnership.com) by Friday, November 5 at 11:59 p.m. Please reach out to Gerard if you have any questions or concerns before November 5.

## ORDINANCE NO. 50 - 21

**Introduced By:** Troy Markham

### **An Ordinance to Establish the Water, Sewer, and Refuse Rates charged by the City of Bexley.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is increasing water rates charged to the City of Bexley by 4% and is increasing the sewer rates charged to the City of Bexley by 5%; and

**WHEREAS**, the Rumpke contract for solid waste, recycling, and yard waste collection includes an increase for the 2022-2024 contract period and the potential 2025-2026 extensions, and there are adequate reserves in the refuse fund to support a staggered increase in rates; and

**WHEREAS**, the City must pass along these increases to the residents in order to maintain the operation of the City's systems;

#### **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

##### **Section 1.**

That the water rate charged by the City of Bexley for water used on or after January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2022 shall be at a rate of \$63.86 per 1,000 cubic feet.

##### **Section 2.**

That the sewer rate charged by the City of Bexley for sewer service on or after January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2022 shall be at the rate of \$81.33 per 1,000 cubic feet.

##### **Section 3.**

That the refuse rate charged by the City of Bexley for refuse service on or after January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2022 shall be at the rate of \$ per quarter.

##### **Section 4.**

That all existing Ordinances of the City of Bexley are hereby repealed insofar as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

##### **Section 5.**

That this Ordinance shall go into force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin J. Kessler, Mayor

## PROPOSED AMENDED ORDINANCE NO. 50 - 21

**Introduced By:** Troy Markham

### An Ordinance to Establish the Water, Sewer, and Refuse Rates charged by the City of Bexley.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is increasing water rates charged to the City of Bexley by 4% and is increasing the sewer rates charged to the City of Bexley by 5%; and

**WHEREAS,** the Rumpke contract for solid waste, recycling, and yard waste collection includes an increase for the 2022-2024 contract period and the potential 2025-2026 extensions, and there are adequate reserves in the refuse fund to support a staggered increase in rates; and

**WHEREAS,** the City must pass along these increases to the residents in order to maintain the critical water, sewer, and refuse services provided to its residents;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

#### **Section 1.**

That the water rate charged by the City of Bexley for water used on or after January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2022 shall be at a rate of \$63.86 per 1,000 cubic feet.

#### **Section 2.**

That the sewer rate charged by the City of Bexley for sewer service on or after January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2022 shall be at the rate of \$81.33 per 1,000 cubic feet.

#### **Section 3.**

That Sections 1060.10 and 1060.11 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Bexley are amended to be as follows:

#### **1060.10 CHARGES, CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS ON PARTICULAR COLLECTIONS.**

(a) To provide necessary funds for equipment, personnel and other expenses in connection with the collection and disposal of solid waste, recyclable materials, yard and food waste in the City, an annual charge of three hundred and fourteen dollars and ninety nine cents (\$314.99), payable quarterly in advance, ~~commencing January 1, 2019~~, is hereby levied and assessed for the collection and disposal of solid waste, recyclable materials, yard and food waste from each residential unit **based upon the following schedule:**

Commencement Date	Per Year
<b>Commencing January 1, 2022:</b>	<b>\$330.70</b>
<b>Commencing January 1, 2023:</b>	<b>\$340.66</b>
<b>Commencing January 1, 2024:</b>	<b>\$350.88</b>
<b>Commencing January 1, 2025:</b>	<b>\$361.41</b>
<b>Commencing January 1, 2026:</b>	<b>\$372.22</b>

Whenever service begins between payment periods, a payment at the rate of one twelfth of the current annual charge per month, for the balance of the current period, shall be made before service commences. For periods of ten days or less in any one month, no charge shall be made, but eleven days or more shall be charged for a full month. No refund shall be made for any part of a payment if service is discontinued during such period.

#### **1060.11 CHARGES TO SENIOR CITIZENS**

(a) The refuse collection charges set forth in Section 1060.10(a) shall not apply to those senior citizens who are residents of the City of Bexley and occupy a Bexley residence, who maintain Bexley utility and refuse accounts in their own names for such residences, who are sixty (60) years of age or older, and who make application to the City Water Department for exemption from the refuse collection charges set forth in Section 1060.10(a).

(b) Senior citizens who meet all of the requirements set forth in subsection (a) hereof shall be billed for refuse charges ~~at the rate of two hundred eighty three dollars and forty four cents (\$300.50) per year~~, payable quarterly in advance, **based upon the following schedule:**

<b>Commencing January 1, 2022:</b>	<b>\$297.60 per year</b>
<b>Commencing January 1, 2023:</b>	<b>\$306.60 per year</b>
<b>Commencing January 1, 2024:</b>	<b>\$315.81 per year</b>
<b>Commencing January 1, 2025:</b>	<b>\$325.27 per year</b>
<b>Commencing January 1, 2026:</b>	<b>\$335.03 per year</b>

#### **Section 4.**

That all existing Ordinances of the City of Bexley are hereby repealed insofar as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

#### **Section 5.**

That this Ordinance shall go into force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin J. Kessler, Mayor

**Ordinance No. 51 - 21**

**By: Troy Markham**

**An Ordinance to Approve the Collective Bargaining Agreement between AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 3318 and the City of Bexley**

**Whereas**, certain employees in the Bexley Service Department are represented by AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 3310 for purposes of collective bargaining; and

**Whereas**, the collective bargaining agreement between AFSCME and the City will expire on December 31, 2021; and

**Whereas**, the parties have been engaged in negotiations for a successor collective bargaining agreement in accordance with Chapter 4117 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**Whereas**, the parties have reached a tentative agreement on a successor collective bargaining agreement to be effective from January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2024;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Bexley, Ohio:**

**Section 1:** The Bexley City Council hereby approves the successor collective bargaining agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A and authorizes the Mayor to execute the agreement.

**Section 2:** That this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure immediately necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety and shall go into full force and effect upon the approval of the Mayor.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

\_\_\_\_\_  
Benjamin J. Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN**

**CITY OF BEXLEY**

**AND**

**OHIO COUNCIL 8, AMERICAN FEDERATION OF  
STATE, COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES  
AFL-CIO, AND LOCAL 3838 AMERICAN  
FEDERATION OF STATE, COUNTY, AND  
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES, AFL-CIO**

**JANUARY 1, 201922 THROUGH DECEMBER 31,  
202124**

**SERB Case No. 2018-MED-08-0638  
2021-MED-07-0851**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article No.-Title	Page No.
ARTICLE 1 - PREAMBLE.....	1
ARTICLE 2 - RECOGNITION.....	1
ARTICLE 3 - UNION SECURITY.....	2
ARTICLE 4 - NON-DISCRIMINATION.....	4
ARTICLE 5 - GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE .....	4
ARTICLE 6 - ARBITRATION AND GRIEVANCE MEDIATION.....	7
ARTICLE 7 - UNION REPRESENTATION .....	10
ARTICLE 8 - MANAGEMENT RIGHTS.....	10
ARTICLE 9 - INTERNAL REVIEW PROCEDURE.....	11
ARTICLE 10 - CORRECTIVE ACTION AND RECORDS.....	12
ARTICLE 11 - WORK RULES AND DIRECTIVES .....	14
ARTICLE 12 - LABOR MANAGEMENT MEETINGS .....	15
ARTICLE 13 - LAYOFFS/JOB ABOLISHMENT .....	17
ARTICLE 14 - MISCELLANEOUS.....	18
ARTICLE 15 - WAGES.....	19
ARTICLE 16 - LONGEVITY .....	20
ARTICLE 17 - HOLIDAYS.....	20
ARTICLE 18 - REGULAR WORK PERIODS AND OVERTIME .....	21
ARTICLE 19 - WORKING OUT OF CLASSIFICATION/TEMPORARY TRANSFERS.....	22
ARTICLE 20 - VACATION .....	22
ARTICLE 21 - INSURANCE .....	23
ARTICLE 22 - SICK LEAVE.....	25
ARTICLE 23 - INJURY LEAVE.....	27
ARTICLE 24 - BEREAVEMENT LEAVE .....	28
ARTICLE 25 - UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING ALLOWANCE .....	28
ARTICLE 26 - MILITARY LEAVE/JURY DUTY .....	28
ARTICLE 27 - TUITION REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM.....	29
ARTICLE 28 - NO STRIKE/NO LOCKOUT .....	29

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

ARTICLE 29 - WAIVER IN CASE OF EMERGENCY .....	30
ARTICLE 30 - VACANCIES AND PROMOTIONS.....	30
ARTICLE 31 - SENIORITY .....	32
ARTICLE 32 - EQUALIZATION OF OVERTIME.....	33
ARTICLE 33 - UNION LEAVE .....	33
ARTICLE 34 - SEVERE WEATHER POLICY .....	33
ARTICLE 36 - DRUG TESTING .....	34
ARTICLE 37 - ACCIDENT POLICY .....	36
ARTICLE 38 - TRAINING BUDGET.....	36
ARTICLE 39 - P.E.O.P.L.E. CHECKOFF.....	36
ARTICLE 40 - DURATION .....	37
SIGNATURE PAGE .....	38
APPENDIX A.....	39

## **ARTICLE 1 - PREAMBLE**

Section 1.1. Agreement. This Agreement is made and entered into by and between the City of Bexley, Ohio (hereinafter referred to as the “City”) and the Ohio Council 8 and Local 3838 of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO (hereinafter referred to as the “Union”).

Section 1.2. Purpose. This Agreement is made for the purpose of setting forth the understandings and agreements between the parties governing the wages, hours, terms and other conditions of employment for those employees included in the Bargaining Unit as defined herein.

Section 1.3. Severability. If a court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision of this Agreement to be contrary to law, or if the parties mutually agree that any provision is invalid by operation of law, such provision shall be of no further force and effect, but the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. In the event of such invalidity, the parties will schedule a meeting at a mutually agreeable time, within thirty (30) days of one party’s written request to the other, to discuss alternative language on the subject matter held to be or found to be invalid.

Section 1.4. Amendment of Agreement. No changes in this Agreement shall be negotiated during its duration unless the parties agree in writing to so amend the Agreement.

Section 1.5. Past Benefits and Practices. The City and Union agree that any past benefit or practice which is not contained in this Agreement shall not be altered or discontinued until the City has notified the Union of such intention and provided an opportunity for the Union to provide input through discussion through a labor relations meeting.

## **ARTICLE 2 - RECOGNITION**

Section 2.1. Recognition. The City recognizes the Union as the sole and exclusive representative of all employees included in the Bargaining Unit defined herein in any and all matters relating to wages, hours, terms and other conditions of employment, and the continuation, modification or deletion of an existing provision of this Agreement and for the administration of this Agreement

Section 2.2. Bargaining Unit. The Bargaining Unit shall consist of all employees of the Service Department of the City of Bexley, including Automobile Mechanic I & II; Assistant Auto Mechanic; Custodial Worker; Equipment Operator I & II; Grounds Maintenance Worker; Service Worker; Tree Maintenance Worker; Water Service Worker; and Building Maintenance Worker, Street Department Foreman, Water Department Foreman, Service Department Trainee and Water Department Trainee. Excluded from inclusion in this Bargaining Unit are all management level, professional, supervisory, casual, seasonal, interim, student, confidential and guard employees as defined by Chapter 4117 of the Ohio Revised Code and all other employees not specifically included above. The inclusions and exclusions are as certified by the Ohio State Employment

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

Relations Board in Case No. 94-REP-06-0119, dated October 28, 1994; and any subsequent amendment.

Section 2.3. Change of Duties/New Classifications. In the event of a change of duties of a position within the Bargaining Unit resulting in a reclassification of the position as determined by the City or in the event that the City establishes a new position, the City shall determine whether the new or changed position will be included or excluded from the Bargaining Unit and shall so advise the Union in writing. If the Union disputes the City's determination of the Bargaining Unit status of the new or changed position the parties will meet to attempt to resolve their disagreement. If the parties are unable to agree on the Bargaining Unit status of the position, the issue shall be subject to appeal by the Union to the State Employment Relations Board (SERB) pursuant to Chapter 4117 of the Ohio Revised Code and the SERB Rules and Regulations.

If SERB determines that the position is appropriately within the Bargaining Unit, the parties shall meet to negotiate over the rate of pay and other benefits unique to that position. If the parties are unable to reach agreement as to the rate of pay, the City shall implement a rate of pay for the classification and the parties shall negotiate over the rate of pay during the next round of collective bargaining negotiations.

Section 2.4. Changes in Methods of Operation. Substantial changes in the methods of operation, tools, and/or equipment shall be the prerogative of the City. The establishment of the rate of pay for such job(s) and the placing of such job(s) in an existing classification shall likewise be the prerogative of the City.

### **ARTICLE 3 - UNION SECURITY**

Section 3.1. Dues Deduction. The City agrees to deduct Union membership dues in accordance with this Article for all employees eligible for the Bargaining Unit.

Section 3.2. Maintenance of Dues Payment. The City agrees to deduct initiation fees and regular Union membership dues once each pay period of any employee in the Bargaining Unit eligible for membership upon receiving written authorization signed individually and voluntarily by the employee. The signed payroll deduction form must be presented to the City by the Union. Upon receipt of the proper authorization, the City will deduct Union dues from the payroll check for the next pay period in which dues are normally deducted following the pay period in which the authorization was received by the City. The City shall forward the membership dues deducted to the Controller of Ohio Council 8, AFSCME, AFL-CIO along with two lists: 1) one list of the names and addresses of all union members for whom dues were deducted, 2) the names and addresses of all bargaining unit members.

Section 3.3. The Union agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its officials, representatives and agents harmless against any and all claims, demands, suits or other forms of liability, including but not limited to, such items as wages, damages, awards, fines, court costs and attorney fees, which may arise by reason of or result from the operation of this Section of the Agreement.

**Section 3.4. Union Responsibility.** The parties agree that the City assumes no obligation, financial or otherwise, arising out of the provisions of this Article regarding the deduction of Union dues. The Union hereby agrees that it will indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claims, actions or proceedings by any employee arising from deductions made by the City pursuant to this Article. Once the funds are remitted to the Union, their disposition thereafter shall be the sole and exclusive obligation and responsibility of the Union.

**Section 3.5. Maintenance of Membership.** Employees who are members of the Union may revoke their Union membership at any time by sending written notice to the Union of their desire to drop their Union membership. Revocation of Union membership does not revoke Union dues authorization, which may only be revoked as set forth below.

**Section 3.6. Union Dues Revocation.** Any employee who has submitted a dues checkoff authorization card may withdraw or revoke the same at the time and in the manner specified on the dues checkoff authorization card signed by the employee or as amended by the Union if the revocation specifies a shorter revocation period than one fifteen (15) day period tied to the end of the collective bargaining agreement. Copies of employees' dues checkoff authorization cards are available from the Union upon request.

**Section 3.5. City Responsibility.** The City shall be relieved from making individual check-off deductions upon an employee's: 1) termination of employment; 2) transfer to a job other than one covered by the Bargaining Unit; 3) layoff from work; 4) unpaid leave of absence; 5) revocation of the check-off authorization; or 6) resignation from the Union.

The City shall not be obligated to make dues deductions from any employee who, during any dues period (months) involved, shall have failed to receive sufficient wages to make all legally required deductions in addition to the deductions of Union dues.

**Section 3.67. Errors in Processing.** The parties agree that neither the employees nor the Union shall have a claim against the City for efforts in the processing of deductions, unless a claim of error is made to the City in writing within sixty (60) days after the date such an error is claimed to have occurred. If it is found an error was made, it will be corrected at the next pay period that the Union dues deduction would normally be made by deducting the proper amount.

**Section 3.78. Dues Rate.** The rate at which dues are to be deducted shall be certified to the payroll clerk by the Union. Two (2) weeks advance notice must be given to the payroll clerk prior to making any changes in an individual's dues deductions.

**Section 3.89. Bulletin Board.** The Union shall be permitted to maintain a Union bulletin board at each reporting location of members in the Bargaining Unit. Union bulletins, Union material, and other communications of interest to Bargaining Unit members only shall be permitted to be posted on this board. No derogatory material shall be posted on the Union bulletin board.

**Section 3.910. Ballot Boxes.** The Union shall be permitted, upon prior notification to the Mayor, to place a ballot box at City Hall or other reporting location of members of the Bargaining Unit, for the purpose of collecting members' ballots on all Union issues subject to ballot. Such box shall

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

be the property of the Union and neither the ballot box nor its contents shall be subject to the City's review.

Section 3.1011. Use of City Mail System. The Union shall be permitted reasonable use of the intra City mail system, i.e., access to members' mail slots, for the direct distribution of material pertaining to collective bargaining, contract administration, or other similar business germane to the Union's role as exclusive representative of the Bargaining Unit. The Union shall observe established City procedure for the distribution of all such materials; however, the material, when placed in a sealed envelope clearly marked as Union communication, shall not be subject to review by the City or the Service Department.

Section 3.1112. Use of Lunchroom. The Union shall be permitted reasonable use of the employee lunchroom to conduct informational meetings directly after working hours, during lunch hour or on breaks with the prior approval of the Service Director. Such meetings shall not interfere with the operations of the City.

## **ARTICLE 4 - NON-DISCRIMINATION**

Section 4.1. Joint Pledge. Neither the City nor the Union shall discriminate against any Bargaining Unit employee on the basis of age, sex, race, color, creed, religion, ancestry, national origin, handicap, or application for participation in the Ohio Workers' Compensation Program.

Section 4.2. Gender. All references to employees in this Agreement designate both sexes and wherever the male gender is used it shall be construed to include male and female employees.

Section 4.3. City Pledge. The City agrees not to interfere with the rights of Bargaining Unit members to become members of the Union, and the City shall not discriminate, interfere, or coerce any employee because of Union membership or because of or regarding his activities as an officer or other representative of the Union.

Section 4.4. Union Pledge. The Union agrees not to interfere with the rights of a member to refrain from or resign from membership in the Union, and the Union shall not discriminate, interfere with, restrain or coerce any member from exercising the right to abstain from membership in the Union.

## **ARTICLE 5 - GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE**

Section 5.1. Grievance Defined. A grievance is defined as an allegation that there has been a breach, misinterpretation or improper application of any term or terms of this Agreement.

Section 5.2. Qualifications. A grievance may be filed by Bargaining Unit member(s) or by the Union as exclusive representative to enforce its rights under the Agreement or on behalf of a group of Bargaining Unit members who are affected by the act or condition giving rise to the grievance in the same or similar manner. The Union shall not process a grievance on behalf of any member

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

without the member's knowledge and consent. A Bargaining Unit member has the right to present grievances and have them adjusted, without intervention of the Union, as long as the adjustment is consistent with the terms of this Agreement and as long as the Union is present at the adjustment.

**Section 5.3. Jurisdiction.** Nothing in this Grievance Procedure shall deny Bargaining Unit members the opportunity to appeal to and/or exercise their legal right to appear before any judicial or administrative forum, except the Bexley Municipal Civil Service Commission as hereinafter provided. If a Bargaining Unit member elects to pursue such a judicial or administrative remedy, and an administrative tribunal or court takes jurisdiction, a member is thereafter precluded from seeking a remedy under the Grievance Procedure. In that this Grievance Procedure culminates in final and binding arbitration, the Bexley Municipal Civil Service Commission shall have no jurisdiction to receive and determine any appeals relating to matters which are proper subjects under this Grievance Procedure.

**Section 5.4. Grievance Procedure.** The following steps and procedures shall be utilized in the resolution of grievances:

**Informal Procedures** A grievance may be processed through an oral discussion with the employee's immediate supervisor within five (5) working days of the day the grievant became aware or should have become aware of the incident giving rise to the grievance. The immediate supervisor shall meet informally with the grievant. Neither the supervisor nor the grievant shall be represented at this stage of the grievance procedure.

A. Step One.

1. If the grievance is not resolved to the satisfaction of the grievant using the informal procedure outlined above, the grievance shall be reduced to writing and filed with the employee's Department Head no later than fourteen (14) calendar days from the date the grievant became aware or should have become aware of the incident giving rise to the grievance. The supervisor shall date stamp the Form on the date of its receipt.
2. As soon as is practicable, but no later than seven (7) calendar days after his receipt of the written grievance, the immediate supervisor shall affix his written response and return one copy of it to the Union and the grievant.

B. Step Two.

1. Should the grievant or Union not be satisfied with the response to the grievance at Step One of the procedure, he may appeal the grievance to the Service Director. The grievant or the Union shall initiate this appeal within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the Step One response, by delivering a copy of the Grievance Form containing written responses from prior steps, and any other pertinent documents to the Service Director. The Department Head or designee shall date stamp the Grievance Form on the date of its receipt.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

2. Within seven (7) calendar days of his receipt of the Grievance Form, the Service Director shall investigate the grievance and shall schedule and conduct a meeting to discuss the grievance with the grievant and the Union. The grievant may bring to the meeting a Union Steward or Officer and/or Union non-employee representative. The Service Director may be joined in the meeting by any designated representative of the City. The parties may mutually agree to the attendance of other persons.
3. At the meeting called for at this Step, the grievant and/or representative will be permitted to give a full explanation of the grievance and the material facts relating thereto. The City may elect to inquire of the grievant or respond in the meeting in addition to the required written response.

C. Step Three.

1. Should the grievant or the Union not be satisfied with the response to the grievance at Step Two of the procedure, he or the Union may appeal the grievance to the Mayor and/or his designee. The grievant or the Union shall initiate this appeal within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the Step Two response, by delivering a copy of the Grievance Form containing the written responses from prior steps and any other pertinent documents, to the office of the Mayor. The Mayor and/or his designee shall date-stamp the Grievance Form on the date of its receipt.
2. Within ten (10) calendar days of his receipt of the Grievance Form, the Mayor or designee shall investigate the grievance and shall schedule and conduct a meeting to discuss the grievance with the grievant and the Union. The Grievant may bring to the meeting a Union Steward and/or Union Officer and/or a non-employee Union Representative. The Mayor or designee may be joined in the meeting by the Department Head who conducted the Step Two grievance meeting and a designated City Representative.
3. At the meeting called for at this Step, the grievant and/or Representative will be permitted to give a full explanation of the grievance and the material facts relating thereto. The City may elect to inquire of the grievant or respond in the meeting in addition to the required written response.
4. Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the meeting at this step, the Mayor or designee shall submit to the grievant and to the Union a written response to the grievance, which response shall be signed and dated.
5. Should the grievant or the Union not be satisfied with the Mayor's response to his grievance at Step Three, he shall notify the Grievance Representative of his desire to proceed to arbitration. The Grievance Representative will present the grievant's request to the Union. Should the Union determine to proceed to arbitration with the grievance, the Union President or non-employee Union Representative shall so notify the City by written notification. This written notification shall be delivered

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and Local 3838 AFSCME

by hand or received by the Mayor's Office within fourteen (14) calendar days after the grievant's and Union's receipt of the Mayor's response.

Section 5.5. Time Off for Presenting Grievances. A Bargaining Unit member and Union Steward and/or Union Officer shall be allowed time off from regular duties with pay for attendance at scheduled meetings under the Grievance Procedure with prior approval of the respective supervisors. If approval is withheld, any applicable time limit shall thereby be extended for the period of time necessary to allow the grievant and/or representative time off to attend such meetings. When a grievance meeting is held on a shift other than the scheduled shift hours of the grievant and or his Grievance Representative, both the grievant and the representative shall be compensated for the time spent in the grievance meetings. At no time shall attendance at a grievance meeting by the representative result in overtime pay. Such time off with pay when not on a regularly assigned shift shall not be considered as hours worked or paid status when calculating overtime.

Section 5.6. Time Limits. It is the City's and the Union's intention that all time limits in the grievance procedure shall be met. However, to the end of encouraging thoughtful responses at each Step, the parties' designated representatives may mutually agree, at any Step, to time extensions, but any such agreement must be in writing and signed by the parties. In the absence of such mutual extensions, either party may, at any Step where a submission of the grievance appeal or a response is not forthcoming within the specified time limits, presume the grievance to have been advanced to the next Step in the Procedure on the day following the expiration of the time limit. Any Step in the Grievance Procedure may be waived by mutual consent.

If an office specified for receipt of a grievance, grievance appeal, or grievance response is closed for an entire day, which day is the last day of the time period prescribed for the filing of a grievance or a response to a grievance or grievance appeal, then the grievance, grievance appeal or response may be filed on the next day on which such office is open.

Section 5.7. Representatives in Meetings. In each step of the Grievance Procedure outlined in Section 5.4, certain specific Representatives shall be given approval to attend the meetings therein prescribed. It is expected that, in the usual grievance, these will be the only representatives in attendance at such meetings. However, it is understood by the parties that, in the interest of resolving grievances at the earliest possible step, it may be beneficial that other representatives, not specifically designated, be in attendance. Therefore, the parties may mutually agree to the attendance of other representatives.

Section 5.8. Grievance Forms. The City and the Union shall develop jointly a Grievance Form. Such forms will be supplied by the Union and made available to all Grievance Representatives.

## **ARTICLE 6 - ARBITRATION AND GRIEVANCE MEDIATION**

Section 6.1. Selection of the Arbitrator. Within fourteen (14) calendar days following the receipt of the Union President's or non-employee representative's written notification of the Union's intention to proceed to arbitration, the Mayor, either personally or through an appropriate

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

City designee, and the Union President or his designee, will consult and attempt to select an impartial arbitrator by mutual agreement. In the event these representatives cannot reach agreement on an arbitrator, by joint letter the parties will request the American Arbitration Association (AAA) or the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS), to submit a panel of seven (7) arbitrators from which the City and the Union shall select one by mutual agreement. If an agreement cannot be reached as to one mutually acceptable arbitrator from the panel, an arbitrator will then be selected by the representatives of the parties by alternatively striking names and selecting the final remaining name. Either party shall have the option to completely reject the list of names and request another list only once.

Section 6.2. Authority of Arbitrator. The arbitrator shall conduct a fair and impartial hearing on the grievance, hearing testimony and evidence from both parties, unless the parties mutually agree to submit their dispute on written stipulations. The arbitrator shall not have authority to add to, subtract from, modify, change or alter any provision of this Agreement. The arbitrator shall expressly confine himself to the precise issue(s) submitted for arbitration and shall, absent mutual agreement of the parties, have no authority to determine any other issue not so submitted to him. The arbitrator shall not issue observations or declarations of opinion which are not directly essential in reaching a decision on the issue(s) in question. The arbitrator shall not establish any new or different wage rates not negotiated in this agreement, except as specified in Article 2 of this Agreement. In disciplinary cases, the arbitrator shall have the authority to affirm, disaffirm, or modify said discipline.

The question of arbitrability of grievances may be raised by either party before the arbitrator hears the merits of the grievance. If a question of arbitrability is raised, the arbitrator may either rule on this issue or reserve ruling on the same and hear the merits of the grievance before issuing a ruling on this question.

The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the Union, the City and the Grievant.

Section 6.3. Arbitration Costs. The costs of any proof produced at the direction of the arbitrator, and the rent, if any, for the hearing room shall be borne equally by each party. The expenses of any non-employee witnesses shall be borne, if at all, by the party calling them. The fees of the court reporter shall be paid by the party asking for one; such fees shall be split equally if both parties desire a reporter or request a copy of any transcript. Any affected member in attendance for such hearing shall not lose pay or any benefits to the extent such hearing hours are during his normally scheduled working hours on the day of the hearing. All costs directly related to the services of the arbitrator shall be paid by the losing party.

If there is a dispute as to whom is the losing party, the arbitrator shall make such determination. If the arbitrator upholds the position of each party in part, the arbitrator shall allocate which fees shall be borne by each party. Nothing herein precludes the parties' ability to reach a settlement wherein the arbitrator's fees are allocated by mutual agreement of the parties.

Section 6.4. Arbitrator's Award. The arbitrator's decision will be in writing and should be mailed to the Union and the City within thirty (30) days from the date the hearing record is closed.

Section 6.5. Grievance Mediation.

- A. Grievance mediation shall be established as an option which is available to the parties after the Union has moved the grievance to the arbitration step of the grievance procedure.
- B. Grievances which have been appealed to arbitration may be referred to mediation by mutual agreement of the parties. Arbitration scheduling will give priority to cases which have been to mediation first.
- C. The parties will mutually select a mediator and may utilize State Employment Relations Board (SERB) mediators, FMCS mediators, or any other agreed upon person to serve as mediators for the purposes of grievance mediation.
- D. The grievant or steward as designated by the Union shall have the right to be present at the mediation conference and each party may have no more than two (2) representatives as a participant in the mediation effort. Persons representing the parties shall be vested with full authority to resolve the issues being considered.
- E. The mediator may employ all of the techniques commonly associated with mediation, including private caucuses with the parties, but the taking of oaths and the examination of witnesses shall not be permitted and no verbatim record of the proceeding shall be taken. The purpose of mediation effort is to reach a mutually agreeable resolution of the dispute and there will be no procedural constraints regarding the review of the facts and arguments. There shall be no formal evidence rules. Written materials presented to the mediator will be returned to the party at the conclusion of the mediation meeting.
- F. Mediation efforts will be informal in nature and shall not include written opinions or recommendations from the mediator. In the event that a grievance which has been mediated actually is arbitrated following an unsuccessful mediation, there shall be no reference in the arbitration proceeding to the fact that a mediation conference was or was not held. Nothing said or done by the mediator or statements or settlement offers made by the parties during mediation may be referenced or introduced into evidence at the arbitration hearing.
- G. At the mediation conference the mediator shall first seek to assist the parties in reaching a mutually satisfactory settlement of the grievance which is within the parameters of the collective bargaining agreement. If a settlement is reached, a written settlement agreement will be entered into the mediation conference. The mediator shall not have the authority to compel the resolution of a grievance.
- H. If a grievance remains unresolved at the end of the mediation session the mediator will provide an advisory opinion as to how the grievance is likely to be decided if it is presented at arbitration. This opinion is non-binding and inadmissible in any subsequent arbitration proceeding.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

- I. If the parties do not accept the advisory opinion of the mediator the Union may continue to appeal the grievance to arbitration.
- J. The dates, times and places of mediation sessions will be determined by mutual agreement of the parties. Each party shall designate a representative responsible for scheduling mediation sessions.
- K. The fees and expenses to be charged by the mediator shall be established by the mediator. Fees and expenses for grievance mediation shall be shared equally by the parties.

## **ARTICLE 7 - UNION REPRESENTATION**

Section 7.1. Union Representatives. Representatives of the Union shall be admitted to the City's facilities for the purpose of processing grievances or attending meetings.

Section 7.2. Grievance Representatives. The Union shall designate no more than four (4) members of the Bargaining Unit, preferably one from each shift, to serve as Union Stewards who shall be recognized by the City. In addition the City shall recognize the following Union Officers: President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer. Only the President and Vice President shall be additional designated local union representatives for the purpose of processing grievances.

It is understood that grievance representatives, as well as officers of the Local Union may, while on duty, assist members in the processing of grievances and consult with the Union representatives and members in regard to contractual matters, provided that advance supervisory approval is obtained and provided such activity does not interfere with, disrupt, or interrupt normal departmental operations.

## **ARTICLE 8 - MANAGEMENT RIGHTS**

Section 8.1. Management Rights and Responsibilities. To the extent provided by law, the City retains the exclusive right and authority to administer the business of the City in addition to the other functions and responsibilities which are required by law, and the full right and responsibility to direct the operations of the department, to promulgate reasonable rules and regulations and to otherwise exercise the prerogatives of management, which more particularly include but are not limited to the following:

- A. Determine matters of inherent managerial policy which include, but are not limited to, areas of discretion or policy such as the functions and programs of the public employer, standards of service, its over-all budget, utilization of technology and organizational structure.
- B. Direct, supervise, evaluate or hire employees.
- C. Maintain and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of governmental operations.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

- D. Determine the overall methods, process, means or personnel by which governmental operations are to be conducted.
- E. Suspend, discipline, demote, or discharge for just cause; or layoff, transfer, assign, schedule, promote or retain employees.
- F. Determine the adequacy of the workforce.
- G. Determine the overall mission of the employer as a unit of government.
- H. Effectively manage the work force.
- I. Take action to carry out the mission of the public employer as a governmental unit.

Section 8.2. Matters Bargained and Not Bargained. The exercise of the foregoing powers, rights, authority, duties and responsibilities, the adoption of reasonable policies, rules, and regulations and practices in furtherance thereof, and the use of judgment and discretion in connection therewith shall be limited only by the express terms of this Agreement. The City is not required to bargain with the Union during the term of this Agreement on subjects reserved to its management and direction, except as affect wages, hours, terms and other conditions of employment and the continuation, modification or deletion of a provision of this Agreement. Similarly, the parties agree that any benefit including PERS pick up is intended only for the term of this Agreement, and nothing herein shall obligate the Employer to continue to provide any benefit in future collective bargaining agreements.

## **ARTICLE 9 - INTERNAL REVIEW PROCEDURE**

Section 9.1. Requirements. These requirements shall apply to internal administrative investigations.

- A. Reasonably in advance of an investigatory interview, written notification stating the charges made against him is to be given to the member. The member is to be provided a copy of the written charges.
- B. Investigation interviews shall be scheduled so that the member has reasonable opportunity to obtain representation from the Union, who shall be permitted to be present at the investigation interview. Such reasonable opportunity shall in no case be more than four (4) hours later than the originally scheduled interview. Further, if the known result of the interview will result in no more than a written reprimand and the member is so advised, the member shall have a right to local union representation and the City may move forward on the interview. If during the interview the City becomes aware of an issue(s) not previously known that could result in discipline greater than a written reprimand, the City will immediately terminate the interview and afford the member the opportunity to obtain a representative under the time limits stated above.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

- C. Notification is to be provided at the beginning of the investigation interview as to the specific facts which support the charge.
- D. The member is advised at the beginning of the interview whether it is a criminal or administrative investigation.
- E. All investigation interviews will be taped by the City. A copy of the tape will be provided by the City to the member being investigated, if requested.
- F. No anonymous complaints will be acted upon by the City, unless there is sufficient corroborative evidence.
- G. No member under investigation or member called as a witness shall be charged with insubordination for failing to answer questions at the investigation interview unless the member is first advised that such failure may be the basis for such action.
- H. Notification shall be provided to the member upon conclusion of the investigation as to its outcome.
- I. No polygraph examination of a member shall be conducted without written consent.
- J. These same requirements shall apply to members called as witnesses.

Section 9.2. Exceptions. It is understood by the parties that the minimum requirements specified in subsection 1 of this Article do not extend to day to day communications which occur between a supervisor and a member, including but not limited to the following occurrences: performance evaluations; training; counseling sessions; work related instructions, or meetings or the furnishing of reports concerned with the initial investigation of any incident which do not involve the conduct of a formal internal affairs investigation at that point in time. However, when a supervisor or investigator has determined that an internal investigation interview of a member is warranted due to allegations made against the member, the member shall be notified in writing that he is subject to such an investigation interview.

## **ARTICLE 10 - CORRECTIVE ACTION AND RECORDS**

Section 10.1. Corrective Action for Cause. No Bargaining Unit member shall be reduced in pay or position, suspended, removed, or reprimanded except for just cause.

Section 10.2. Progressive Corrective Action. The principles of progressive corrective action will be uniformly followed with respect to minor infractions, as determined by the Service Director. The progression may include a documented counseling, a written reprimand, a demotion defined as a reduction in pay or position, and a suspension for the same or related offenses prior to dismissal. The City may deviate from this progression where an employee is found guilty of gross misconduct or gross criminal misconduct.

Section 10.3. Departmental Hearings. Prior to a department hearing before the Mayor or his designee, the Bargaining Unit member and the Union Representative will receive a written statement of all charges and specifications. At such hearing, the member will be allowed to be represented by the Union and will be allowed to call witnesses and will be given an opportunity to cross-examine adverse witnesses.

A member who is charged or his representative may make a request for a continuance of the hearing which shall be granted by the Mayor or his designee where good cause is shown.

The Employer has the right to relieve a member from duty without loss of pay pending a predisciplinary conference.

Section 10.4. Appeal from Mayor's Disciplinary Decision. A member may appeal a disciplinary decision made by the Mayor or designee directly to arbitration without resort to the steps in the grievance procedure as set forth in Article 5. Such appeal must be made with the approval of the Union within thirty (30) days of the member's receipt of the disciplinary decision of the Mayor or designee. In order to invoke the arbitration process, an appeal must be delivered to the Mayor within the thirty (30) day calendar period.

Section 10.5. Duration of Records. Progressive disciplinary records shall be maintained as follows:

A. Documented counseling may be retained for no more than one (1) year after the date of issuance, provided that no intervening discipline occurs within this one (1) year period, and the record of a documented counseling shall have no further force and effect after the one year period and shall be removed from the file upon request of the member.

1. "Documented counseling" is a warning which is the first step in the disciplinary progression.

The retention period shall be extended for a like period of time if disciplinary action of the same or similar nature is taken against a member.

B. Written reprimands may be retained for no more than two years after the date of issuance, provided that no intervening discipline occurs within this two (2) year period, and the record of a written reprimand shall have no further force and effect after that period of time and shall be removed from the file upon the request of the member. The retention period shall be extended for a like period of time if disciplinary action of the same or similar nature is taken against a member.

C. Suspensions of less than thirty (30) working days may be retained for no more than three (3) years after the date of issuance, provided that no intervening discipline occurs within the three (3) year period, and the record of suspension shall have no further force and effect after that period of time and shall be removed from the file upon request of the member. The retention period shall be extended for a like period of time if disciplinary action of the same or similar nature is taken against a member.

D. Suspensions of thirty (30) working days or more, reductions or removals will not be removed from the member's personnel file.

Section 10.6. Review of Personnel files. Every member shall be allowed to review any of his personnel files, at any reasonable time upon written request. A member of the Union may also authorize his attorney to review the personnel file. Such request shall be made to the supervisor directly responsible for the maintenance of such files and such review shall be made in the presence of such supervisor or his representative.

No unfounded, unsubstantiated, inaccurate, irrelevant, untimely or incomplete information shall be maintained in a member's personnel file.

Section 10.7. Disclosure of Personnel files. If a request is made to review a personnel file pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43 and the City intends to comply with the request, the City will make every reasonable effort to promptly notify the affected member that a request for disclosure had been made. The member shall be allowed to review the file prior to the request being honored if he chooses to do so. The City will disclose to the requesting member of the public, information contained in a personnel file not later than forty-eight (48) hours after the request for disclosure is made, or as soon as possible after the affected member has reviewed his personnel file, whichever occurs sooner.

Section 10.8. Indemnification. In the event that the City incurs or is threatened with liability or litigation as a result of its adherence to the provisions contained in subsection 7 of this Article, the Union shall indemnify the City of any resulting monetary liability incurred by the City and shall reimburse the City for all attorneys' fees and related expenses incurred by the City in connection with the City's defense of its actions.

Section 10.9. Inaccurate Documents. Should a member have a reason to believe that there are improper or inappropriate documents in his file, the member may notify the Mayor in writing of the alleged improper or inappropriate information. The member shall have the right to submit a written statement detailing his objections to the materials in question. If the claim cannot be mutually agreed upon, the member and/or the City may attach a written rebuttal to the material in question.

Section 10.10. Performance Evaluations. A member's signature on any performance evaluation shall be viewed by the parties only as a representation that the employee has read it and shall not be viewed as a representation that the Bargaining Unit member has concurred in any or all of the contents or comments therein. The member of the Unit shall, upon request, receive a copy of the evaluation in its final form and nothing shall be added thereafter.

Section 10.11. Placement of Material in Personnel File. No document which does not include as part of its normal distribution a copy to the member, or which does not originate with the member, shall be placed in the personnel file unless the member is simultaneously provided a copy. Anonymous material shall never be placed in the member's personnel file.

## **ARTICLE 11 - WORK RULES AND DIRECTIVES**

Section 11.1. New Work Rules. The City agrees that new work rules adopted after the effective date of this Agreement shall be reduced to writing and provided to the Union in advance of their enforcement.

Section 11.2. Effect of Work Rules. Any charge by a member that a work rule is in violation of this Agreement shall be the proper subject of a grievance, as is a charge that a work rule has not been applied or interpreted uniformly to all affected members. No member shall be disciplined for alleged violation of a work rule which has not been promulgated as set forth in subsection 1 of this Article.

## **ARTICLE 12 - LABOR MANAGEMENT MEETINGS**

Section 12.1. Philosophy. The City and the Union recognize the responsibility each have to make full use of the knowledge, talent and commitment of all who are involved in the delivery of services to the citizens of the City. The City and the Union recognize the benefit to each of exploration and study of issues which may enhance or detract from the ability of the Service Department to provide the highest standards of service.

Toward this end, the City and the Union agree to create and maintain Labor Relations Meetings as an active forum for the exploration of mutual concerns.

The City and the Union shall use this forum not as a substitute for collective bargaining nor as a mechanism for modifying the Agreement; rather, the forum is seen as an adjunct to the collective bargaining process and as an aid in implementing and maintaining the Agreement. This forum will also be useful as a place to discuss issues which arise outside the context of collective bargaining but which represent impediments to a quality work environment or which threaten the Department's ability to deliver services in the most efficient manner possible. No issue which is the subject of a pending grievance will be decided in this forum unless mutually agreed to by the City and the Union.

Section 12.2. Role of Participants. Participation in Labor Relations Meetings does not imply a change in roles for the participants relative to their duties within the Department or the Union. Each participant will continue to have the same responsibilities and obligations as now fall upon him consistent with his position. Decisions relative to the conduct of affairs of the Service Department will continue to be made by the Mayor or Service Director. Decisions relative to the conduct of the Union shall continue to be made by the Union President. Participation in Labor Relations Meetings will not change former roles; however, it is the expectation of both parties that the free flow of information and the active discussion of common concerns will positively influence both the decision made by each party and the chances for acceptance of those decisions.

Section 12.3. Time of Meetings. Unless mutually agreed otherwise, once every quarter on a mutually agreeable day and time, the Mayor or his designated representative and not more than

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and Local 3838 AFSCME

three (3) other members of management shall meet with not more than three (3) employee representatives and one (1) non-employee representative of the Union who are selected by the Union. Upon mutual agreement, non-participants may be included in meetings if they are thought to have information or resources which could assist in the resolution of agenda items. Furthermore, it is agreed by both the City and the Union that additional meetings shall be held as often as is mutually agreed necessary.

Agendas will be exchanged by both parties at least five (5) working days in advance of the scheduled meetings with a list of matters to be taken up in the meeting and the names of those representatives who will be attending.

Section 12.4. Commitments. The success of the Labor Management Meetings will depend upon the strength of the commitment made jointly and independently by the City and the Union. The City and the Union agree that:

- A. They will use the forum for constructive exploration of difficult issues.
- B. They will make every effort to develop the meetings into substantive open non-emotional explorations of the issues which form the mutually agreed upon agenda for such meetings.
- C. They will recognize their separate viewpoints on and responsibilities for issues but attempt to hear the viewpoints of others with the objective of finding constructive resolutions for problems.

The City agrees:

- A. It will work in good faith with the Union to attempt to reach consensus on the best means of resolving issues.
- B. For each person selected to represent the Union at the Labor Relations Meetings, the City will consider such service to be a part of his job duties when the meeting occurs during the assigned work hours of the participants.

The Union agrees:

- A. It will work in good faith with the City to reach consensus on the best means for resolving issues.
- B. It will take whatever actions are necessary to keep the Bargaining Unit members informed about the developments in the Labor Management Meetings and decisions made through this process.

Section 12.5. Purpose. The purpose of such meeting shall be to:

- A. Discuss the administration of the Agreement.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

- B. Discuss grievances which have not been processed to the third-party adjudication step of the procedure when such discussions are mutually agreed to by the parties.
- C. Notify the Union of changes made or contemplated by the City as permitted by the collective bargaining agreement which effect Bargaining Unit members of the Union, including advising on new or combined classifications.
- D. Disseminate general information of interest to the parties.
- E. Give the Union representatives the opportunity to share the views of their members and/or make suggestions on subjects of interest to their members, including interpretations of the Agreement where such discussion may prevent the necessity of filing a grievance.
- F. Discuss ways to increase productivity.

Section 12.6. Miscellaneous. Written responses, reasonably requested by the City or Union during such meetings in regard to items raised by either party who attended such meetings, shall be furnished to the receiving party within ten (10) days after such meetings, unless the parties mutually agree to a time extension. It is further agreed that if special labor-management meetings have been requested, and mutually agreed upon; they shall be convened as soon as possible.

## **ARTICLE 13 - LAYOFFS/JOB ABOLISHMENT**

Section 13.1. Action. When the City determines that it is necessary to reduce the work force, Bargaining Unit employees in the classifications affected shall be laid off in the following order:

- A. Temporary, part-time and seasonal employees;
- B. Employees who have not completed their probationary period;
- C. Employees who have completed their probationary period.

Section 13.2. Recall and Reinstatement. Employees shall be laid-off on the basis of City-wide seniority (i.e., last hire - first laid off). An employee designated for layoff may bump into another classification of equal pay or lower pay but may bump only a less senior employee. An employee who bumps must qualify for the job into which he is bumping. An employee who wishes to exercise his bumping rights shall notify the City of his desire to do so within five (5) days of the lay-off notice.

When employees are laid off, the City shall create a recall list. The City shall recall employees from layoff as needed. The recall shall be according to seniority beginning with the most senior employee and progressing to the least senior employee. An employee shall be eligible for recall for a period of one (1) year after the effective date of the layoff.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

Notice of recall from a layoff shall be sent to the Bargaining Unit member by certified mail with copies to the Union. The mailing shall be to the last mailing address provided by the employee to the City. Bargaining Unit members have an obligation to keep the City advised of this current mailing address.

The recalled employee shall have fourteen (14) days following the receipt of the recall notice to notify the City of his intention to return to work and shall have fourteen (14) days following the receipt of the recall notice in which to report to duty, unless a different date is otherwise specified. Section 13.3. Notice. Regular full-time employees shall be given at least thirty (30) but not less than fourteen (14) days advance written notice of a layoff or reduction in force. The written notice must specify the circumstances which made the layoff necessary.

Section 13.4. The City will not assign the work of this bargaining unit to employees in any other bargaining unit of this City, except in cases of emergency. From time to time, supervisors may perform work otherwise performed by members of this bargaining unit.

## ARTICLE 14 - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1. Health and Safety. It is agreed that safety is a prime concern and responsibility of the City, the members and the Union. In this regard:

- A. The City agrees to provide safe working conditions and equipment for members.
- B. The member accepts the responsibility to follow all safety rules and safe working methods of the City. All unsafe working conditions shall be reported by the member to his supervisor as soon as any unsafe working condition is known.
- C. The City and the Union shall consider and discuss safety and health related matters and explore ideas for improving safety at the regularly scheduled Labor Relations Meetings.

Section 14.2. Agreement Copies. As soon as possible, following the signing of this Agreement the City and the Union shall have printed at least fifty-five (55) copies of this Agreement. Twenty (20) copies shall be provided to the City and the remainder shall be provided to the Union for distribution to Bargaining Unit members.

In addition the Union and the City shall each receive four (4) signed and dated original copies of this Agreement.

Section 14.3. Liability Insurance. The City agrees to continue to furnish and maintain a liability policy which will indemnify and reimburse the cost of defense and to protect Bargaining Unit members from loss, liability, claims and suits resulting from their duties as employees of the City.

**Effective January 1, 2022, all bargaining unit employees shall be required to have a commercial driver's license.** Employees who are required to have a commercial driver's license (CDL) or a valid Ohio driver's license as a condition of their employment and whose licenses are

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

suspended or revoked shall be terminated from employment with the City. Employees who are required to have a CDL or a valid Ohio driver's license as a condition of their employment and whose driving record is such that the employee cannot be covered under the liability insurance of the City of Bexley shall be given an opportunity to purchase their own insurance, at the employee's expense, provided that the employee's insurance policy lists the City of Bexley both as an employer and as an additional insured on the policy and that the policy limits are at least the same as the limits maintained by the City of Bexley. If an employee cannot furnish his own insurance policy as provided in this section, the employee shall be terminated from employment with the City.

The City of Bexley shall maintain a liability policy which provides, as a minimum, that the employees of the City who need insurance coverage under this section shall be covered unless and until the employee's Ohio driving record reflects at least three moving violations or four accidents in a two year period.

**Section 14.4. Position Description Modifications.** In the event that the City modifies the position description of an existing position, the City will provide a copy of the modified position description to the Union President. The City will provide a copy of all bargaining unit position descriptions to the local president within five (5) working days of receiving the written request.

## **ARTICLE 15 - WAGES**

**Section 15.1.** All bargaining unit employees shall be paid the hourly rates of pay, in their respective classification and Step, in accordance with Pay Plan Chart set forth in Appendix A.

**Wages set forth in Appendix A shall be increased as follows:**

**Effective January 1, 2022- Increase of 4%.**

**Effective January 1, 2023- Increase of 3%.**

**Effective January 1, 2024- Increase of 3%**

**Section 15.2.**

~~For employees hired after January 1, 2013, the City shall pay 2.5% of the employee's share of the PERS contribution effective January 1, 2019.~~

~~For employees hired after January 1, 2013, the City shall pay an additional 2.5% of the employee's share of the PERS contribution (a total of 5%) effective January 1, 2020.~~

~~For employees hired after January 1, 2013, the City shall pay an additional 2.5% of the employee's share of the PERS contribution (a total of 7.5%) effective January 1, 2021.~~

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

~~For those employees hired prior to January 1, 2013, the City shall pay 8.2% of their PERS contribution effective January 1, 2019.~~

~~For those employees hired prior to January 1, 2013, the City shall pay 7.9% of their PERS contribution effective January 1, 2020.~~

~~For those employees hired prior to January 1, 2013, In addition to the hourly wage rate set forth in Appendix A, the City shall pay 7.5% of the bargaining unit employees' PERS contribution. effective January 1, 2021.~~

~~Employees hired prior to January 1, 2013 shall receive a lump sum payment equal to 2.8% of their annual wages effective in the first pay period of each calendar year of this agreement.~~

Section 15.3. If the Employer is unable to hire a new employee at the assigned beginning hourly rate, the Employer may hire at the lowest rate of pay within the classification that will attract qualified individuals. In so doing, the Employer agrees to notify the Union of such advanced rate hiring.

Section 15.4. All Bargaining Unit members shall be paid on a bi-weekly basis. All employees shall use direct deposit for their paychecks.

Section 15.5. Application of Pay Rates. The rates of pay set forth ~~below in Appendix A~~ are based on full-time employment for forty (40) hours in a work week, eighty (80) hours in a bi-weekly pay period, and two thousand eighty (2080) hours annually.

Newly hired employees shall remain in Step 1 for 365 days and thereafter shall move to Step 2. Once attaining Step 2, employees shall receive subsequent step increases every twelve (12) months thereafter until reaching Step 6.

Section 15.6. Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) Pick Up. The Employer shall pick up the employee's share of PERS contribution as set forth in section 15.1 above. Moreover, the parties agree that, due to the benefit provided under this section, hourly rates of pay for Bargaining Unit members will be lower at the expiration of this Agreement than they would have been if hourly wage increases had been granted, and the Employer will be under no obligation to grant hourly wage increases in a succeeding labor agreement to make up for the shortfall.

## ARTICLE 16 - LONGEVITY

Section 16.1. Longevity Pay. All Bargaining Unit members ~~employed by the City on December 31, 2012~~ shall be entitled to longevity pay effective on each member's anniversary date. Such longevity pay shall be paid annually and will be included in the next regular pay following the employee's anniversary date as follows:

Beginning 5 <sup>th</sup> year	\$950.00
Beginning 10 <sup>th</sup> year	\$1,100.00

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

Beginning 15 <sup>th</sup> year	\$1,250.00
Beginning 20 <sup>th</sup> year	\$1,500.00

~~Bargaining unit employees hired after January 1, 2013 shall not be entitled to longevity pay.~~

Section 16.2. Longevity pay shall be paid to a member upon the member's retirement, either voluntarily or by disability, or upon a member's death. Such payment shall be pro-rated from the member's most recent anniversary date to the date on which the separation occurs. In the event of a member's death, the payment shall be made to the member's spouse, or secondarily, to his estate.

Section 16.3. For the purposes of overtime calculations only, longevity pay will be included to calculate the regular hourly rate of compensation for the member.

## ARTICLE 17 - HOLIDAYS

Section 17.1. Holidays. The following shall be considered legal holidays for Bargaining Unit members:

<b>Day</b>	<b>Date</b>
New Year's Day	January 1
Mark Luther King Day	Third Monday in January
President's Day	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	Fourth Monday in May
<b>Juneteenth</b>	<b>June 19</b>
Independence Day	July 4
Bexley Day	Second Monday in August
Labor Day	First Monday in September
Thanksgiving Day	Fourth Thursday in November
Day After Thanksgiving Day	Friday after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day	December 25

Section 17.2. When a holiday as set forth in subsection 1 of this Article falls on a member's regularly scheduled day off, that member will receive eight (8) hours pay at his regular rate of pay.

Section 17.3. Whenever a member is called in on a holiday on an overtime basis, the member will receive two (2) times his regular rate of pay for all overtime hours worked in addition to the holiday pay. Notwithstanding the number of hours worked on the holiday (as long as the member is actually called into work that day), the City will pay the member a minimum payment equal to three (3) hours pay for that day.

Section 17.4. Whenever one of the holidays set forth in subsection 1 of this Article falls on a Bargaining Unit member's regularly scheduled work day, that member shall receive eight (8) hours holiday pay at his regular rate of pay in addition to payment for work that day.

## **ARTICLE 18 - REGULAR WORK PERIODS AND OVERTIME**

Section 18.1. Definition. The work week shall consist of forty (40) hours based on five (5) consecutive eight (8) hour workdays and two (2) consecutive days off. "Paid status" shall include work hours as well as all hours in paid status while on any approved leave, including holiday, personal, wellness, vacation, injury, military and sick leave.

Section 18.2. Overtime. All hours in paid status in excess of forty (40) hours per week shall be compensated at the rate of one and one-half (1 ½) times the member's straight time hourly rate of pay including any longevity increment. No member shall be paid for overtime work which has not been authorized by a supervisor.

Section 18.3. Training. In the case of a member's overtime resulting from attendance at a regularly scheduled training or educational school, conference or clinic, overtime will be calculated at one and one-half (1 ½) times the number of hours actually worked in training including any longevity increment.

Section 18.4. Call In Pay. When a member is ordered to report to work at a time which is not contiguous to his regularly scheduled shift, he shall be paid for a minimum of **three (3) two (2)** hours at the overtime rate including any longevity increment.

No call in pay shall be paid to any member who is ordered to report for a disciplinary hearing or a grievance hearing where he is the subject of the disciplinary hearing or of which he is the grievant.

Section 18.5. Compensatory Time. A member may accumulate and maintain up to forty (40) hours of compensatory time. The member must notify the City each pay period to indicate that they want this earned overtime to be accumulated as compensatory time. Compensatory time off requests must be made in advance and are subject to supervisory approval. Compensatory time may be carried over up until January 31st of the succeeding year adjusted to the rate of pay in effect in the preceding year.

## **ARTICLE 19 - WORKING OUT OF CLASSIFICATION/TEMPORARY TRANSFERS**

Section 19.1. Working out of Classification. A Bargaining Unit member who is required to accept responsibilities and carry out duties of a position or classification above that which he normally holds for a period of eight (8) consecutive work hours or more shall be paid at the rate of that position. If the position for which the bargaining unit member is accepting responsibility for and carrying out the duties thereof is a supervisory position, the number of consecutive work hours required for the additional pay shall be reduced to three and one-half (3 1/2) consecutive hours or more.

Section 19.2. A Bargaining Unit member who is required to fulfill responsibilities and carry out duties of a position or classification below that which he normally holds shall be paid at his regular rate of pay.

## **ARTICLE 20 - VACATION**

Section 20.1. The following shall be the vacation accrual rate for Bargaining Unit members:

End of year 1 through 3 <sup>rd</sup> year:	10 workdays
Beginning of year 4 through 7 <sup>th</sup> year:	12 workdays
Beginning of year 8 through 11 <sup>th</sup> year:	16 workdays
Beginning of year 12 through 14 <sup>th</sup> year:	17 workdays
Beginning of year 15 through 17 <sup>th</sup> year:	21 workdays
Beginning of year 18 through 21 <sup>st</sup> year:	22 workdays
Beginning of year 22 through termination:	26 workdays

Section 20.2. Personal Days. In addition to any vacation days accrued, each member will receive three (3) personal days off per calendar year.

Section 20.3. Annual Vacation and Personal Days Scheduling. Vacation and Personal Days may be taken in one (1) hour increments.

Section 20.4. Vacation and Personal Day Leave Scheduling.

- A. Vacation and personal day leave may be scheduled throughout the year by request approved in advance by the City. Normally, the City will approve such a request on a first come basis regardless of seniority.
- B. If a member requests vacation or personal day leave for an urgent personal reason, the City shall give immediate consideration to the request.

Section 20.5. Vacation Accrual and Carry Over. Vacation leave may accrue to a member in an amount equal to the accrual of one (1) year's vacation at a member's current accrual rate. A maximum of ten (10) days of vacation time may be carried over from year to year upon the written request of a member to the City. In addition, employees may carryover vacation days the Employer denies due to manpower constraints.

Section 20.6. Additional Compensations.

- A. A member who is separated from City service through removal, reassignment, retirement or a layoff and who has unused vacation leave to his credit, shall be paid in a lump sum for such unused vacation leave to his credit at the time of separation.
- B. When a member dies while in paid status, any unused vacation leave to his credit shall be paid in a lump sum to the surviving spouse, or to the estate of the deceased.
- C. All vacation hours shall be paid at full pay at the applicable straight time rates; however, if a member is ordered to work while on approved vacation leave, he shall be paid at the rate

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

of one and one-half (1½) times the member's straight time hourly rate of pay for all hours worked.

Section 20.7. Prior Service Credit. Vacation rates are based on total full-time City service for all employees, including prior full-time service with the City of Bexley. In addition, vacation accrual rates will also be based upon any prior service credit of City employees who have prior service credit with Ohio municipalities, counties or the State of Ohio.

## ARTICLE 21 - INSURANCE

Section 21.1. Maintenance of Current Insurance. All Bargaining Unit members shall be furnished insurance as follows: health care insurance, dental care insurance and vision care insurance, with the same benefit levels and coverage that is provided to other employees and elected officials of the City. Prior to implementing any substantive change in insurance benefit levels or coverage, the City will meet with the Union and interested bargaining unit employees to give the Union and employees an opportunity to provide input, in an advisory capacity, regarding the change.

In addition, the City will furnish at no cost to each Bargaining Unit member, life insurance of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) with an identical amount of Accidental Disability and Death (AD&D), in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance contract. Upon retirement an employee shall be offered the option to convert the life insurance coverage to an individual policy paid by the retiree at the applicable group rate and in accordance with underwriting standards. Employees will be afforded the opportunity to purchase additional life insurance coverage, with each participating employee responsible for paying the cost of such additional life insurance coverage

Section 21.2. Insurance Carriers. The City may, during the life of this Agreement, change insurance carriers. Prior to any transfer of coverage to the same or comparable program with a new insurance carrier, the Employer will notify the Union and provide the Union the opportunity for review, questions and comments. The City will endeavor to provide thirty (30) days advance notice of such change.

Section 21.3. Effective February 1, 2013, the following percentages of the premiums shall be paid by the City and each member for single or family coverage under the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) health insurance plan:

<u>PREMIUM PERCENTAGE</u>	<u>SINGLE</u>	<u>FAMILY</u>
EMPLOYER	80%	80%
MEMBER	20%	20%

Effective January 1, 2013, bargaining unit members shall pay fifty percent (50%) of the monthly premium for vision and dental insurance.

Section 21.4. Option to Decline Group Health Insurance Coverage. Employees who are able to obtain health insurance through a spouse or other source may choose to decline coverage under the City's group health insurance plan. Eligible employees who opt to receive cash in lieu of insurance under this article and who follow the requisite procedure for effectuating that choice will receive cash in lieu of insurance in an amount and at times stated in Bexley Amended Ordinance 53-11 (amending Section 262.02(c)(19)(A) of the Bexley Administrative Code).

In order to be eligible to exercise this option, an employee must provide the City with a completed, signed waiver-form indicating that the employee has voluntarily chosen to decline the City-supplied group health insurance (single and family coverage) and that the employee has an alternative source of health insurance coverage. The City will provide employees with a form for this purpose. An eligible employee wishing to exercise the option to receive cash in-lieu-of group health insurance coverage must submit a request to do so, together with the completed waiver-form during the annual enrollment period. Employees who fail to meet these requirements must wait until the next enrollment period to exercise the cash in-lieu-of group health insurance coverage option.

Employees who have opted out of the City-supplied group health insurance coverage under this provision may later decide to obtain coverage under the City's group health insurance plan by submitting a completed, signed form to the City during the next annual enrollment period. The City will provide employees with an application form for this purpose. Employees who apply for City-supplied group health insurance coverage during the annual open enrollment period are not subject to pre-existing condition limitations.

An employee who separates from City employment, voluntarily or involuntarily, must repay to the City on a pro rata basis cash received in lieu of insurance coverage corresponding to the period of time following the employee's separation date. The City will automatically withhold this sum from the employee's final paycheck. An employee's obligation to repay this sum is not extinguished in the event that his final paycheck is not large enough to completely repay the amount owed to the City.

This section involves group health insurance only and in no way affects employees' eligibility for City-supplied vision, dental or life insurance coverage, if any.

## **ARTICLE 22 - SICK LEAVE**

Section 22.1. Sick Leave Accrual. For each completed eighty (80) hours in paid status, [seventy nine (79) hours or eighty one (81) hours during the pay period when the change from standard time to daylight savings time or vice versa occurs] a member shall earn 4.616 hours of sick leave. The amount of sick leave time which may be accrued is 2,100 hours. All sick leave accrued prior to the effective date of Ordinance 15-90 shall be accounted for as if it has been earned at the base rate of pay in effect on January 1, 1990. Sick leave shall be charged in a minimum amount of one (1) hour.

Section 22.2. Use of Sick Leave. A member may request sick leave for absences resulting from illness as described below. Sick leave may be requested for the following reasons:

- A. Illness or injury of the employee or a member of his immediate family.
- B. Exposure of the employee or a member of his immediate family to a contagious disease which would have the potential of jeopardizing the health of the employee or the health of others.
- C. Death of a member of the employee's immediate family.
- D. Necessary medical, dental or optical examinations or treatment of the employee or a member of his immediate family.
- E. Pregnancy, childbirth and/or related medical conditions.

For the purpose of this Article, the "immediate family" is defined as only: mother, step-mother, father, step-father, brother, sister, brother, child, stepchild, spouse, grandparent, grandchild, step-grandchild, mother-in-law, father-in-law, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, daughter-in-law, son-in-law, legal guardian or other person who stands in the place of a parent, or for whom the member stands in loco parentis.

Section 22.3. Sick Leave Approval. A member requesting sick leave shall inform his supervisor of the fact and reason at least one (1) hour prior to his scheduled starting time. Failure to do so may result in denial of sick leave for the period of absence unless the member provides to the City a written explanation for noncompliance which the City reasonably determines to be acceptable. The employee may be required to submit to a medical examination if the City suspects sick leave abuse.

The City may require an employee to furnish a satisfactory written, signed statement to justify the use of sick leave. If medical attention is required, a certificate stating the nature of the illness from a licensed physician or practitioner may be required to justify the use of sick leave. Falsification of illness information given verbally, by written, signed statement, by a physician's or practitioner's certificate or by any other means, shall be grounds for disciplinary action including dismissal.

Section 22.4. Termination of Services. When a full-time employee voluntarily terminates City employment, he also will receive one hour of pay for each eight hours of unused sick leave to his credit for a total unused sick leave up to and including 320 hours; one hour of pay for each four (4) hours of unused sick leave in excess of 320 up to and including 2,100 hours. The payment shall be calculated, in accordance with subsection 1 of this Article and shall constitute payment in full of all sick leave credit accrued but unused by the employee. No payment will be made to any employee, for any unused sick leave, unless it is in excess of 232 hours, and unless the employee voluntarily terminates City employment in good standing.

When a member dies while in paid status, all unused sick leave to his credit shall be paid in a lump sum to his surviving spouse, or secondarily to his estate, at the rate set forth above.

If a member is killed in the line of duty, all unused and accumulated sick leave to his credit shall be paid hour for hour, at the rate in effect at the time of the member's death, in a lump sum, to his surviving spouse, or secondarily, to his estate.

Section 22.5. Additional Sick Leave With Pay. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 49-90, in unusual and specific circumstances, and after the exhaustion of all of an employee's accumulated sick leave, the City may grant additional sick leave, with pay, to that employee. In each case, the City shall make a complete investigation, review and consult with the employee's department head regarding the employee's service and work record and the nature and seriousness of the employee's sickness or physical disability. A report shall be made and filed with the Auditor together with a medical certificate to explain the reasons for the extended leave.

The extension of days absent with pay may be made on any basis that the particular case warrants in the opinion of the City. However, the additional sick leave with pay shall not exceed twenty (20) work days in any given calendar year.

Section 22.6. Sick Leave Without Pay. In addition to the leaves granted above, the Mayor may grant, at its discretion, sick leave without pay to any Bargaining Unit employee who has exhausted his sick leave bank and paid sick leave benefits under subsection 5 of this Article. Sick Leave Without Pay shall not exceed twenty (20) work days in any given calendar year.

Section 22.7. Wellness Payment. Any Bargaining Unit member who works three (3) consecutive months (January-March, April-June, July-September and October-December) without any use of sick leave shall have the option of receiving one (1) day off with pay. A member may only choose to be off a maximum of four (4) days per calendar year. The day off with pay must be used in the three month period following the period during which it was earned or cashed in at the employee's option. The City agrees to cooperate with the employees in the scheduling of each day off, but the decision on scheduling a particular day off shall be subject to the sole discretion of the City. Use of sick leave as bereavement leave shall not deprive a member of the wellness payment.

A. Section 22.7 (a). As a further demonstration of the City's support of employee wellness, the City agrees to provide, from space allocated to the City, a designated area for weight lifting activity subject to the following conditions:

1. All weight lifting activity shall be performed only when the employee is off duty.
2. Prior to participating in any weight lifting activity under this section, the employee must sign a form releasing the City from any liability arising from this activity.

## **ARTICLE 23 - INJURY LEAVE**

Section 23.1. Paid Injury Leave. All Bargaining Unit members shall be allowed injury leave with full regular salary not to exceed one hundred twenty (120) workdays for each service connected injury. Injury leave with pay may be extended by the City upon such terms as the City in its

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

discretion may establish. Any injury leave extension decision by the City is not subject to the Grievance Procedure.

Section 23.2. Distinguished From Sick Leave. The provisions of this Article dealing with injury leave are separate and apart from the contractual provisions relating to the accumulation and usage of paid sick leave.

Section 23.3. Injury Leave Administration. Injury leave may be granted to a Bargaining Unit member only for injuries determined by a licensed physician (and/or in consultation with a City designated physician at the discretion of the Mayor) to have so disabled such member that he cannot perform the duties of his position.

Section 23.4. Coordination With Workers' Compensation. Injury leave with pay shall not be granted until an agreement is signed by the employee and the City whereby the employee agrees to reimburse the City for any wage or salary benefits received by him from the Bureau of Workers' Compensation for the time period for which injury pay is awarded.

## **ARTICLE 24 - BEREAVEMENT LEAVE**

Section 24.1. Bereavement Leave. In the event of the death of a Bargaining Unit member's mother, father, sister, brother, current spouse, child, grandchild, current mother-in-law, current father-in-law, current sister-in- law, current brother-in-law, current step-child, current daughter-in-law, current son-in-law, current stepmother, current stepfather, grandmother, grandfather, current grandmother-in-law, current grandfather-in-law, legal guardian or other person who stands in the place of a parent or for whom the employee stands in loco parentis, the employee shall be granted three (3) working days off as sick leave with regular pay to attend the funeral or to attend to any other necessary business. If the funeral occurs outside of the State of Ohio, the employee may be granted sick leave usage for a maximum of five (5) working days if he actually attends the funeral. Additional days of sick leave or leave without pay may be approved by the Mayor on a case-by-case basis.

## **ARTICLE 25 - UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING ALLOWANCE**

Section 25.1. Uniforms. The City shall provide personal protection equipment to all Bargaining Unit members in the same manner and number as is currently being provided as of the execution of the Agreement.

The City shall also provide to all Bargaining Unit members three (3) summer uniforms shirts and three (3) winter uniform shirts.

The City shall purchase one (1) coat per year for bargaining unit employees.

Section 25.2. Clothing Allowance. Each Bargaining Unit member shall receive a yearly clothing allowance of five hundred dollars (\$500.00). The yearly clothing allowance provided in this

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

section is intended to be used for the purchase of gloves, parkas, hats and other clothing required in connection with the employee's job which the City does not furnish under subsection 1 of this Article.

The City shall provide an annual boot allowance of two hundred dollars (\$200) for each employee. Employees may use their clothing allowance if the boots cost more than \$200.

## **ARTICLE 26 - MILITARY LEAVE/JURY DUTY**

Section 26.1. Military Leave. All members who are members of the Ohio National Guard, the Ohio Defense Corps, the State or Federal Militia, or other reserve components of the Armed Forces of the United States are entitled to leave of absence from their respective duties without loss of pay for such time as they are in the military service on field training or active duties for periods not to exceed a total of thirty-one (31) calendar days in one (1) calendar year.

Members are required to submit to the City an order or statement from the appropriate military commander as evidence of such duty. There is not a requirement that the service be in one continuous period of time. The maximum number of hours for which payment will be made in any one (1) calendar year under this provision is one hundred seventy-six (176) hours. Members of those components listed in paragraph one above will be granted emergency leave for mob, riot, flood, civil defense, or similar duties when so ordered by the Governor to assist civil authorities. Such emergency leave will be without pay if it exceeds authorized military leave for the year (31 days). The leave will cover the official period of the emergency.

Section 26.2. Jury Duty Leave. The City shall grant full pay where a member is summoned for any jury duty or subpoenaed as a witness by any court or other adjudicatory body. All compensation received by the employee from the court for such duty must be reimbursed to the City unless such duty is performed totally outside of normal working hours. It is not proper to pay members when appearing in court for criminal or civil cases, when the case is being heard in connection with the employee's personal matters, such as traffic court, divorce proceedings, custody, appearing as directed with juvenile, etc. These absences would be leave without pay or vacation time at the discretion of the employee. A member shall request prior approval for court leave, in order for such leave to be granted.

## **ARTICLE 27 - TUITION REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM**

Section 27.1. Participation. Members are eligible to participate in a tuition reimbursement program offered by the City. Participation is voluntary and available to those who elect to take job-related self development courses, during non-working hours. All course work must be taken in accordance with a planned program of professional improvement approved in advance by the employee's Department Head.

Section 27.2. Reimbursement. For approved courses, a member shall be reimbursed one hundred percent (100%) of the tuition expense, to a maximum of three thousand dollars (\$3,000.00) during

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

each calendar year, provided that the member satisfactorily completes the approved course by attaining a grade of C or better. For approved courses, the City shall reimburse one hundred percent (100%) of the expenses incurred for required textbooks and laboratory fees, to a maximum of fifty dollars (\$50.00) during each calendar year. No reimbursement is available for any other expense related to course attendance. Reimbursement shall be made to a member upon submission of official transcripts, tuition statements and receipts for textbooks.

## **ARTICLE 28 - NO STRIKE/NO LOCKOUT**

Section 28.1. No Strikes. During the term of this Agreement, the Union shall not authorize, cause, engage in, sanction or assist in any sick out, work stoppage, strike, sympathy strikes, or slowdown which affects the Employer or his operations. Should any employee(s) engage in a sick call work stoppage, strike, sympathy strike or slowdown, the Union will promptly do whatever it can to prevent or stop such unauthorized acts, including the preparation of a letter addressed to the Employer stating “the strike is not sanctioned by the Union and that all employees should return to work immediately” signed by the local President.

Section 28.2. No Lockout. During the term of this Agreement, the Employer shall not cause, permit or engage in any lockout of its employees.

Section 28.3. Nothing in this Article shall be construed to limit or abridge the Employer’s right to seek other available remedies provided by law to deal with any unauthorized or unlawful strikes.

## **ARTICLE 29 - WAIVER IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

Section 29.1. Waiver. In case of a publicly declared emergency affecting the City of Bexley, defined as Acts of God or Civil Disorder declared by the President of the United States, the Governor of the State of Ohio, the Mayor of the City of Bexley, the Federal or State Legislature, the following conditions of this Agreement may be suspended by the Employer:

- A. Time limits for replies on grievances.
- B. All work rules and/or agreements and practices relating to the assignment of employees.

Section 29.2. Mayor’s Action. An “emergency” declared by the Mayor, as used in this Article, includes only those situations which prevent the normal day to day operations of the City.

Section 29.3. Grievance Processing. Upon the termination of the emergency, should valid grievances exist, they shall be processed, in accordance with the provisions outlined in the grievance procedure, and shall proceed from the point in the procedure to which they (the grievances) have properly progressed.

## **ARTICLE 30 - VACANCIES AND PROMOTIONS**

Section 30.1. Definition of Vacancy. A vacancy is a job opening that the City decides to post and fill on a permanent basis.

Section 30.2. Definition of Promotion. A promotion involves a labor grade change with an increase in pay. The factors that the City may consider in promoting an employee include the candidate's knowledge, skill, ability, and overall personnel and employment history.

When a job promotional opportunity occurs, the City shall post a notice for five (5) working days. Employees wishing to be considered for the promotion must submit a written application and may submit a resume to their Department Head within the five (5) day posting period.

If two or more applicants are equally qualified based upon their respective knowledge, skill, ability and personnel and employment history, those applicants who are already employed by the City shall be considered before those not already employed by the City. Among all qualified candidates, seniority of service within the City shall be one factor considered when selecting from among the field of qualified candidates.

Section 30.3. Probation. All employees and applicants not already employed at the City who are hired into vacancies shall serve a three hundred sixty-five (365) day probationary period. During their probationary period, applicants who were not already employed at the City and were hired into vacancies shall serve at the pleasure of the Mayor. Before the end of the probationary period, the City shall provide notice to the employee of the decision to retain or to not retain the employee in the position after the probationary period expires. In the case of an employee who is not retained, where the employee was a current employee and had been permitted to bid for the position, the employee will be returned to his former position. Those employees failing to successfully complete the probationary period who were not in City service at the time of selection to the current position shall be removed from City employment.

Section 30.4. Posting of Vacancies. The City shall post a vacancy notice internally, within the Bargaining Unit, in the event no employee is promoted into the vacant position. The notice shall give the job title of the position, describe the general job duties and responsibilities of the position, and identify the minimum qualifications necessary to be considered for the job. The notice shall be posted for five (5) working days. An employee who wishes to bid on the position must submit a written application and may submit a resume to the department head within the five (5) day posting period. Such bid will not be considered unless actually received by the department head. Unless the candidate and the selection committee provide otherwise, each qualified employee applying for the position shall be interviewed by a selection committee consisting of at least the immediate supervisor and one other qualified person.

Section 30.5. Filling of Vacancies from Within The Bargaining Unit. The City shall consider the following factors in determining whether an employee who bid on the position is qualified to fill the vacancy:

- A      Job application;

- B. Minimum qualifications for the position;
- C. Experience, knowledge, skill and ability;
- D. Overall job record;
- E. Total years of continuous service.

Where two or more candidates are equally qualified, candidates from within the Bargaining Unit will be considered before all others. Where two or more candidates from within the Bargaining Unit are equally qualified, the employee with the longest continuous service with the City will be considered before all others.

Section 30.6. Filling of Vacancies from Outside the Bargaining Unit. If the City determines that no employees who bid on the vacant position are qualified to hold the position, then the City may post a City-wide vacancy notice and may advertise to the general public in order to fill the position.

Employees laid off for less than two (2) years and hired to fill a vacancy in a classification other than the one from which they were laid off shall serve a one hundred and twenty (120) day probationary period, but are otherwise subject to each term of the just cause provisions of this Agreement. Employees laid off for two (2) years or more are considered new hires.

Section 30.7. Lateral Transfer. Should a Bargaining Unit employee bid on a vacancy with the same wage range as the employee is currently assigned to; and, should the employee be selected to fill the vacancy, said employee would retain their current step when transferring laterally to the vacant position.

Section 30.8. Promotion-Wage Rate. Should a Bargaining Unit employee bid on a vacancy with a higher wage range than the employee is currently earning and, should the employee be selected to fill the vacancy, said employee will be assigned to a pay step within the wage range which gives the employee the same rate of pay that they currently make or, if such step does not exist, that step which is closest but not less than their current rate of pay.

Section 30.9. Voluntary Demotion. Should a Bargaining Unit employee bid on a vacancy with a lower wage range than the employee is currently earning; and, should the employee be selected to fill the vacancy, said employee would retain their current step when transferring to a lower wage range.

Section 30.10. Bidding on Vacancies. No employee will be eligible for promotion or lateral transfer until he works for more than twelve (12) months in his position, unless mutually agreed to by the parties.

## **ARTICLE 31 - SENIORITY**

Section 31.1. Seniority shall be defined as an employee's uninterrupted length of continuous service with the Employer as a full-time employee or a required permanent part-time employee (pro-rated). An employee shall not have seniority for the initial probationary period as provided in Article 30. However, upon completion of the probationary period, seniority shall be retroactive to the date of hire.

Section 31.2. The Employer shall provide the Local Union President with a copy of a seniority list during January and July of each year. The seniority list shall be listed by classification and shall contain, in order of seniority, the name and date of hire of each employee.

Section 31.3. Seniority shall be broken when an employee:

- A. Quits or resigns;
- B. Is discharged for just cause.
- C. Is laid off for a period of one year.
- D. Fails to report for work when recalled from layoff in accordance with Article 13 of this Agreement.
- E. Fails to report for three (3) consecutive work days without an acceptable excuse for his failure to report.
- F. Retires.

## **ARTICLE 32 - EQUALIZATION OF OVERTIME**

Section 32.1. Employees may be required to work overtime, but will normally not be directed to do so, except for emergencies. An "emergency" is defined as any impairment to the City services or operations, which cannot be delayed until the beginning of the next regular work day. Except in emergencies, supervisors shall not perform Bargaining Unit work in an effort to eliminate overtime opportunities for Bargaining Unit employees. Supervisory employees may, however, be used in addition to a Bargaining Unit employee under non-emergency circumstances.

Section 32.2. The Employer shall equalize overtime opportunities among qualified employees. Employees within the same department will be considered first, and in the event it is not possible to assign the overtime within the department, opportunity shall be afforded to qualified employees outside of the department. In the event sufficient numbers of qualified non-supervisory employees are not available for the overtime assignment, supervisors may then work the overtime without assistance from Bargaining Unit employees.

Section 32.3. The Employer shall maintain a record of overtime offered and worked. Such list shall be posted on the department bulletin board. For the purposes of equalizing overtime opportunity (and not for pay, length of service, or any other purpose), when overtime is offered to an employee and the employee then does not accept the offer or for any reason does not work the offered overtime (even if the reason is one beyond the employee's control), the period offered will be regarded as having been worked by the employee.

### **ARTICLE 33 - UNION LEAVE**

Section 33.1. At the request of the Union, a leave of absence without pay shall be granted to up to two (2) employees required to attend a Union convention on behalf of the Union which necessitates a suspension of active employment. The leaves granted shall not exceed ten (10) days per year for all employees combined, and leave will only be granted to one (1) employee at each time. Employees shall request such leave at least three (3) weeks in advance of the dates of the leave.

### **ARTICLE 34 - SEVERE WEATHER POLICY**

Section 34.1. The Employer agrees to limit outside work during extremes in weather. The Employer shall ultimately make the decision when work is to be limited.

### **ARTICLE 35 - USE OF CITY GARAGE AND EQUIPMENT FOR PERSONAL USE**

Section 35.1. As a benefit to its full time employees, the City hereby authorizes that employees covered by the Agreement may have access to and use the City garage to perform maintenance work on their own private motor vehicles, those owned by members of the immediate family of such employee, or vehicles owned by other City of Bexley employees. "Immediate family" means spouse, son, daughter, stepson or stepdaughter, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, or a legally adopted person. Further, access to the garage is limited to authorized employees. Employees shall not be permitted to perform any work in the City garage on the motor vehicles of any other person, other than those listed above. Tools and equipment may not be removed from City property.

Section 35.2. Such access to and use of the City garage as envisioned by subsection 1 of this Article shall be conducted during the individual employee's off-duty hours. No personal work on private motor vehicles may be performed during hours for which an employee is being paid by the City. Such access and use is also limited to those hours as determined by the Service Director at his discretion, not to be in conflict with the use of the garage for City operations. Tools and equipment may only be used as authorized in advance by the appropriate department head.

Section 35.3. The access and use described in subsection 1 of this Article shall include maintenance work on motor vehicles, including use of hydraulic lifts, the use of water to wash a vehicle, and the use of City tools. Such use of City tools/equipment shall be permitted on a "check-out" basis, but the tools/equipment may not be removed from City property. When checking-out

particular tools/equipment, the employee shall agree to be responsible for excessive wear and tear and replacement of tools/equipment in the event such tools/equipment are lost or damaged.

Section 35.4. Each employee who wishes to avail him of the privilege of using the City garage and tools/equipment or having the City garage or tools/equipment used on his behalf, must pay an annual fee of Forty Dollars (\$40.00) to the City.

Section 35.5. As a precondition to being granted access to and use of the City garage and tools/equipment, each employee who desires such access and use or the benefit thereof shall sign a waiver releasing the City from all liability with respect to injury, damages or loss to person or property to such employee while working in the City garage or using City tools/equipment pursuant to this Article or on whose behalf such equipment, tools or garage is used. Any person refusing to sign such waiver shall be denied access to the City garage and tools/equipment, or will not be permitted to have another employee use the garage/tools/equipment on his behalf.

## **ARTICLE 36 - DRUG TESTING**

Section 36.1. Standards. In order to maintain a safe and healthy environment in which to work, the Employer reserves the right to set standards for employment and to require employees, as a condition of continued employment, to submit to physical examinations including blood or urine tests for alcohol, illegal drugs or the misuse of legal drugs where there is reasonable suspicion that an employee's work performance is, or could be, affected by the condition. Reasonable suspicion shall be determined by the Service Director or his designee on the basis of information provided to him, including but not limited to descriptions of appearance, behavior, speech or breath odor.

Section 36.2. Qualifying Events. Any employee whose actions or failure to act contributes to an accident, or cannot be completely discounted as a contributing factor to an accident, must be administered a drug test. For purposes of this paragraph, an "accident" shall mean an occurrence associated with the operation of a motor vehicle or other motorized equipment in which: (1) an individual dies or must be taken to a medical treatment facility, (2) the occurrence results in property damage that is reasonably estimated to be more than \$5,000.00, or (3) the occurrence must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration, the Federal Railroad Administration, or the Coast Guard. The blood or urine sample for such drug test shall be collected as soon as possible but not later than 24 hours after the accident.

A decision not to administer a drug test under this subsection may be made by the Service Director or his designee, who was not involved in the accident, and shall be based on the best information available at the time. Drug tests shall be administered within the discretion of the Service Director or his designee in accordance with subsections 1 and 2 of this Article, and no random tests shall be administered.

Section 36.3. Guidelines. For purposes of the Drug Testing Article, "drug test" shall mean any substance abuse test conducted under this section in conformity with the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" as promulgated by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (53 FR 11170), as may be amended.

Section 36.4. Procedures. Upon instruction by the employer pursuant to this Drug Testing Article, the employee shall, at the expense of the City, submit to such test, and, upon request, the employee will sign a waiver, consent and release form authorizing withdrawal of a specimen of blood or urine and release of test results to the Employer.

Refusal by an Employee to submit to a test under this Drug Testing Article, as instructed, or the refusal to sign a waiver, consent and release form, as required, or the failure or refusal to provide either a specimen of urine or blood, as instructed, shall constitute insubordination and a presumption of impairment and may result in such employee's discharge.

Any employee whose drug test and retest results are positive may be disciplined for this offense. An employee may request, in advance, of the original test, that a portion of the original specimen be delivered to a third party for testing at the employee's expense.

An employee who refuses to take or does not take a drug test administered pursuant to this Drug Testing Article may not return to duty until he has passed a drug test administered under this Drug Testing Article and a reviewing physician, designated by the Employer, has determined that the employee may return to duty.

Any Bargaining Unit employee who has been ordered to undergo blood or urine testing may, upon timely request, be accompanied to the testing site by a representative of his choice, if available. Under no circumstances will a test be delayed due to the absence or tardiness of the employee's representative.

Results of all tests administered pursuant to this Drug Testing Article shall constitute medical information and shall not constitute a public record.

## **ARTICLE 37 - ACCIDENT POLICY**

~~The parties to the agreement agree to suspend the one hundred dollar (\$100.00) property damage payment in the current Accident Policy utilized by the City. The Mayor or his designee shall have full discretion to re implement the property damage payment if he or the designee sees fit to do so.~~

## **ARTICLE 38 - TRAINING BUDGET**

The City shall annually provide a Three Thousand Dollar (\$3,000.00) training fund for members of the Bargaining Unit subject to the following conditions:

1. Such training funds will be utilized on an as needed basis as determined by the City.
2. The training will be administered by the City on a first-come, first-served basis.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and Local 3838 AFSCME

3. The City retains the sole right to select and approve any and all training for members of the Bargaining Unit.
4. It is understood by the parties that Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000.00) is the maximum amount of money to be expended for the entire Bargaining Unit in any one calendar year.
5. Any unexpended dollars cannot be carried over from one calendar year to the next.

### **ARTICLE 39 - P.E.O.P.L.E. CHECKOFF**

Section 39.1. The Employer will deduct voluntary contributions to the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employee International Union's Public Employees Organized to Promote Legislative Equality (PEOPLE) Committee from the pay of an employee upon receipt from the Union of an individual written authorization card voluntarily executed by the employee.

Section 39.2. The contribution amount will be certified to the Employer by the Union. Monies deducted shall be remitted to the Union within five (5) to fifteen (15) days of the date they are deducted. Payment shall be made to the Treasurer of PEOPLE and transmitted to AFSCME, AFL-CIO, and P.O. Box 65334, Washington, D.C., 20035. The payment will be accompanied by an alphabetical list of the names of those employees for whom a deduction was made and the amount of the deduction. This list must be separate from the list of employees who had union dues deducted and the list of employees who had fair share fees deducted.

Section 39.3. An employee shall have the right to revoke such authorization by giving written notice to the Employer and the Union at any time.

Section 39.4. The Employer's obligation to make deductions shall terminate automatically upon receipt of revocation of authorization or upon termination of employment or transfer to a job classification outside the bargaining unit.

Section 39.5. All PEOPLE contributions shall be made as a deduction separate from the dues and fair share fee deductions.

### **ARTICLE 40 - DURATION**

Section 40.1. Duration. All of the provisions of this Agreement shall become effective January 1, 201922. This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect until midnight on December 31, 202124.

Section 40.2. Successor Negotiations. At least one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the expiration date of this Agreement, negotiations shall commence for a successor agreement.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

Section 40.3. Dispute Resolution Procedure. The dispute resolution procedure set forth in Ohio Revised Code Chapter 4117 shall be applicable to successor negotiations unless otherwise agreed between the parties.

2022-2024 Tentative Agreement Between Bexley and Ohio Council 8 AFSCME AFL-CIO and  
Local 3838 AFSCME

**SIGNATURE PAGE**

Signed and dated at Bexley, Ohio on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

**FOR THE CITY OF BEXLEY:**

---

Ben Kessler, Mayor

---

Andy Bashore, Service Director

---

Marc A. Fishel, Attorney

**FOR AFSCME:**

---

Anthony Schroth, AFSCME Representative

---

Chris DeMatteo, President

---

Ron Anderson, Vice President

---

Mike Salmons

**APPENDIX A**

~~Wage rates for each year of the  
agreement are set forth below:~~

	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
Custodial Worker	14.04	14.59	16.47	18.33	20.20	22.06
Service Worker	15.21	15.76	17.54	19.31	21.08	22.74
Equipment Operator I	15.34	15.90	18.70	21.50	24.28	27.07
Assistant Auto Mechanic	15.34	15.90	18.70	21.50	24.28	27.56
Tree Maintenance Worker	15.75	16.31	19.32	22.32	25.33	28.33
Grounds Maintenance Worker	15.55	16.11	19.06	22.03	24.99	27.94
Building Maintenance	15.55	16.11	19.08	22.05	25.02	26.84
Water Service Worker	15.75	16.31	19.38	22.44	25.51	28.56
Equipment Operator II	15.75	16.31	19.38	22.44	25.51	28.56
Auto Mechanic I	20.17	20.73	22.78	24.84	26.89	28.94
Auto Mechanic II	26.50	27.06	27.68	28.31	28.93	29.56
Street Department Foreman	21.53	23.83	27.27	30.55	—	—
Water Department Foreman	21.53	23.83	27.27	30.55	—	—
Street Department Trainee	14.95	15.61	17.23	—	—	—
Water Department Trainee	14.95	15.61	17.23	—	—	—

**APPENDIX A**

**Wage rates for 2022 of the agreement  
are set forth below:**

	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Custodial Worker	15.17	17.13	19.06	21.01	22.94
Service Worker	16.39	18.24	20.08	21.92	23.65
Equipment Operator I	16.54	19.45	22.36	25.25	28.15
Assistant Auto Mechanic	16.54	19.45	22.36	25.25	28.66
Tree Maintenance Worker	16.96	20.09	23.21	26.34	29.46
Grounds Maintenance Worker	16.75	19.82	22.91	25.99	29.06
Building Maintenance	16.75	19.84	22.93	26.02	27.91
Water Service Worker	16.96	20.16	23.34	26.53	29.70
Equipment Operator II	16.96	20.16	23.34	26.53	29.70
Auto Mechanic I	21.56	23.69	25.83	27.97	30.10
Auto Mechanic II	28.14	28.79	29.44	30.09	30.74
Street Department Foreman	24.78	28.36	31.77	-	-
Water Department Foreman	24.78	28.36	31.77	-	-
Street Department Trainee	16.23	17.92	-	-	-
Water Department Trainee	16.23	17.92	-	-	-

**Wage rates for 2023 of the agreement  
are set forth below:**

	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Custodial Worker	15.63	17.64	19.64	21.64	23.63
Service Worker	16.88	18.79	20.68	22.58	24.36
Equipment Operator I	17.03	20.03	23.03	26.01	29.00
Assistant Auto Mechanic	17.03	20.03	23.03	26.01	29.52
Tree Maintenance Worker	17.47	20.70	23.91	27.13	30.35
Grounds Maintenance Worker	17.26	20.42	23.60	26.77	29.93
Building Maintenance	17.26	20.44	23.62	26.80	28.75
Water Service Worker	17.47	20.76	24.04	27.33	30.59
Equipment Operator II	17.47	20.76	24.04	27.33	30.59
Auto Mechanic I	22.21	24.40	26.61	28.80	31.00
Auto Mechanic II	28.99	29.65	30.33	30.99	31.66
Street Department Foreman	25.53	29.21	32.73	-	-
Water Department Foreman	25.53	29.21	32.73	-	-
Street Department Trainee	16.72	18.46	-	-	-
Water Department Trainee	16.72	18.46	-	-	-

**Wage rates for 2024 of the agreement  
are set forth below:**

	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
Custodial Worker	16.10	18.17	20.22	22.29	24.34
Service Worker	17.39	19.35	21.31	23.26	25.09
Equipment Operator I	17.54	20.63	23.72	26.79	29.87
Assistant Auto Mechanic	17.54	20.63	23.72	26.79	30.41
Tree Maintenance Worker	18.00	21.32	24.63	27.95	31.26
Grounds Maintenance Worker	17.77	21.03	24.31	27.57	30.83
Building Maintenance	17.77	21.05	24.33	27.61	29.61
Water Service Worker	18.00	21.38	24.76	28.15	31.51
Equipment Operator II	18.00	21.38	24.76	28.15	31.51
Auto Mechanic I	22.87	25.13	27.41	29.67	31.93
Auto Mechanic II	29.86	30.54	31.24	31.92	32.61
Street Department Foreman	26.29	30.09	33.71	-	-
Water Department Foreman	26.29	30.09	33.71	-	-
Street Department Trainee	17.22	19.01	-	-	-
Water Department Trainee	17.22	19.01	-	-	-

**PROPOSED AMENDED ORDINANCE NO. 52 - 21**

**By: Jen Robinson**

**An Ordinance to Amend Chapter 1620 of the City's Codified Ordinances to Ban the Discharge, Ignition, or Explosion of Fireworks with the City of Bexley**

**WHEREAS,** The Ohio General Assembly approved and Governor DeWine signed House Bill 172; and

**WHEREAS,** House Bill 172 allows individuals to discharge, ignite, or set off fireworks on certain days throughout the year; and

**WHEREAS,** newly enacted Ohio Revised Code section 3743.45(D)(2) permits a municipal corporation to ban such activities permitted by the House Bill 172.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.**

That Chapter 1620 of the City of Bexley's codified ordinances shall be amended to add section 1620.06 as follows:

1620.06- the City of Bexley hereby bans Except as authorized in this Chapter, no person shall the  
discharge, ignite ignition, or explode explosion of fireworks within the jurisdiction of the Bexley city limits.

**Section 2.**

That this Ordinance shall go into full force and effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

**ORDINANCE NO. 52 - 21**

**By: Jen Robinson**

**An Ordinance to Ban the Discharge, Ignition, or Explosion of Fireworks with the City of Bexley**

**WHEREAS,** The Ohio General Assembly approved and Governor DeWine signed House Bill 172; and

**WHEREAS,** House Bill 172 allows individuals to discharge, ignite, or set off fireworks on certain days throughout the year; and

**WHEREAS,** newly enacted Ohio Revised Code section 3743.45(D)(2) permits a municipal corporation to ban such activities permitted by the House Bill 172.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.**

That the City of Bexley hereby bans the discharge, ignition, or explosion of fireworks within the jurisdiction of the Bexley city limits.

**Section 2.**

That this Ordinance shall go into full force and effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Third Reading:



## PROPOSED AMENDED ORDINANCE NO. 53- 21

By: Troy Markham

### **An ordinance to authorize supplemental appropriations for calendar year 2021.**

**Whereas**, additional wages were required in the Auditor's Office for training of new personnel; and

**Whereas**, additional wages were required in the Parks Department, Jeffrey Preschool, Jeffrey Summer Camp and the swimming pool due to additional COVID staffing requirements and increased pay rates necessary to attract the additional staff; and

**Whereas**, additional appropriation in the amount of \$306,357 is required to pay the water contract with the City of Columbus; and

**Whereas**, a prior year encumbrance for 2019 sewer lining project in the amount of \$250,248 was inadvertently closed; and

**Whereas**, the appropriation in the Special Assessments Fund exceeds total estimated resources by approximately \$6,000.

### **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY**

#### **Section 1.**

That \$29,010 is hereby appropriated from the General Fund as follows:

01-110-51010	Auditor's Office Wages	\$10,885
01-570-51010	Parks Wages	\$18,155

#### **Section 2.**

That \$60,600 is hereby appropriated from the Recreation Fund as follows:

05-525-51010	Pre-school Wages	\$39,500
05-580-51010	Summer Camp Wages	\$22,100

#### **Section 3.**

That \$306,357 is hereby appropriated from the Water Fund as follows:

09-365-51190	Contract with Columbus	\$306,357
--------------	------------------------	-----------

#### **Section 3.**

That \$250,248 is hereby appropriated from the Sewer Fund as follows:

10-367-51443	Sewer Improvements	\$250,248
--------------	--------------------	-----------

**Section 4.**

That \$4,515 is hereby appropriated from the Recreation Fund as follows:

14-550-51010	Pool Wages	\$4,515
--------------	------------	---------

**Section 5.**

That the appropriation for Special Assessments is reduced by \$6,000.

**Section 6.**

That this ordinance shall go into effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Mayor Ben Kessler.

**ORDINANCE NO. 53- 21**

By: Troy Markham

**An ordinance to authorize supplemental appropriations for calendar year 2021.**

**Whereas**, additional wages were required in the Auditor's Office for training of new personnel; and

**Whereas**, additional wages were required in the Jeffrey Summer Camp due to additional COVID staffing requirements and increased pay rates necessary to attract the additional staff; and

**Whereas**, the appropriation in the Special Assessments Fund exceeds total estimated resources by approximately \$6,000; and

**Whereas**, the budget for the 2021 debt service related to the 2020 bond refunding was budgeted based on the 2022 amount which is significantly less than the 2021 required debt service payment.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY**

**Section 1.**

That \$10,885 is hereby appropriated from the General Fund as follows:

01-110-51010	Auditor's Office Wages	\$10,885
--------------	------------------------	----------

**Section 2.**

That \$22,100 is hereby appropriated from the Recreation Fund as follows:

05-580-51010	Summer Camp Wages	\$22,100
--------------	-------------------	----------

**Section 3.**

That the appropriation for Special Assessments is reduced by \$6,000.

**Section 4.**

That \$395,208, \$10,275 and \$54,143 is hereby appropriated from the Bond Retirement Fund, the Sewer Fund and the Water Fund respectfully to pay debt service related to the 2020 bond refunding.

**Section 5.**

That this ordinance shall go into effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Ben Kessler.

Ordinance 54-21

By: Richard Sharp

**An Ordinance to immediately rescind the City's "State of Emergency" first declared on March 15<sup>th</sup>, 2020 and as last amended on September 10<sup>th</sup>, 2021, and all Executive Orders issued relating to the COVID-19 pandemic, except for previously approved Temporary Signage at Commercially Zoned Properties, Temporary Expansions of Restaurant Patios, and Temporary Facilities for COVID-19 Testing and Vaccination, which will be extended until June 30<sup>th</sup> 2023.**

**WHEREAS**, Codified Bexley City Ordinance 648.09 allows for the Mayor to proclaim a "State of Emergency"; and

**WHEREAS**, On March 15<sup>th</sup> 2020, in response to the global COVID-19 Pandemic, the Mayor issued a "State of Emergency" Proclamation and related Executive Orders; and a series of subsequent Executive Orders, many of which have been since rescinded by the Mayor; and

**WHEREAS**, The last "State of Emergency" continuance Proclamation and associated Executive Orders were issued on September 10<sup>th</sup>, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, It is apparent that the COVID-19 virus, will continuously exist similarly to the continued existence of various strains of the 1918 world-wide flu virus, 1958, and 1968 pandemic viruses, as well as other various flu strains collectively referred to "seasonal flus"; and

**WHEREAS**, There are three (3) Federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and Centers for Disease Control (CDC) "approved" or "emergency use approved" vaccines that are more than 95% effective; and

**WHEREAS**, Mitigation factors enacted with the September 10<sup>th</sup> 2021 proclamation and executive orders, in conjunction with The City of Columbus and Whitehall, when compared to other Cities and Counties that did not re-impose mandatory mitigation requirements, has had no statistically beneficial affect; and

**WHEREAS**, The Ohio School Board Association has, in conjunction with guidance from the CDC, rescinded certain mandatory mitigation strategies and quarantines required for school districts within Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Residents and businesses are encouraged to continue any CDC suggested mitigation strategies that residents and businesses feel are beneficial for them and/or their own families and/or staff; and

**WHEREAS**, Whereas Codified City Ordinance 648.09 (a) (ii) provides that "'A State of Emergency' and Executive Orders issued thereunder, may at any time, be rescinded by Council ordinance or resolution"; and

**WHEREAS**, Certain temporary facilities provisions provided for in the September 10<sup>th</sup> 2021 Proclamation and Executive Orders, provide substantial benefit to the residents of the City, and would

be a cost burden for businesses that added approved temporary facilities, to remove or modify them to conform with City Code provisions that may have been waived via administrative approval;

**THEREFORE: BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

Section 1: That the City of Bexley Council hereby rescinds all City of Bexley "State of Emergency Proclamations" and Executive Orders issued relating to the COVID-19 pandemic, with the exception that the any temporary signage at commercially zoned properties, temporary expansion of restaurant patios, or temporary facilities for COVID-19 testing and vaccination, that were granted exemption from current City Code provisions and/or were given a written administrative approval by the office of the Mayor, or other department head that was given administrative approval authority by the Mayor, shall be deemed to remain in effect until June 30<sup>th</sup> 2023, or as further extended by Council.

Section 2: That the Mayor and Council's Zoning and Development Committee will evaluate if anything approved by administrative process, should be permanently changed in the City Code, or if it should be permanently approved on property by property basis by future Council Ordinance.

Section 3: That the administrative approval process for Temporary Facilities for COVID-19 Testing and Vaccination, be extended to include any contagious disease testing and vaccination, thru June 30<sup>th</sup> 2023.

Section 4: This Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety of the City and its inhabitants for the reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective, wherefore this Ordinance shall be in force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel - President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

William Harvey - Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin J Kessler, Mayor

First Reading 11-16-2021

Second Reading \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-2021

Third Reading \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-2021

By: Richard Sharp

**An Ordinance to renew the “City of Bexley Housing Voucher Acceptance Program Grant” previously established by Third Amended Ordinance 43-20, for the purpose of encouraging Bexley rental property owners to accept and participate in various state/local government and “not for profit organization” housing voucher programs**

**WHEREAS**, The Council of the City of Bexley Ohio, desired with the enactment of Ordinance 28-20 (Non-discrimination in housing due to source of income) and Third Amended Ordinance 43-20 (the Housing Voucher Acceptance Program), to assist current and future residents in securing equal and/or affordable housing opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, Bexley reaffirms its commitment to being a welcoming community for all, and to continuing to explore and enact policy reforms and programs in order to expand the quality and availability of affordable housing to families in Bexley; and

**WHEREAS**, A barrier to some current and future Bexley residents in securing equal and/or affordable housing opportunities is a lack of rental property owners who are approved Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority (CMHA) vendors and accept US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 8 housing vouchers, and/or other state/local governmental and “not for profit organization” housing vouchers;

**WHEREAS**, “Source of income housing discrimination protection ordinances” in of themselves do not provide real time evaluation of effectiveness and community embrace of the spirit of the ordinance, since rental property owners do not have to apply to participate in a housing voucher program, meaning that the City has no way of determining if the “Source of Income” Ordinance is having any positive affect for potential residents of the City.

**WHEREAS**, Due to the unforeseen continued effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, and its effect on the Administration’s efforts to publicize the Housing Voucher Acceptance Program, and on CMHA’s ability to actively train prospective rental property owners on CMHA’s registration, inspection and approval processes.

**THEREFORE: BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

Section 1: That the City of Bexley extends the short-term “Housing Voucher Acceptance Program Grant” that was authorized by Third Amended Ordinance 43-20, thru December 31st, 2022; with the continued purpose of encouraging rental property owners to accept HUD Section 8 housing vouchers issued through CMHA, or other similar Federal/State/Local government and/or private voucher programs, and to help such owners defray some of the initial administrative, training & inspection costs required to accept such vouchers from tenants who are eligible for said vouchers.

Section 2: That any dates including in the “program guidelines” in Section 1 of Ordinance 43-20, be advanced by one (1) year.

Section 3: That Section 4 of Ordinance 43-20, is excluded from this extension ordinance, and is not subject to the one (1) advancing described in Section 2 of this ordinance.

Section 3: That Section 5 of Ordinance 43-20, is modified as follows for 2022:

The City's web site should be updated by April 30<sup>th</sup>, July 31<sup>st</sup>, October 31<sup>st</sup> of 2022 and January 31<sup>st</sup> 2023, to include a report/listing of property owners names and rental unit addresses and grant payment amounts issued by the City in each quarter ending March 31<sup>st</sup>, June 30<sup>th</sup>, September 30<sup>th</sup> and December 31<sup>st</sup> of 2022.

Section 4: That this ordinance shall go into effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel - President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

William Harvey - Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin J Kessler, Mayor

First Reading 11-09-2021

Second Reading \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-2021

Third Reading \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-2021

**RESOLUTION NO. 16 - 21**

By: Jessica Saad

**A Resolution confirming the Mayor's appointments of members to the  
Bexley Community Improvement Corporation**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.** That City Council hereby confirms the following appointments to the Bexley Community Improvement Corporation:

<b>Nominee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Term Begins</b>	<b>Term Expires</b>
Ben-David Itzhak	Member	January 1, 2022	December 31, 2025
Jeff Walker	Member	January 1, 2022	December 31, 2025
Andrew Madison	Member	January 1, 2022	December 31, 2025
Sarah Gold	Member	January 1, 2022	December 31, 2025

<b>Nominee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Term Begins</b>	<b>Term Expires</b>
Beecher Hale	Member/ City Officer	January 1, 2022	December 31, 2022

**Section 2.** That this Resolution shall go into full force and effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin Kessler, Mayor

First Reading: 11/16/21

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

## **ORDINANCE 57-21**

By Troy Markham:

**An Ordinance to establish rates for the Police Chief and Police Captain of the City of Bexley, effective as of January 1, 2022 and to approve the revised pay step schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A.**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO**

**Section 1.** That the Mayor will be paid \$150,000 in accordance with Ordinance 43-18.

**Section 2.** That all other elected officials of the City of Bexley are to be paid in a manner prescribed by the Charter and Ordinances.

**Section 3.** That all non-bargaining unit employees other than the Police Chief and Police Captain shall be paid in accordance with attached Exhibit A.

**Section 4.** That the Police Chief and Police Captain shall be paid annual salaries of \$147,545 and \$130,140 respectively.

**Section 5.** That the Service Director shall receive an annual car allowance of \$5,000

**Section 6.** That the provisions of this ordinance shall take effect as of January 1, 2022.

**Section 7.** That all ordinances or parts thereof which are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

**Section 8.** That in order to assure uninterrupted City services, this Ordinance is an emergency measure, necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety and this ordinance shall go into effect upon its passage and approval by the Mayor, to be effective January 1, 2022.

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey Clerk of Council

---

Mayor Ben Kessler

**— EXHIBIT A —**

<b>Position</b>	<b>2022 Step 1</b>	<b>Step 2</b>	<b>Step 3</b>	<b>Step 4</b>	<b>Step 5</b>	<b>Step 6</b>	<b>Step 7</b>
	<b>Year 1-3</b>	<b>Year 4-6</b>	<b>Year 7-9</b>	<b>Year 10-12</b>	<b>Year 13-15</b>	<b>Year 16-18</b>	<b>Year 19+</b>
Clerk of Courts	\$48,789	\$53,093	\$57,398	\$61,703	\$66,008	\$70,313	\$74,618
Water Department Manager	\$54,528	\$59,312	\$64,095	\$68,878	\$73,661	\$78,444	\$83,227
Chief Executive Assistant	\$54,528	\$59,312	\$64,095	\$68,878	\$73,661	\$78,444	\$83,227
Executive Assistant	\$51,658	\$55,485	\$59,312	\$63,138	\$66,965	\$70,791	\$74,618
Building Department Assistant Manager	\$51,658	\$55,485	\$59,312	\$63,138	\$66,965	\$70,791	\$74,618
Building & Zoning Director	\$83,227	\$87,532	\$91,837	\$96,142	\$100,447	\$104,752	\$109,057
Code Enforcement & Fire Inspector	\$61,990	\$64,860	\$67,730	\$70,600	\$73,470	\$76,340	\$79,210
Rec Director	\$82,654	\$88,011	\$93,368	\$98,725	\$104,082	\$109,439	\$114,797
Deputy Rec Director	\$67,198	\$71,865	\$76,531	\$81,198	\$85,864	\$90,531	\$95,197
Rec Supervisor - Tier I	\$55,998	\$59,732	\$63,465	\$67,198	\$70,931	\$74,664	\$78,398
Rec Supervisor - Tier II	\$50,510	\$54,050	\$57,590	\$61,129	\$64,669	\$68,208	\$71,748
Rec Program Coordinator - Tier II	\$37,883	\$40,849	\$43,814	\$46,780	\$49,746	\$52,711	\$55,677
Rec Program Coordinator - Tier I	\$44,771	\$47,832	\$50,893	\$53,954	\$57,016	\$60,077	\$63,138
Service Director	\$103,317	\$106,187	\$109,057	\$111,927	\$114,797	\$117,666	\$120,536
Assistant Service Director	\$81,506	\$83,610	\$85,715	\$87,819	\$89,924	\$92,029	\$94,133
Water & Sewer Supervisor	\$68,877	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,445	\$80,836	\$83,228
Streets Supervisor	\$68,877	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,445	\$80,836	\$83,228
Parks/Forestry Supervisor	\$68,878	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,444	\$80,836	\$83,227
Parks Supervisor	\$68,877	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,445	\$80,836	\$83,228
Right-of-Way Coordinator	\$68,877	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,445	\$80,836	\$83,228
Finance Director	\$91,837	\$95,664	\$99,490	\$103,317	\$107,143	\$110,970	\$114,797
Assistant Finance Director	\$66,582	\$69,835	\$73,087	\$76,340	\$79,592	\$82,845	\$86,097
IT Manager	\$78,062	\$81,314	\$84,567	\$87,819	\$91,072	\$94,324	\$97,577
Communications & Community Affairs Manager	\$53,300	\$57,475	\$61,650	\$65,826	\$70,001	\$74,176	\$78,351
City Hall Operations	\$42,640	\$45,749	\$48,858	\$51,968	\$55,077	\$58,186	\$61,295
Front Desk Operations	\$37,309	\$39,413	\$41,518	\$43,623	\$45,727	\$47,832	\$49,936
Building Department Assistant	\$40,179	\$43,049	\$45,919	\$48,789	\$51,658	\$54,528	\$57,398
Preschool Director	\$44,771	\$47,832	\$50,894	\$53,954	\$57,015	\$60,077	\$63,138

**PROPOSED AMENDED ORDINANCE 57 - 21**

By Troy Markham

**An Ordinance to establish pay rates for  
employees of the City of Bexley, effective January 1, 2022**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.** That the Mayor will be paid \$150,000 in accordance with Ordinance 43-18.

**Section 2.** That all other elected officials of the City of Bexley are to be paid in a manner prescribed by the Charter and Ordinances.

**Section 3.** That all non-bargaining unit employees other than the Police Chief and Police Captain shall be paid in accordance with attached Exhibit A.

**Section 4.** That the Police Chief and Police Captain shall be paid annual salaries of \$147,545 and \$130,140 respectively.

**Section 5.** That the Service Director shall receive an annual car allowance of \$5,000

**Section 6.** That all part time and casual staff shall be paid in accordance with attached Exhibit B.

**Section 7.** That the provisions of this ordinance shall take effect as of January 1, 2022.

**Section 8.** That all ordinances or parts thereof which are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

**Section 9.** That in order to assure uninterrupted City services, this Ordinance is an emergency measure, necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety and this ordinance shall go into effect upon its passage and approval by the Mayor, to be effective January 1, 2022.

---

Lori Ann Feibel, Council President

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey Clerk of Council

---

Mayor Ben Kessler

**Exhibit A.**

<b>Position</b>	<b>2022 Step 1</b>	<b>Step 2</b>	<b>Step 3</b>	<b>Step 4</b>	<b>Step 5</b>	<b>Step 6</b>	<b>Step 7</b>
	<b>Year 1-3</b>	<b>Year 4-6</b>	<b>Year 7-9</b>	<b>Year 10-12</b>	<b>Year 13-15</b>	<b>Year 16-18</b>	<b>Year 19+</b>
Clerk of Courts	\$51,658	\$55,485	\$59,312	\$63,138	\$66,965	\$70,791	\$74,618
Water Department Manager	\$54,528	\$59,312	\$64,095	\$68,878	\$73,661	\$78,444	\$83,227
Chief Executive Assistant	\$54,528	\$59,312	\$64,095	\$68,878	\$73,661	\$78,444	\$83,227
Executive Assistant	\$51,658	\$55,485	\$59,312	\$63,138	\$66,965	\$70,791	\$74,618
Building Department Assistant Manager	\$51,658	\$55,485	\$59,312	\$63,138	\$66,965	\$70,791	\$74,618
Building & Zoning Director	\$83,227	\$87,532	\$91,837	\$96,142	\$100,447	\$104,752	\$109,057
Code Enforcement & Fire Inspector	\$61,990	\$64,860	\$67,730	\$70,600	\$73,470	\$76,340	\$79,210
Rec Director	\$82,654	\$88,011	\$93,368	\$98,725	\$104,082	\$109,439	\$114,797
Deputy Rec Director	\$67,198	\$71,865	\$76,531	\$81,198	\$85,864	\$90,531	\$95,197
Rec Supervisor - Tier I	\$55,998	\$59,732	\$63,465	\$67,198	\$70,931	\$74,664	\$78,398
Rec Supervisor - Tier II	\$50,510	\$54,050	\$57,590	\$61,129	\$64,669	\$68,208	\$71,748
Rec Program Coordinator - Tier II	\$37,883	\$40,849	\$43,814	\$46,780	\$49,746	\$52,711	\$55,677
Rec Program Coordinator - Tier I	\$44,771	\$47,832	\$50,893	\$53,954	\$57,016	\$60,077	\$63,138
Service Director	\$103,317	\$106,187	\$109,057	\$111,927	\$114,797	\$117,666	\$120,536
Assistant Service Director	\$81,506	\$83,610	\$85,715	\$87,819	\$89,924	\$92,029	\$94,133
Water & Sewer Supervisor	\$68,877	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,445	\$80,836	\$83,228
Streets Supervisor	\$68,877	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,445	\$80,836	\$83,228
Parks/Forestry Supervisor	\$68,878	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,444	\$80,836	\$83,227
Parks Supervisor	\$68,877	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,445	\$80,836	\$83,228
Right-of-Way Coordinator	\$68,877	\$71,270	\$73,661	\$76,053	\$78,445	\$80,836	\$83,228
Finance Director	\$91,837	\$95,664	\$99,490	\$103,317	\$107,143	\$110,970	\$114,797
Assistant Finance Director	\$66,582	\$69,835	\$73,087	\$76,340	\$79,592	\$82,845	\$86,097
IT Manager	\$78,062	\$81,314	\$84,567	\$87,819	\$91,072	\$94,324	\$97,577
Communications & Community Affairs Manager	\$53,300	\$57,475	\$61,650	\$65,826	\$70,001	\$74,176	\$78,351
City Hall Operations	\$42,640	\$45,749	\$48,858	\$51,968	\$55,077	\$58,186	\$61,295
Front Desk Operations	\$37,309	\$39,413	\$41,518	\$43,623	\$45,727	\$47,832	\$49,936
Building Department Assistant	\$40,179	\$43,049	\$45,919	\$48,789	\$51,658	\$54,528	\$57,398
Preschool Director	\$44,771	\$47,832	\$50,894	\$53,954	\$57,015	\$60,077	\$63,138

**Exhibit B.****POLICE DEPARTMENT**

KALTENECKER, PAUL A.	PT PD TECH	\$30.60/hour
VACANT	PARK CONTROL OFF	\$20.92/hour
MARTIN, ROBERT A.	POLICE ASST	\$30.60/hour

Part time dispatchers as determined by the Mayor and Police Chief \$24.15 to \$32.72/hour.

Part time Bailiff/Court Liaison shall be paid \$47.15/hour.

**PARKS AND RECREATION - To be determined by Recreation Director**

General Recreation Leaders	\$9.30 - \$14.00/hour
Umpire / Referees	\$9.30 - \$45.00/hour or game
Score Keepers	\$9.30 - \$14.00/hour
Jeffrey Mansion Attendant	\$10.00 - \$15.75/hour
Park Attendant	\$9.30 - \$14.00/hour
Pool Manager	\$12.00 - \$17.00/hour
Assistant Pool Manager	\$11.00 - \$15.75/hour
Swim Lesson Coordinator	\$2,100 - \$4,100/season
Lifeguards	\$8.80 - \$12.25/hour
Swim/Dive Team Coaches	\$100 - \$4,500/season
Swim Instructors	\$9.30 - \$12.25/hour
Pool Office / Concession	\$9.30 - \$11.50/hour
Camp Program Director	\$12.00 - \$16.50/hour
Camp Counselor	\$9.30 - \$14.00/hour
Camp Director	\$12.00 - \$16.50/hour
Assistant Camp Director	\$11.00 - \$15.50/hour
Camp Administrator	\$9.30 - \$17.00/hour
Specialized Camp Director	\$9.30 - \$14.00/hour
Before/After Care Site Director	\$10.00 - \$16.50/hour
Before/After Care Assistant Director	\$13.00 - \$15.50/hour
Before/After Care Counselor	\$9.30 - \$15.25/hour
Site Supervisor	\$9.30 - \$14.00/hour
Sports Instructor	\$9.30 - \$14.00/hour
Recreation Office Aide	\$9.30 - \$15.00/hour
Lead Preschool Teacher	\$14.00 - \$19.00/hour
Preschool Teacher Aide	\$13.00 - 16.50/hour
Extended AM/PM Leader	\$9.30 - \$15.50/hour
Part-Time Jeffrey Park Service Worker	\$11.00 - \$19.00/hour
Part-time/Casual/Temporary/Seasonal	

## MISCELLANEOUS

Volunteer Coordinator	\$16.40 - \$22.55/hour
Code Enforcement	\$17.43 – \$23.58/hour
Front Desk Operations	\$15.38 - \$20.50/hour
Secretary of Minutes	\$13.33 – \$17.43/hour
Sustainability Coordinator	\$24.28 - \$34.49/hour

**Section 2.** That all above employees will be paid biweekly.

**Section 3.** That the provisions of this ordinance shall take effect as of January 1, 2021.

**Section 4.** That all ordinances or parts thereof which are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

**Section 5.** That in order to assure uninterrupted City services, this Ordinance is an emergency measure, necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety and this ordinance shall go into effect upon its passage and approval by the Mayor, to be effective January 1, 2021.

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey Clerk of Council

---

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Ben Kessler

**ORDINANCE NO. 56 - 21**

By: Troy Markham

**An ordinance to authorize appropriations of \$55,000 from the General Fund into the Grants Account, for the purpose of funding the Kindness Park and Senior/Community Center projects.**

**WHEREAS,** The Bexley Community Foundation has recently awarded \$25,000 in funding for the DGB Kindness Park and \$30,000 in funding for the Senior/Community Center pilot at 420 North Cassady Avenue; and

**WHEREAS,** Grants awarded in 2021 have exceeded available appropriations for those grants;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY**

**Section 1.**

That \$55,000 is hereby appropriated from the General Fund into the Grants Account.

**Section 2.**

That this ordinance shall go into effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Mayor Ben Kessler

**DRAFT ORDINANCE 58 - 21**

**By: Jen Robinson**

**An Ordinance to revise Section 432.38 of the Bexley City Code to restore regulations relating to weaving and full time and attention while operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle that were inadvertently overwritten by Ordinance 27-16**

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 27-16 created regulations relating to the operation of hand-held, personal communication devices while driving; and

**WHEREAS,** In the passage of Ordinance 27-16, sections of 432.38 relating to weaving and full time and attention while operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle were inadvertently eliminated; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.**

That Bexley City Code 432.38 shall be amended as follows:

- a. No person shall operate a motor vehicle or motorcycle upon any street or highway in a weaving or zigzag course unless such irregular course is necessary for safe operation or in compliance with law.**
- b. No person shall operate a motor vehicle or motorcycle without giving their full time and attention to the operation of such vehicle.**
- c. No person shall operate a motor vehicle while using a hand-held, personal communication device in the City of Bexley, Ohio unless such use is otherwise authorized in subsection (b). For the purpose of this section, "hand-held, personal communication device" is defined as a portable electronic device capable of transmitting and/or receiving data and includes any of the following components: wireless telephone; internet-connected device; text-messaging device; computer.**
- d. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, this section shall not apply when/to:**
  - 1. A driver is using a hand-held, personal communication device inside a motor vehicle when such vehicle is parked, standing, or stopped and is**

removed from the flow of traffic; or

2. A driver is using a voice operated or hands-free device which allows one-touch activation and otherwise allows the driver to maintain both hands on the vehicle's steering device while the vehicle is operating; or
3. The operator of an emergency vehicle, or to any person reporting a health or safety emergency.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**Section 2.**

That this Ordinance shall go into effect, and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

---

President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

---

Ben Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

## Ordinance 46-21

By: Troy Markham

An ordinance authorizing appropriations for calendar year beginning January 1, 2022, to confirm the appointment of Marc Fishel as City Attorney, to create an Infrastructure Development Fund: and to authorize transfers to the Capital Improvements, Infrastructure Fund and Budget Stability fund of \$500,000 \$1,100,000 and \$100,000 respectively

Whereas, Section 26 of the Bexley City Charter requires City Council to adopt an operating budget for the ensuing fiscal year on or before December 31, and to adopt an appropriation ordinance authorizing an appropriation for each program or activity by department or major organizational unit.

## BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY

## Section 1.

That appropriations for calendar year beginning January 1, 2022 are authorized as follows:

## GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS

## Mayors Office and City hall

Total Personal Services	\$	349,965
Total Other Expenditures	\$	93,550
<b>Total Mayor's Office</b>	\$	<b>443,515</b>

## Grant Reimbursed Expenditures

Grant Reimbursed Expenditures	\$	495,000
-------------------------------	----	---------

## Auditor's Office

Total Personal Services	\$	231,001
Total Other Expenditures	\$	584,272
<b>Total Auditor's Office</b>	\$	<b>815,273</b>

## City Attorney's Office

City Attorney's Office	\$	168,640
------------------------	----	---------

## Civil Service/HR

Civil Service/HR	\$	23,000
------------------	----	--------

## City Council

Total Personal Services	\$	54,771
Total Other Expenditures	\$	10,500
<b>Total City Council</b>	\$	<b>65,271</b>

## Mayor's Court

Total Personal Services	\$	61,400
Total Other Expenditures	\$	105,500
<b>Total Mayor's Court</b>	\$	<b>166,900</b>

## Development and Communications Office

Total Personal Services	\$	94,216
Total Other Expenditures	\$	143,500
<b>Total Development Office</b>	\$	<b>237,716</b>

## Technology

Total Personal Services	\$	113,773
Total Other Expenditures	\$	268,500
<b>Total Technology Department</b>	\$	<b>382,273</b>

## Building and Zoning Department

Total Personal Services	\$	377,737
Total Other Expenditures	\$	204,950
<b>Total Building Department</b>	\$	<b>582,687</b>

## Senior Programs

Total Personal Services	\$	104,718
Total Other Services	\$	99,200
<b>Total Senior Programs</b>	\$	<b>203,918</b>

## Boards and Commissions

Total Personal Services	\$	7,576
Total Other Expenditures	\$	23,000
<b>Total Boards and Commissions</b>	\$	<b>30,576</b>

## Police Department

Total Personal Services	\$	5,493,251
Total Other Expenditures	\$	364,235
<b>Total Police Department</b>	\$	<b>5,857,486</b>

## Fire Contract

Fire Contract	\$	2,527,575
---------------	----	-----------

## Emergency Warning

Emergency Warning	\$	19,500
-------------------	----	--------

## Street Lighting

Total Personal Services	\$	87,764
Total Other Expenditures	\$	256,000
<b>Total Street Lighting</b>	\$	<b>343,764</b>

## Health Department

Health Department	\$	132,053
-------------------	----	---------

## Service Department

Total Personal Services	\$	205,457
Total Other Expenditures	\$	31,500
<b>Total Service Department</b>	\$	<b>236,957</b>

## Building Maintenance and Parks

Total Personal Services	\$	944,573
Total Other Expenditures	\$	549,625
<b>Total Maintenance and Parks</b>	\$	<b>1,494,198</b>

State Highway /Street Fund Transfer	\$	66,000
-------------------------------------	----	--------

<b>Jeffrey Mansion</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 128,620
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 122,020
<b>Total Jeffrey Mansion</b>	\$ 250,640
<b>Parks</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 272,593
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 155,550
<b>Total Parks</b>	\$ 428,143
<b>Recreation Fund Transfer</b>	\$ 90,000
<b>Debt Service - Transfer to Bond Retirement Fund</b>	\$ 942,660
Debt Service - Transfers to Eco. Devlement Bond Retirement	\$ 45,725
<b>Total General Fund Operating Expenditures</b>	\$ 16,049,469
<b>Transfer to Road and Alley Fund</b>	\$ 200,000
<b>Transfer to Development Fund</b>	\$ 1,100,000
<b>Transfer to Employee Payout Fund</b>	\$ 30,000
<b>Capital Transfer (to Capital Improvements Fund)</b>	\$ 800,000
<b>Transfer to Budget Stability Fund</b>	\$ 150,000
	\$ 2,280,000
<b>Total General Fund</b>	\$ 18,329,469
<b>NON-GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS</b>	
<b>State Highway Fund</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 12,412
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 65,000
<b>Total State Highway</b>	\$ 77,412
<b>Street Maintenance Fund</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 518,921
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 328,421
<b>Total Street Maintenance</b>	\$ 847,342
<b>RECREATION FUND</b>	
<b>Recreation Administration</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 555,150
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 52,520
<b>Total Recreation Admin.</b>	\$ 607,670
<b>Recreation Programs</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 24,162
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 311,950
<b>Total Recreation Programs</b>	\$ 336,112
<b>Jeffrey Preschool</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 278,835
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 11,600
<b>Total Preschool</b>	\$ 290,435
<b>Before and After Care</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 288,152
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 53,775
<b>Total Before and After Care</b>	\$ 341,927
<b>Jeffrey Summer Camp</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 332,332
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 85,380
<b>Total Jeffrey Summer Camp</b>	\$ 417,712
<b>Transfer to Bond Retirement</b>	\$ 112,616
<b>Total Recreation Fund</b>	\$ 2,106,472
<b>Bond Retirement Fund</b>	\$ 1,896,399
<b>Economic Development Debt Service Fund</b>	\$ 88,700
<b>Water Fund</b>	
<b>Water Administration</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 137,262
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 1,924,500
<b>Total Water Admin.</b>	\$ 2,061,762
<b>Water Distribution</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 326,905
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 253,000
<b>Total Water Distribution</b>	\$ 579,905
<b>Capital</b>	\$ 39,300
<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 192,848
<b>Total Water Fund</b>	\$ 2,873,815
<b>Sewer Fund</b>	
<b>Sewer Administration</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 29,341
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 1,671,600
<b>Total Sewer Administration</b>	\$ 1,700,941
<b>Sewer Service</b>	

Total Personal Services	\$ 225,997
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 767,000
<b>Total Sewer Service</b>	<b>\$ 992,997</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>\$ 39,300</b>
<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 75,056</b>
<b>Total Sewer Fund</b>	<b>\$ 2,808,294</b>
<b>Refuse Fund</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 116,288
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 1,194,500
<b>Total Refuse Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,310,788</b>
<b>Police Pension Fund</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 767,984
Total Other	\$ 6,500
Total Police Pension Expenditures	\$ 774,484
<b>Swimming Pool Fund</b>	
<b>Swimming Pool Operations</b>	
Personal Services	\$ 21,631
Other	\$ 306,700
<b>Total Pool Operations</b>	<b>\$ 328,331</b>
<b>Pool Concessions</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>
<b>Pool Capital</b>	<b>\$ 35,500</b>
<b>Total Swimming Pool Fund</b>	<b>\$ 367,831</b>
<b>Road and Alley Fund</b>	
Operating Expenses	\$ 1,326,150
Transfer to Bond Retirement	\$ 676,989
<b>Total Road and Alley Fund</b>	<b>\$ 2,003,139</b>
<b>Mayor's Court Computer Fund</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>
<b>T.I.F. Fund</b>	
<b>T.I.F. Fund Transfer to Bond Retirement</b>	<b>\$ 126,500</b>
<b>City Hall TIF Fund</b>	<b>\$ 126,500</b>
<b>City Hall Fund TIF Transfer to Eco. Develop Bond Retirement</b>	<b>\$ 32,000</b>
<b>Capital Improvements Fund</b>	<b>\$ 45,725</b>
<b>Health Insurance Fund</b>	<b>\$ 280,000</b>
<b>Events and Equipment Fund</b>	<b>\$ 1,621,000</b>
<b>Friends of Jeffrey Park</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>
<b>Bexley Youth Athletic</b>	<b>\$ 1,200</b>
<b>Tourism and Community Events</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>
<b>Bexley Celebrations and Events</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>
<b>Maryanna Holbrook</b>	<b>\$ 65,000</b>
<b>Employee Separation Fund</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>
<b>Special Assessments Fund</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>
<b>Friends of Jeffrey Preschool</b>	<b>\$ 94,000</b>
<b>Building Standards Fees</b>	<b>\$ 800</b>
	<b>\$ 1,800</b>

Section 2. To confirm the appointment of Marc Fishel as City Attorney for 2021.

Section 3. That the Infrastructure Development Fund is hereby created for the purpose of acquiring and improving property for public infrastructure improvements, including but not limited to right-of-way improvements, public parks, public utilities, and public facilities, and to assist in the acquisition and remediation of environmentally impacted sites within the City. In the event of a fiscal emergency, this fund shall serve as an auxiliary Budget Stability Fund in accordance with SECTION 232.08(b)(2) of the Bexley Codified Ordinances.

Section 4. That

Section 2. That this ordinance shall go into effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Ben Kessler

Attest:  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

**Proposed Amended Ordinance 46-21****By: Troy Markham**

An ordinance authorizing appropriations for the calendar year beginning January 1, 2022; to confirm the appointment of Marc Fishel as City Attorney; to create an Infrastructure Development Fund; to authorize the Mayor to create a Bexley Housing Allowance Program for sworn officers of the Bexley Police Department; and to authorize 2021 transfers to the Capital Improvements Fund; the Infrastructure Development Fund, and the Budget Stability Fund of \$500,000, \$1,100,000 and \$100,000 respectively.

**Whereas**, Section 26 of the Bexley City Charter requires City Council to adopt an operating budget for the ensuing fiscal year on or before December 31, and to adopt an appropriation ordinance authorizing an appropriation for each program or activity by department or major organizational unit.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY****Section 1.**

That appropriations for calendar year beginning January 1, 2022 are authorized as follows:

**GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS****Mayors Office and City Hall**

Total Personal Services	\$ 349,965
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 93,550
<b>Total Mayor's Office</b>	<b>\$ 443,515</b>

**Grant Reimbursed Expenditures**

<b>Grant Reimbursed Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 495,000</b>
--------------------------------------	-------------------

**Auditor's Office**

Total Personal Services	\$ 215,841
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 635,829
<b>Total Auditor's Office</b>	<b>\$ 851,669</b>

**City Attorney's Office**

<b>City Attorney's Office</b>	<b>\$ 168,640</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------

**Civil Service/HR**

<b>Civil Service/HR</b>	<b>\$ 23,000</b>
-------------------------	------------------

**City Council**

Total Personal Services	\$ 54,771
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 10,500
<b>Total City Council</b>	<b>\$ 65,271</b>

**Mayor's Court**

Total Personal Services	\$ 61,400
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 105,500
<b>Total Mayor's Court</b>	<b>\$ 166,900</b>

**Development and Communications Office**

Total Personal Services	\$ 95,328
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 143,500
<b>Total Development Office</b>	<b>\$ 238,828</b>

**Technology**

Total Personal Services	\$ 113,773
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 268,500
<b>Total Technology Department</b>	<b>\$ 382,273</b>

**Building and Zoning Department**

Total Personal Services	\$ 377,737
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 204,950
<b>Total Building Department</b>	<b>\$ 582,687</b>

<b>Senior Programs</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 104,718
Total Other Services	\$ 99,200
<b>Total Senior Programs</b>	<u>\$ 203,918</u>
 <b>Boards and Commissions</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 7,576
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 23,000
<b>Total Boards and Commissions</b>	<u>\$ 30,576</u>
 <b>Police Department</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 5,495,101
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 364,235
<b>Total Police Department</b>	<u>\$ 5,859,336</u>
 <b>Fire Contract</b>	
	\$ 2,527,575
 <b>Emergency Warning</b>	
	\$ 19,500
 <b>Street Lighting</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 87,764
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 280,000
<b>Total Street Lighting</b>	<u>\$ 367,764</u>
 <b>Health Department</b>	
	\$ 132,067
 <b>Service Department</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 205,457
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 11,500
<b>Total Service Department</b>	<u>\$ 216,957</u>
 <b>Building Maintenance and Parks</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 944,553
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 596,625
<b>Total Maintenance and Parks</b>	<u>\$ 1,541,178</u>
 <b>State Highway /Street Fund Transfer</b>	
	\$ 66,000
 <b>Jeffrey Mansion</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 128,620
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 122,020
<b>Total Jeffrey Mansion</b>	<u>\$ 250,640</u>
 <b>Parks</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 272,593
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 155,550
<b>Total Parks</b>	<u>\$ 428,143</u>
 <b>Recreation Fund Transfer</b>	
	\$ 250,000
 <b>Debt Service - Transfer to Bond Retirement Fund</b>	
<b>Debt Service - Transfers to Eco. Development Bond Retirement</b>	\$ 942,660
<b>Total General Fund Operating Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 45,725</u>
	\$ 16,299,820
 <b>Transfer to Swimming Pool Fund</b>	
<b>Transfer to Infrastructure Development Fund</b>	\$ 200,000
<b>Transfer to Employee Payout Fund</b>	\$ 900,000
<b>Capital Transfer (to Capital Improvements Fund)</b>	\$ 30,000
<b>Transfer to Budget Stability Fund</b>	\$ 1,000,000
	<u>\$ 150,000</u>
	\$ 2,280,000

<b>Total General Fund</b>	\$ 18,579,820
---------------------------	---------------

#### **NON-GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS**

##### **State Highway Fund**

Total Personal Services	\$ 12,412
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 65,000</u>
<b>Total State Highway</b>	<u>\$ 77,412</u>

##### **Street Maintenance Fund**

Total Personal Services	\$ 518,921
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 338,421</u>
<b>Total Street Maintenance</b>	<u>\$ 857,342</u>

#### **RECREATION FUND**

##### **Recreation Administration**

Total Personal Services	\$ 555,150
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 52,520</u>
<b>Total Recreation Admin.</b>	<u>\$ 607,670</u>

##### **Recreation Programs**

Total Personal Services	\$ 24,162
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 311,950</u>
<b>Total Recreation Programs</b>	<u>\$ 336,112</u>

##### **Jeffrey Preschool**

Total Personal Services	\$ 278,835
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 11,600</u>
<b>Total Preschool</b>	<u>\$ 290,435</u>

##### **Before and After Care**

Total Personal Services	\$ 288,152
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 49,225</u>
<b>Total Before and After Care</b>	<u>\$ 337,377</u>

##### **Jeffrey Summer Camp**

Total Personal Services	\$ 332,332
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 85,380</u>
<b>Total Jeffrey Summer Camp</b>	<u>\$ 417,712</u>

##### **Transfer to Bond Retirement**

	\$ 112,616
--	------------

##### **Total Recreation Fund**

	\$ 2,101,922
--	--------------

##### **Bond Retirement Fund**

	\$ 1,964,016
--	--------------

##### **Economic Development Debt Service Fund**

	\$ 88,700
--	-----------

#### **Water Fund**

##### **Water Administration**

Total Personal Services	\$ 137,262
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,199,115</u>
<b>Total Water Admin.</b>	<u>\$ 2,336,377</u>

##### **Water Distribution**

Total Personal Services	\$ 326,905
Total Other Expenditures	<u>\$ 234,667</u>
<b>Total Water Distribution</b>	<u>\$ 561,572</u>

##### **Capital**

	\$ 39,300
--	-----------

<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 315,841
<b>Total Water Fund</b>	\$ 3,253,090
<b>Sewer Fund</b>	
<b>Sewer Administration</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 29,341
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 1,731,600
<b>Total Sewer Administration</b>	\$ 1,760,941
<b>Sewer Service</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 225,997
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 933,667
<b>Total Sewer Service</b>	\$ 1,159,664
<b>Capital</b>	\$ 39,300
<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 77,911
<b>Total Sewer Fund</b>	\$ 3,037,816
<b>Refuse Fund</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 176,929
Total Other Expenditures	\$ 1,324,500
<b>Total Refuse Expenditures</b>	\$ 1,501,429
<b>Police Pension Fund</b>	
Total Personal Services	\$ 767,984
Total Other	\$ 6,500
<b>Total Police Pension Expenditures</b>	\$ 774,484
<b>Swimming Pool Fund</b>	
<b>Swimming Pool Operations</b>	
Personal Services	\$ 21,631
Other	\$ 312,700
<b>Total Pool Operations</b>	\$ 334,331
<b>Pool Concessions</b>	\$ 4,000
<b>Pool Capital</b>	\$ 65,000
<b>Total Swimming Pool Fund</b>	\$ 403,331
<b>Road and Alley Fund</b>	
Operating Expenses	\$ 1,326,150
Transfer to Bond Retirement	\$ 698,880
<b>Total Road and Alley Fund</b>	\$ 2,025,030
<b>Mayor's Court Computer Fund</b>	\$ 1,500
<b>T.I.F. Fund</b>	\$ 126,500
<b>T.I.F. Fund Transfer to Bond Retirement</b>	\$ 164,135
<b>City Hall TIF Fund</b>	\$ 32,000
<b>City Hall Fund TIF Transfer to Eco. Develop Bond Retirement</b>	\$ 45,725
<b>Capital Improvements Fund</b>	\$ 1,427,432
<b>Health Insurance Fund</b>	\$ 1,623,672
<b>Events and Equipment Fund</b>	\$ 1,500

<b>Friends of Jeffrey Park</b>	\$	1,200
<b>Bexley Youth Athletic</b>	\$	12,000
<b>Tourism and Community Events</b>	\$	5,000
<b>Bexley Celebrations and Events</b>	\$	65,000
<b>Maryanna Holbrook</b>	\$	30,000
<b>Employee Separation Fund</b>	\$	30,000
<b>Special Assessments Fund</b>	\$	94,000
<b>Friends of Jeffrey Preschool</b>	\$	800
<b>Building Standards Fees</b>	\$	1,800
<b>American Rescue Plan Fund</b>	\$	1,442,744

Section 2. To confirm the appointment of Marc Fishel as City Attorney for 2021.

Section 3. To create an Infrastructure Development Fund for the purpose of acquiring and improving property for public infrastructure improvements, including but not limited to right-of-way improvements, public parks, public utilities, and public facilities, and to assist in the acquisition and remediation of environmentally impacted sites within the City. In the event of a fiscal emergency, this fund shall serve as an auxiliary Budget Stability Fund in accordance with SECTION 232.08 (2)(c)

Section 4. That the Mayor is hereby authorized to create a Bexley Housing Allowance for sworn officers of the Bexley Police Department who chose to live in Bexley and fulfill community service/volunteering requirements.

Section 5. That 2021 transfers to the Capital Improvements Fund, the Infrastructure Development Fund and the Budget Stability Fund of \$500,000, \$1,100,000 and \$100,000 respectively are hereby authorized.

Section 6. That this ordinance shall go into effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Ben Kessler

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

## Proposed 2022 Capital Budget

rev. 11/16/21

	Total Cost	Capital Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Refuse Fund
<b>Police Department</b>					
2 Cruisers & Unmarked police package vehicle	\$186,550	\$186,550			
Range cleaning / remediation	\$11,500	\$11,500			
New docking stations for patrol car computers	\$3,200	\$3,200			
Fixed speed signs	\$20,000	\$20,000			
<b>Police Department Totals</b>	<b>\$221,250</b>	<b>\$221,250</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Service Department</b>					
Pickup trucks	\$135,000	\$135,000			
Backhoe buckets, skidloader attachment, tar kettle	\$50,000	\$16,667	\$16,667	\$16,667	
Stand-on leaf blowers	\$20,000				\$20,000
3-sided shed behind 2808 Delmar	\$15,000	\$15,000			
Zero emissions grounds crew equipment	\$28,000	\$28,000			
<b>Service Department Totals</b>	<b>\$248,000</b>	<b>\$194,667</b>	<b>\$16,667</b>	<b>\$16,667</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>
<b>Park Capital</b>					
Commonwealth Park restrooms, utility building, north gateway	\$400,000	\$400,000			
Havenwood Park landscape installation	\$150,000	\$150,000			
Jeffrey Mansion brick and wall tuckpointing	\$25,500	\$25,500			
Tennis Court Parking Lot and path lighting	\$35,000	\$35,000			
Four season shelter design	\$55,000	\$55,000			
Commonwealth East Field	\$230,000	\$230,000			
Recreation Director Armchair (used)	\$15	\$15			
Department Mini Van	\$50,000	\$50,000			
Pool dumpster enclosure	\$15,000	\$15,000			
Toddler playground surface	\$10,000	\$10,000			
Jeffrey Carriage Court acoustic dampening	\$26,000	\$26,000			
<b>Park Capital Totals</b>	<b>\$996,515</b>	<b>\$996,515</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Totals:</b>	<b>\$1,465,765</b>	<b>\$1,412,432</b>	<b>\$16,667</b>	<b>\$16,667</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>



# 2022 Budget

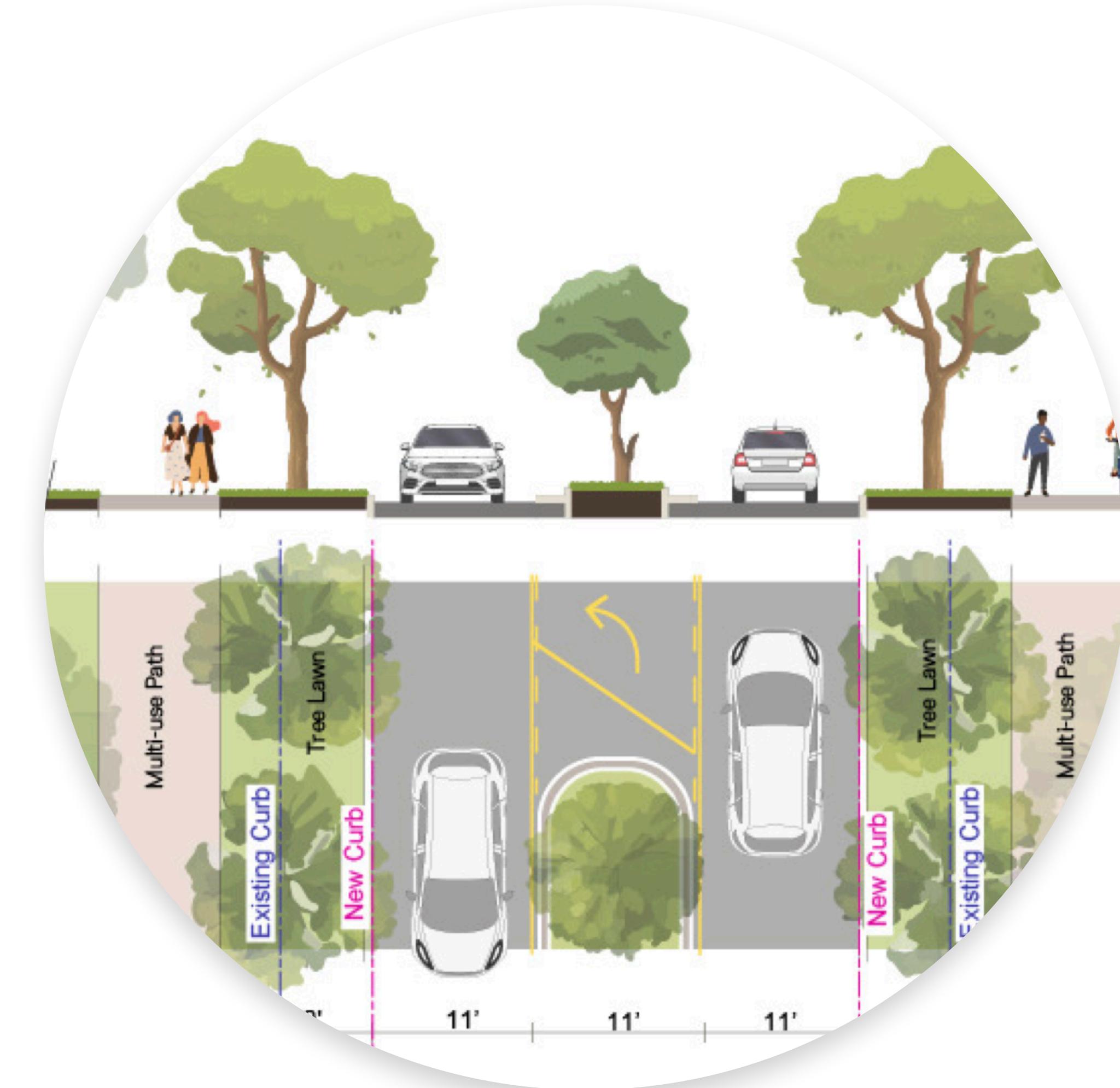
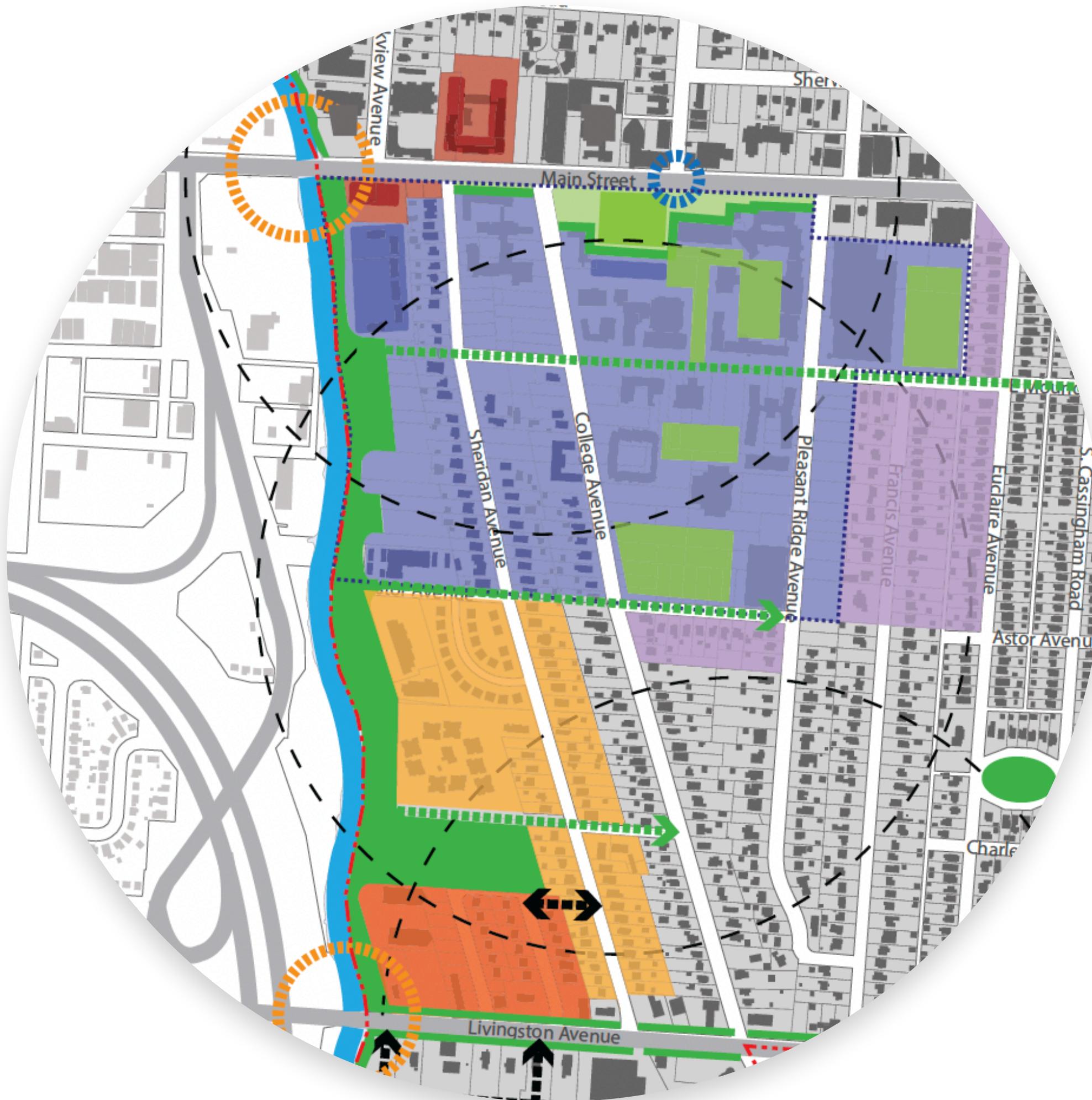
## Infrastructure Fund and select Capital budget items presentation

# INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT FUND

“ “ That the Infrastructure Development Fund is hereby created for the purpose of **acquiring and improving property for public infrastructure improvements**, including but not limited to **right-of-way improvements, public parks, public utilities, and public facilities**, and to **assist in the acquisition and remediation of environmentally impacted sites** within the City.

In the event of a fiscal emergency, this fund shall serve as an auxiliary Budget Stability Fund in accordance with Section 232.08(b)(2) of the Bexley Codified Ordinances. ” ”

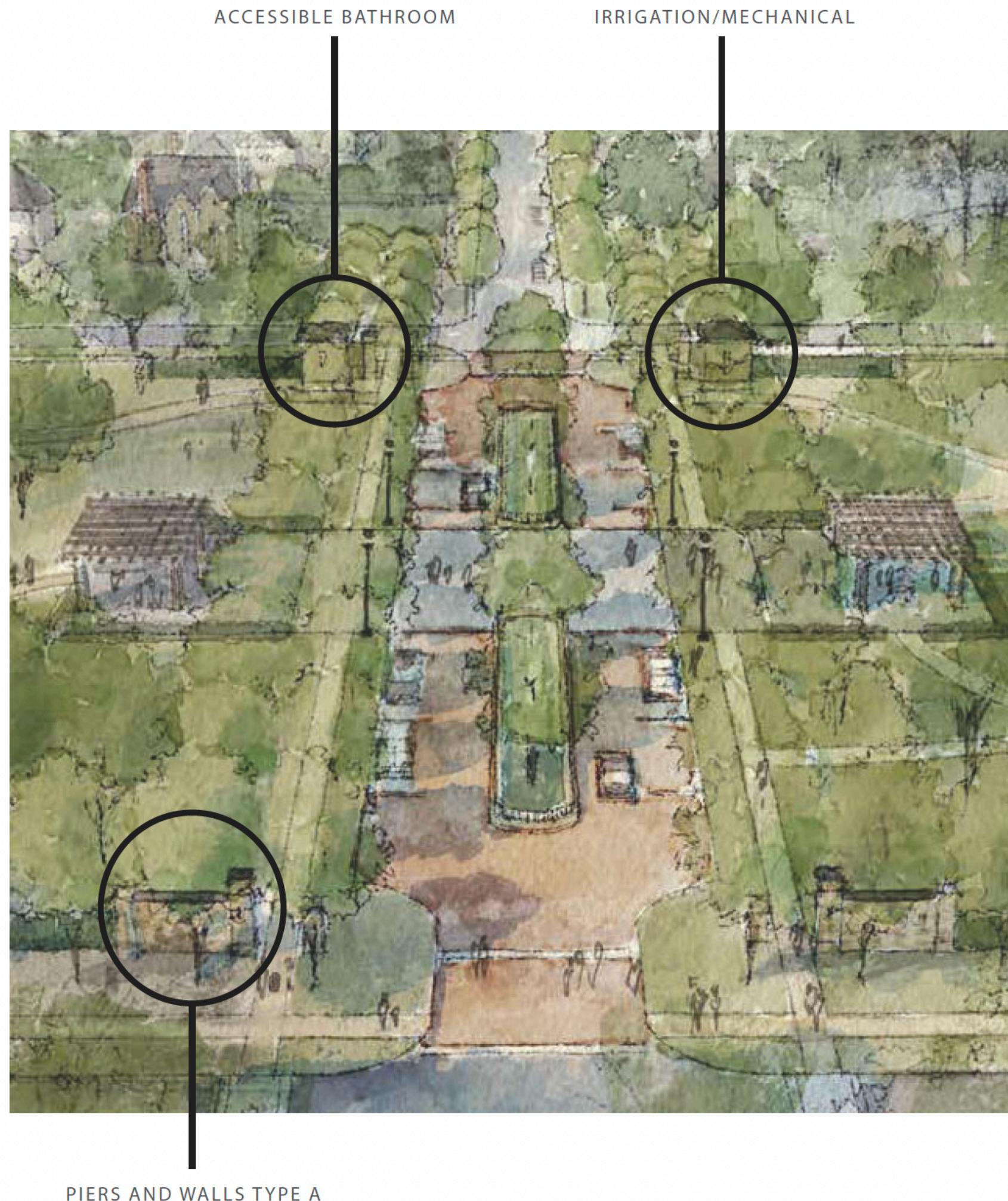
# INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT FUND



# INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT FUND

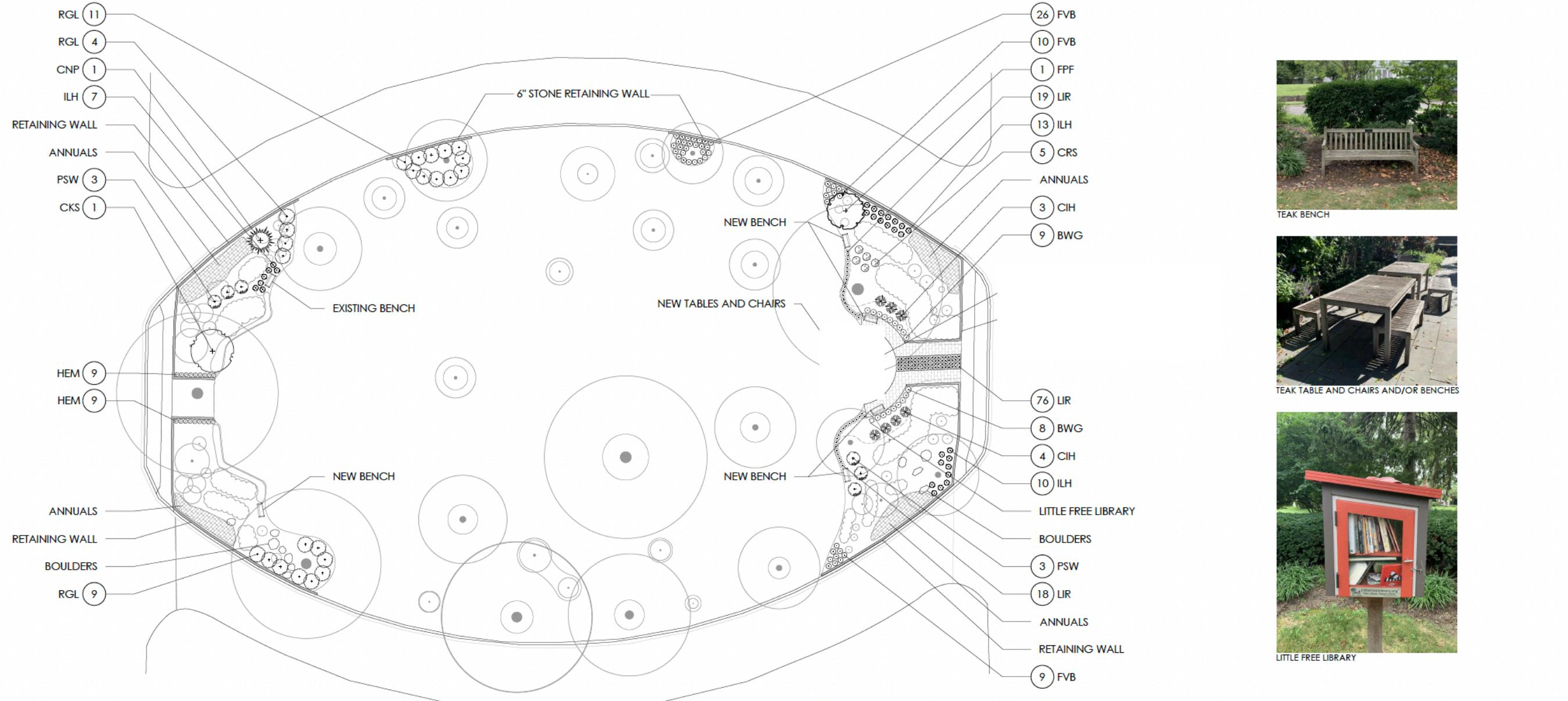
- Lack of available funds has been a major impediment to larger infrastructure projects
- Budget as proposed sets aside money but does not appropriate it.
- The fund is being established as a savings account to allow for future projects, as plans mature and as timing is appropriate.

# COMMONWEALTH RESTROOMS / UTILITY



- Utility building to house field irrigation equipment and electrical service
- Restrooms to provide permanent facility
- “Folly” design per CPMP

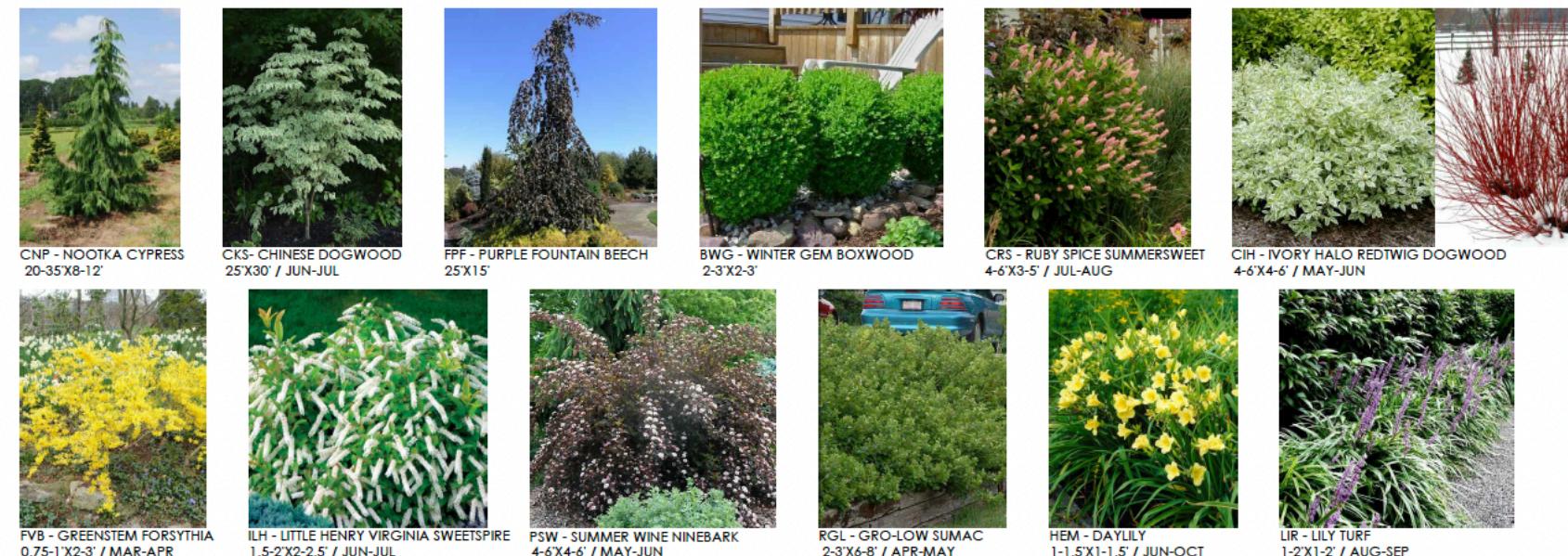
# HAVENWOOD PARK LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION



1 LANDSCAPE PLAN  
SCALE: 1" = 20' - 0"

PLANT LIST  
(CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PLANTS SHOWN ON PLAN)

QTY	KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE
TREES				
1	CNP	CHAMAECYPARIS NOOTKATENSIS 'PENDULA'	NOOTKA CYPRESS	8-10'
1	CKS	CORNUS KOUSO 'SAMARITAN'	SAMARIAN DOGWOOD	2'
1	FFF	FAGUS SYLVATICA 'PURPLE FOUNTAIN'	PURPLE FOUNTAIN BEECH	2'
SHRUBS				
17	BWG	BUXUS 'WINTER GEM'	BOXWOOD	#5
5	CRS	CLETHRA ALNIFOLIA 'RUBY SPICE'	RUBY SPICE SUMMERSWEET	#5
7	CIH	CORNUS ALBA 'IVORY HALO'	REDTWIG DOGWOOD	#5
45	FVB	FORSYTHIA VIRDISIMA 'BRONXENSIS'	GREENSTEM FORSYTHIA	#3
30	ILH	ITEA VIRGINICA 'LITTLE HENRY'	VIRGINIA SWEETSPIRE	#3
6	PSW	PHYSOCARPUS OPULIFOLUS 'SUMMER WINE'	NINEBARK	#5
24	RGL	RHUS AROMATICA 'GRO-LOW'	GRO-LOW FRAGRANT SUMAC	#5
PERENNIALS/GRASSES				
18	HEM	HEMEROCALLIS 'HAPPY RETURNS'	DAYLILY	#1
113	LIR	LIRIOPE MUSCARI 'BIG BLUE'	LILY TURF	#1



- New plantings
- Restored hardscape

# FOUR SEASON SHELTER DESIGN



Facility would provide rainout location for summer campers and would provide four season shelter rentals for residents as well as programming opportunities



**Assumptions Made:**

- Due to the various stages of COVID and the impact that COVID has had over the past two budgets (2021 & 2020), the budget process for 2022 has once again been a very difficult process to project out.
  - In a normal year, when we look at the budgeting process and work on both revenue estimates and expense requests, we often look at the previous year's budget as a starting point. We then make adjustments based on a number of factors:
    - Adjust areas where the previous budget missed.
    - Adjust the programs budget based on programs we anticipate adding, expanding, or reducing.
    - Adjust the budget for planned projects.
    - Adjust for any staffing changes.
  - However, COVID-19, from a Recreation and Parks budgeting perspective, impacted 2021 differently than 2020 and will impact 2022 differently than 2021. All that to say that if you look at the 2022 Recreation and Parks budget with the 2021 budget as a reference point, you will see wild variations throughout the budget.
  - While there will still be variations (which will be explained as we go through the presentation), the following broad assumptions have been made as the 2022 budget was developed.
    - Generally speaking, this budget assumes we will operate similarly to operations in pre-pandemic 2019 (which is why you will see a 2019 actual budget line) with some adjustments for inflation and the following changes:
      - Senior Programming
        - Moving senior programming, both revenue and expenses under the City's budget. Until now, that was all done through the Bexley Activities Club.
        - The addition of the center and the associated expenses.
      - Day Care Programming (Jeffrey Summer Camp and BACPack)
        - While numbers have been strong in 2021, we expect to continue to see a lag in participation (compared to 2019 numbers) in these programs based on, what we believe are some of the following contributing factors:
          - Continued concerns about COVID-19 and limiting exposure for kids.
          - Parents still working from home
          - During the height of the pandemic when services were most greatly impacted, families may have arranged other accommodations.
        - While over time, we believe numbers will work their way back to pre-pandemic levels, it is still tough to say how this pandemic will impact long-term consumer behavior (i.e. will parents continue to work from home or will they go back to the office).

- Seasonal staffing costs will continue to remain high as a result of the following:
  - High employee demand.
  - Especially in the daycare field, hazard pay to compensate for the COVID-19 risks that is taken on.
  - Additional positions to assist with COVID-19 safety measures.
- Jeffrey Mansion Expansion coming fully online in 2022
  - Increase costs associated with maintaining the new space
  - Increased instructor costs for the increased programming offerings (There will be revenue offset on this).
  - Increased costs associated with management of the new rental space (again there will be an offset with an increase in rental revenue)
- Full Time Staff
  - We will experience a retirement in 2022 resulting in a restructuring that will go from 3 current positions to 4 positions, including a new event coordinator position. This restructuring will result in an estimated \$10k increase compared to the previous level, but will provide much need position to oversee Jeffrey Mansion rentals.

## Senior Programs Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021		2022		vs 2020	2019	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	YTD 2021	9/30/21				

Personal Services									
01-355-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 78,957	\$ 76,018	3.9%	\$ 45,301	\$ 59,973	\$ 67,166	Senior Coordinator and PT Volunteer Coordinator	
01-355-51030	OPERS	11,054	10,643	3.9%	6,342	8,477	8,690		
01-355-51041	WORKER'S COMP	1,272	1,063	19.6%	734	86	214		
01-355-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH	11,846	10,769	10.0%	10,769	10,256	9,324		
01-355-51071	DENTAL	270	265	2.0%	201	215	237		
01-355-51072	VISION	79	78	2.0%	58	72	68		
01-355-51073	LIFE	96	94	2.0%	46	76	99		
01-355-51076	MEDICARE	1,145	1,102	3.9%	538	1,087	886		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 104,718</b>	<b>\$ 100,031</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>\$ 63,990</b>	<b>\$ 80,241</b>	<b>\$ 86,684</b>		
Other Expenditures									
01-355-51131	UTILITIES/ELEC	1,500						420 N. Cassady Estimate	
01-355-51132	UTILITIES/GAS	1,500						420 N. Cassady Estimate	
01-355-51133	CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,000						420 N. Cassady Estimate	
01-355-51134	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	1,500						420 N. Cassady Estimate	
01-355-51135	PROFESSIONALS	60,000						This expense will be offset by revenue.	
01-355-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$ 1,200	\$ 750	60.0%	\$ -	\$ 99	\$ 321	Paper products & office supplies	
01-355-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	3,000	2,040	47.1%	304	304	1,118	Stamps, event tickets, 4th of July supplies	
01-355-51321	SENIOR CENTER DUE DILIGENCE	20,000	-		-	-		Feasibility and design studies for senior center concept(s)	Abandoning prior appropriation. Not a new expense.
01-355-51322	SOCIAL SERVICE NAVIGATORS PILOT PROGRAM	2,500	10,500	-76.2%	-	578		Contract with JFS to assist seniors and caretakers with social service needs	
01-355-51323	VOLUNTEER SERVICES	3,000	3,000	0.0%	-	31		Background checks for volunteers	
01-355-51324	MAILINGS	2,500	2,500	0.0%	-	-		Newsletters and routine mailings	
01-355-51325	TRAVEL AND MEETINGS	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	-		Annual conference expenses	
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 99,200</b>	<b>\$ 20,290</b>	<b>388.9%</b>	<b>\$ 304</b>	<b>\$ 1,012</b>	<b>\$ 1,439</b>		

Total Seniors Programs      \$ 203,918      \$ 120,321      69.5%      \$ 64,294      \$ 81,253      \$ 88,123

## Jeffrey Mansion Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	Revised vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020	2019	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Budget			Actual	Actual		

### Personal Services

01-540-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 68,986	\$ 63,238	9.1%	\$ 40,235	\$ 38,208	\$ 71,963	1-Custodian, 1-Full-Time Service Worker (20%), 1-Full-Time Service Worker (67%)	Same Levels at 2020
01-540-51011	OVERTIME	5,500	5,500	0.0%	9	58	3,765		
01-540-51030	OPERS	16,015	14,779	8.4%	8,638	7,551	13,355		
01-540-51041	WORKER'S COMP	1,111	1,657	-32.9%	1,143	135	337		
01-540-51050	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,400	1,400	0.0%	173	1,400	1,967		Two Staff Members (Custodian & Service Worker)
01-540-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	33,218.25	30,198	10.0%	30,198	28,760	26,146		
01-540-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	935.58	917	2.0%	698	744	820		
01-540-51072	VISION	179.35	176	2.0%	132	162	155		
01-540-51073	LIFE	194.84	191	2.0%	95	154	201		
01-540-51076	MEDICARE	1,080	997	8.4%	531	554	1,085		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 128,620</b>	<b>\$ 119,053</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>\$ 81,851</b>	<b>\$ 77,727</b>	<b>\$ 119,794</b>		

### Other Expenditures

01-540-51131	UTILITIES/ELEC.	\$ 21,700	\$ 30,000	-27.7%	\$ 24,053	\$ 11,917	\$ 14,903	AEP Bills for the Mansion	We had to move money into electric to cover increased costs in 2021. Due to construction, this past winter, the central heat was not operational. As a result, large electric heaters were brought in which caused a dramatic increase in electric use.
01-540-51133	UTILITIES/GAS	9,300	5,000	86.0%	2,349	5,814	6,261	Columbia Gas Bills for the Mansion	Gas was down in 2021 as we did not have the central heat in the building to start the year.
01-540-51190	CONTRACTS	35,350	35,350	0.0%	13,544	8,326	19,905	HV/AC, ProGuard,	
01-540-51192	LEAD PAINT MONITORING	3,000	3,000	0.0%	-	600	1,200	Testing of preschool rooms for lead dust (preventative in nature)	Preschool footprint hasn't changed
01-540-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	14,500	14,000	3.6%	10,324	9,150	5,213	Bathroom supplies, light bulbs, paint, filters, Flooring work	Increase for inflation
01-540-51321	CLEANING SUPPLIES	11,200	11,200	0.0%	3,915	4,147	5,701	Cleaning Supplies for the Mansion	
01-540-51330	REPAIR/MAINT. SUPPLIES	22,950	12,950	77.2%	9,423	5,524	9,938	Welding on stair railing, supplies to fix issues with building hardware, HV/AC	Continued issues with the HV/AC individual units. This will continue to get worse as our units age.
01-540-51332	FIRE SUPPRESSION /LIFE SAFETY	4,020	4,020	0.0%	2,454	1,736	2,500	Security Monitoring, Fire suppression inspections	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 122,020</b>	<b>\$ 115,520</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>\$ 66,062</b>	<b>\$ 47,213</b>	<b>\$ 65,620</b>		

**Total Jeffrey Mansion**      **\$ 250,640**      **\$ 234,573**      **6.8%**      **\$ 147,913**      **\$124,940**      **\$185,414**

## Parks Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020	2019	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget			Actual	Actual		

Personal Services										
01-570-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 179,149	\$ 170,138	5.3%	\$ 143,577	\$ 163,832	\$ 137,430	1-Supervisor, 1-Full-Time Service Worker (33%), 1-Full-Time Service Worker (80%), 1-Full-Ground Maintenance Worker	Same Levels at 2020	
01-570-51011	OVERTIME	12,000	12,000	0.0%	8,784	13,275	18,177			
01-570-51012	SEASONAL	12,000	8,000	50.0%	-	3,985	7,584		We have taken on some mowing responsibility from the Service Dept.	
01-570-51030	OPERS	42,777	34,337	24.6%	25,558	30,076	34,630			
01-570-51041	WORKER'S COMP	3,272	2,365	38.4%	1,632	191	481			
01-570-51050	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	2,100	2,100	0.0%	1,095	1,380	1,400		3 Staff Members (Supervisor, Grounds Maintenance & Service Worker)	
01-570-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	16,912	15,375	10.0%	15,375	14,642	13,311			
01-570-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	479	469	2.0%	357	381	420			
01-570-51072	VISION	479	469	2.0%	118	146	139			
01-570-51073	LIFE	479	469	2.0%	78	128	166			
01-570-51076	MEDICARE	2,946	2,757	6.8%	2,170	2,525	2,566			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 272,593</b>	<b>\$ 248,481</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>\$ 198,743</b>	<b>\$ 230,561</b>	<b>\$ 216,306</b>			
Other Expenditures										
01-570-51131	UTILITIES/ELEC.	\$ 1,900	\$ 2,920	-34.9%	\$ 1,103	\$ 594	\$ 690	Park Lights	Increased Electric for new garage (compared to 2019)	
01-570-51190	CONTRACTS	4,050	3,200	26.6%	2,802	2,744	2,909	Portable Restrooms	Increase accounts for pest control at new garage.	
01-570-51191	PARKS PLANNING	80,000							Funding for Jeffrey Park Master Plan Development.	
01-570-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	19,000	21,500	-11.6%	17,552	18,184	14,900	Keys, nets, medical supplies, paint, picnic tables, pavers	Still have some ongoing Garage costs. Money had been moved into this account. Original 2021 Budget - \$14k	
01-570-51321	SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	1,100	1,100	0.0%	1,100	-	947			
01-570-51330	REPAIR/MAINT. SUPPLIES	10,500	10,500	0.0%	8,584	4,690	9,485	Utility vehicle repairs, playground equipment repairs		
01-570-51350	ATHLETIC FIELD MAINTENANCE	25,000	20,100	24.4%	13,208	18,806	12,497	field paint, turf rehab,	Commonwealth West Project - Increased maintenance level	
01-570-51370	LANDSCAPING	14,000	7,500	86.7%	5,369	1,212	3,986	Plant material, playground mulch	Adding playground mulch into our budget (Coming out of Service Parks Budget). Plus additional support for Bexley Bloomers Efforts.	
01-570-51440	STAGE AND TENT		8,089	-100.0%	-					
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 155,550</b>	<b>\$ 74,909</b>	<b>107.7%</b>	<b>\$ 49,718</b>	<b>\$ 46,231</b>	<b>\$ 45,415</b>			

Total Jeffrey Park      \$ 428,143      \$ 323,390      32.4%      \$ 248,461      \$ 276,791      \$ 261,720

## Recreation Fund Transfer

Account	Description	2021	2022	Revised Budget	vs 2021 Budget	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022	2022			2021	2020		
01-540-51610	RECREATION FUND TRANSFER	\$ 250,000	\$ 90,000	177.8%	\$ 90,000	\$ 240,000			
Total Recreation Fund Transfer \$ 250,000 \$ 90,000 177.8% \$ 90,000 \$ 240,000									

## 2022 City of Bexley Budget

### Recreation Fund

	2022		2021		YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	2019	
	Budget	Revised Budget	2022 vs 2021	9/30/21			Actual	Notes
<b>Revenue</b>								
Recreation Programs	\$ 390,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 360,000	8.3%	\$ 302,278	\$ 192,972	\$ 392,559	2019 Revenue Actuals included for comparison of non-COVID year.
Mansion and Facility Rentals			\$ 75,000	60.0%	\$ 41,725	\$ 28,908	\$ 46,865	Tough estimate as we have yet to have a full year of a completed new rental space. Rentals didn't open until May of 2021.
Jeffrey Summer Camp	475,000	350,000	35.7%		342,950	60,654	532,412	Slight reduction from the 2019 revenue of \$532k. I believe this will continue to lag as we come out of COVID. With that said, still early to gauge any potential long term change in consumer behavior.
Preschool	300,000	300,000	0.0%		178,708	219,853	292,619	Slight increase from 2019 revenue (projected rate increase)
Before and After Care	425,000	330,000	28.8%		132,132	199,426	444,708	Slight reduction from the 2019 revenue of \$445k. I believe this will continue to lag as we come out of COVID. With that said, still early to gauge any potential long term change in consumer behavior.
ARP Hazard Pay	42,000							Day care programming specifically has seen an increase in pay in order to entice workers during the pandemic. The increased hazard pay to be reimbursed through ARP. Additionally, there are still additional positions we have hired in these programs to help manage COVID related safety measures.
Misc.	5,000	3,000	66.7%		9,140	3,169	8,977	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,757,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,418,000</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>\$ 1,006,933</b>	<b>\$ 704,982</b>	<b>\$ 1,718,140</b>		
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Administration	\$ 607,670	\$ 541,683	12.2%	\$ 355,237	\$ 445,802	\$ 463,063		
Programs	336,112	256,351	31.1%	191,093	125,817	263,104		
Preschool	290,435	261,286	11.2%	198,296	235,989	214,371		
Before and After School Program	337,377	233,152	44.7%	160,375	212,917	272,328		
Jeffrey Summer Camp	417,712	278,123	50.2%	245,100	141,313	348,394		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$1,989,306</b>	<b>\$ 1,570,595</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,102</b>	<b>\$ 1,161,837</b>	<b>\$ 1,649,383</b>		
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ (232,306)	\$ (152,595)		\$ (143,168)	\$ (456,855)	\$ 68,757		
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>								
Operating Transfers From the General Fund	\$ 250,000	\$ 90,000	-62.5%	\$ 90,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 90,000	Requesting a larger transfer to continue to offset projected losses caused by COVID-19.	
BWC Rebate		64,472		64,472		16,030		
CARES		202,526		202,526		310,533		
<b>Total Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 356,998</b>	<b>-37.0%</b>	<b>\$ 356,998</b>	<b>\$ 566,563</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>		
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>								
Recreation Capital					\$	36,000		
Jeffrey Mansion Fund Capital		330,000						
Jeffrey Mansion Debt Service (Transfer to bond)	112,616	112,430		112,430				
Prior Year Encumbrances		41,779	128.7%	16,799	18,268	107,215		
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ 112,616</b>	<b>\$ 484,209</b>	<b>2550.6%</b>	<b>\$ 129,229</b>	<b>\$ 18,268</b>	<b>\$ 143,215</b>		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>								
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 264,788	\$ 414,594	28.3%	\$ 414,594	\$ 323,154	\$ 307,612		
Estimated Unspent Appropriations	(94,922)	(279,806)		84,601	91,440	15,542		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 130,000</b>	<b>\$ 130,000</b>						
	<b>\$ 299,865</b>	<b>\$ 264,788</b>	<b>-36.1%</b>	<b>\$ 499,194</b>	<b>\$ 414,594</b>	<b>\$ 323,154</b>		

(1) Moved to General Fund

### Recreation Administration Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020	2019	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget			Actual	Actual		

#### Personal Services

05-510-51010	SALARY & WAGES	397,491	368,078.50	8.0%	232,093.93	\$309,641.47	\$311,221.44	1-Director, 1-Deputy Director (75%), 1-Tier 1 Rec Supervisor (15%) 1 - Tier 1 Rec Supervisor (100%), 1-Tier 2 Rec Supervisors (Retire at end of 1st quarter), 2 - Tier 2 Rec Coordinator, 1 - Event Coordinator, 1-Front Desk (40%)	Some slight restructuring with the retirement of an employee. (3)Tier-2 Rec Supervisors becomes (1) Tier-1 Rec Supervisor, (1) Tier-1 Rec Coordinator (Event Coordinator), and (2) Tier-2 Rec Coordinators. Total estimated cost difference ~ \$10k.
05-510-51030	OPERS	55,649	51,531	8.0%	32,085	43,653	40,440		
05-510-51041	WORKER'S COMP	6,403	4,926	30.0%	3,400	398	1,002		
05-510-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH	87,264	79,331	10.0%	79,331	75,553	68,685		
05-510-51071	DENTAL	2,004	1,965	2.0%	1,494	1,594	1,757		
05-510-51072	VISION	90	88	2.0%	66	81	78		
05-510-51073	LIFE	486	476	2.0%	237	385	502		
05-510-51076	MEDICARE	5,764	5,337	8.0%	3,312	4,330	4,125		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 555,150</b>	<b>\$ 511,733</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>\$ 352,018</b>	<b>\$ 435,635.78</b>	<b>\$ 427,809.93</b>		

#### Other Expenditures

05-510-51021	MEETING MEALS	\$ 210	\$ 200	5.0%	\$ 34	\$ 165	\$ 200	Meals for staff meetings (i.e. lunch for Harvest Festival Set-Up)	Increase for Inflation
05-510-51022	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	2,060	2,000	3.0%	163	833	2,368	Reimbursement for staff for mileage they put on their personal vehicles	Increase for Inflation
05-510-51141	REGISTRATION SOFTWARE CONTRACT	12,000							New Rec Software is a flat fee as opposed to a withholding (\$12k).
05-510-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,500	3,500	0.0%	1,588	1,545	3,423	Paper, note pads, pens, etc.	
05-510-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	2,000	3,500	-42.9%	1,310	1,153	1,283	Postage, Laminator, signs, business cards, OPRA membership	
05-510-51321	BROCHURE	18,750	9,750	92.3%	-	4,478	17,244	Cost to print and deliver the brochure 3 times a year	Planning on going back to 3 physical prints per year. This number reflects 2019 plus inflation increases. Additionally, there will be some offset from advertising revenue.
05-510-51322	YOUTH SCHOLARSHIP CHALLENGE FUND	10,000	10,000	0.0%	-	1,245	10,000	Money to help cover programming costs for families that need a little assistance.	
05-510-51323	TRAINING/PROF DEVELOP	4,000	1,000	300.0%	124	748	735		Planning on going back to the OPRA convention if COVID allows.
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 52,520</b>	<b>\$ 29,950</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>\$ 3,219</b>	<b>\$ 10,166</b>	<b>\$ 35,253</b>		

Total Recreation Admin.      \$ 607,670      \$ 541,683      12.2%      \$ 355,237      \$ 445,802      \$ 463,063

## Recreation Programs Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021		2022		vs 9/30/21	YTD Actual	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022	Revised	Budget	Budget						
		Budget	Budget	2021	9/30/21						

Personal Services											
05-520-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,000	33.3%	\$ 2,850	\$ 3,492	\$ 8,170		All Seasonal Employees	Expecting to increase programming in 2022	
05-520-51011	RENTALS OT	750	750	0.0%	-	-	-				
05-520-51030	OPERS	2,800	2,100	33.3%	389	489	3,461				
05-520-51041	WORKER'S COMP	322	284	13.5%	196	23	(16)				
05-520-51076	MEDICARE	290	218	33.3%	41	51	353				
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 24,162</b>	<b>\$ 18,351</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>\$ 3,476</b>	<b>\$ 4,055</b>	<b>\$ 11,969</b>				
Other Expenditures											
05-520-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 8,500	\$ 15,754	-46.0%	\$ 7,826	\$ 5,168	\$ 6,883	Program shirts (Not Uniforms), BPAK supplies, print work, program snacks, medical supplies, league fees, tournament fees, background checks, Job fair registration,			
05-520-51321	SPECIAL ACTIVITY SUPPLIES	29,000	20,000	45.0%	17,875	10,862	25,768	Pumpkins, Straw, Helium tank, campout supplies, 5k run supplies, egg hunt candy, bingo prizes, Youth triathlon supplies, etc.	Back to pre-COVID budget levels. Hopeful Community events will not be as limited in 2022 by COVID.		
05-520-51322	COMMUNITY GARDEN	3,300	2,847	15.9%	2,847	2,438	2,104	We pay the community garden the registration fees that we collect	110 plots available at \$30 each. This is a pass through.		
05-520-51323	UNIFORMS	23,100	16,000	44.4%	9,649	5,673	21,104	Sports team uniforms	Back to pre-COVID number plus inflation		
05-520-51324	EQUIPMENT	7,350	3,899	88.5%	3,899	406	3,494	Generally sports equipment	Will have some making up to do for equipment replacement deferred in 2020 & 2021.		
05-520-51325	AWARDS	5,000	2,500	100.0%	1,648	1,419	3,000	Medals and trophies for participants.			
05-520-51326	BACKGROUND CHECKS	1,500	1,500	0.0%	299	1,500	1,000				
05-520-51710	PROFESSIONALS	215,000	167,000	28.7%	138,966	88,484	173,367	Pays instructors	This increase represents a more fully realized increase in programming as a result of the additional JM space as well as a reduction in the impact of COVID		
05-520-51720	REFEREES	18,900	8,200	130.5%	4,317	5,597	14,189	Umpire and referee costs for youth and adult sports	2020 budgeted amount and close to 2019 actuals. Expect we will have to pay more in 2022		
05-520-51730	CONCESSIONS	300	300	0.0%	291	215	227	Food for program activities (i.e. volunteer meals)			
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 311,950</b>	<b>\$ 238,000</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>\$ 187,617</b>	<b>\$121,762</b>	<b>\$251,135</b>				

Total Recreation Programs      \$ 336,112    \$ 256,351    31.1%    \$ 191,093    \$125,817    \$263,104

## Jeffrey Preschool

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020	2019	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget			Actual	Actual		

### Personal Services

05-525-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 228,800	\$ 205,490	11.3%	\$ 155,681	\$ 186,210	\$ 180,654		1-Tier 1 Rec Coordinator (75%),	Staffing costs have gone up to account for COVID safety measures including additional staff and hazard pay increase.
05-525-51030	OPERS	32,032	28,769	11.3%	21,782	26,044	23,086			
05-525-51041	WORKER'S COMP	3,685	2,947	25.1%	2,034	58	346			
05-525-51070	HEALTH INSURANCE	11,000	10,000	10.0%	10,000	10,000				
05-525-51076	MEDICARE	3,318	2,980	11.3%	2,216	2,721	2,355			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 278,835</b>	<b>\$ 250,186</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>\$ 191,713</b>	<b>\$ 225,033</b>	<b>\$ 206,441</b>			

### Other Expenditures

0-5-525-51300	SNACKS	2,100	2,000	5.0%	42	354	1,808		Increase by inflation
0-5-525-51301	SUPPLIES	2,200	2,100	4.8%	1,067	1,508	1,455		Increase by inflation
0-5-525-51302	EQUIPMENT	1,050	1,000	5.0%	699	1,000	710		Increase by inflation
0-5-525-51303	PROF DEVELOPMENT	2,100	1,000	110.0%	48	-	195		Increase by inflation
05-525-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	4,150	5,000	-17.0%	4,727	8,093	3,762		Increase by inflation
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 11,600</b>	<b>\$ 11,100</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>\$ 6,583</b>	<b>\$ 10,955</b>	<b>\$ 7,930</b>		

**Total Recreation Programs**    **\$ 290,435**    **\$ 261,286**    **11.2%**    **\$ 198,296**    **\$ 235,989**    **\$ 214,371**

## Before and After School Care

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020	2019	2020 Budget Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget			2020 Actual	2019 Actual		

### Personal Services

05-526-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 246,156	\$ 171,842	43.2%	\$ 130,209	\$168,471	\$218,006	Includes 1-Tier 1 Rec Supervisor (50%), 3-Tier 2 Rec Coordinators (70%, 70% & 65%), and Seasonal Staff	Staffing costs have gone up to account for COVID safety measures including additional staff and hazard pay increase.
05-526-51030	OPERS	34,462	24,058	43.2%	18,164	23,586	26,243		
05-526-51041	WORKER'S COMP	3,965	3,060	29.6%	2,112	248	622		
05-526-51076	MEDICARE	3,569	2,492	43.2%	1,852	2,444	2,677		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 288,152</b>	<b>\$ 201,452</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>\$ 152,337</b>	<b>\$194,749</b>	<b>\$247,548</b>		

### Other Expenditures

05-526-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 6,825	\$ 5,000	36.5%	\$ 2,935	\$ 2,912	\$ 4,588	Background checks, bus parts, Lowes supplies, cleaning supplies	Cleaning supplies have gone way up to stay on top of COVID-19
05-526-51321	BACKGROUND CHECKS	1,550	900	72.2%	-	-	756		
05-526-51322	SNACKS	11,350	6,600	72.0%	64	3,294	9,671	Daily snacks	2019 budget plus inflation costs.
05-526-51323	SUPPLIES	6,000	5,400	11.1%	216	2,367	1,967	Art supplies, science project supplies, paper, pencils	Deferred costs on supplies over the past 2 years.
05-526-51440	EQUIPMENT	7,000	3,800	84.2%	1,734	1,918	1,230	Games, books, balls, etc.	Deferred costs on Equipment over the past 2 years.
05-526-51710	PROFESSIONALS	16,500	10,000	65.0%	3,089	7,677	6,568	Field trips and special guests	Hoping to get back to being able to go on field trips.
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 49,225</b>	<b>\$ 31,700</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>\$ 8,038</b>	<b>\$ 18,168</b>	<b>\$ 24,780</b>		

Total Recreation Programs    \$ 337,377    \$ 233,152    44.7%    \$ 160,375    \$212,917    \$272,328

## Jeffrey Camp Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs	YTD	2020	2019	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget			2021	9/30/21		

Personal Services										
05-580-51010	SALARIES & WAGES	\$ 283,897	\$ 185,472	53.1%	\$ 192,059	\$110,485	\$230,045	1-Tier 1 Rec Supervisor (35%), 1-Tier 1 Rec Coordinator (25%), 2-Tier 2 Rec Coordinator (30%), and seasonal staff	More reflective of 2020 budgeted numbers (\$238,489). This includes a position that was split between BACPack and Pool that is now split between BACPack and Camp. Also COVID Hazard Pay increases that will be reimbursed through ARP.	
05-580-51030	OPERS	39,746	25,966	53.1%	26,860	15,468	30,144			
05-580-51041	WORKER'S COMP	4,573	4,796	-4.6%	3,310	388	1,002			
05-580-51076	MEDICARE	4,117	2,689	53.1%	2,757	1,554	3,075			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 332,332</b>	<b>\$ 218,923</b>	<b>51.8%</b>	<b>\$ 224,986</b>	<b>\$127,894</b>	<b>\$264,266</b>			

Other Expenditures										
05-580-51260	REFUNDS	\$ 500	\$ 500	0.0%	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 171	Participation refunds		
05-580-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	9,000	6,200	45.2%	6,154	4,303	10,612	Staff & camper shirts, art supplies, background checks, equipment, licensing, medical supplies,	Close to 2019 Numbers	
05-580-51321	BACKGROUND CHECKS	2,080	2,000	4.0%	-	-	2,362		Close to 2019 Numbers	
05-580-51322	SNACKS	2,600	-		-	108	1,581		Close to 2019 Numbers	
05-580-51323	SUPPLIES	2,700	3,600	-25.0%	3,254	2,300	8,996			
05-580-51324	EQUIPMENT	1,600	1,100	45.5%	938	1,190	1,495		Close to 2019 Numbers	
05-580-51325	SHIRTS	6,900	4,800	43.8%	1,036	722			Close to 2019 Numbers. Part of Supplies in 2019	
05-580-51710	PROFESSIONALS	60,000	41,000	46.3%	8,732	4,296	58,911	Field trips, busing, and special guests	Close to 2019 Numbers	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 85,380</b>	<b>\$ 59,200</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>\$ 20,115</b>	<b>\$ 13,419</b>	<b>\$ 84,128</b>		<b>Note, the total is similar to 2019 actuals</b>	

Total Jeffrey Camp      \$ 417,712      \$ 278,123      50.2%      \$ 245,100      \$ 141,313      \$ 348,394

## 2022 City of Bexley Budget

### Swimming Pool Fund

This fund pays for operation of the swimming pool. Operating activity is paid for by membership and other fees. Debt service for this fund is paid by the General Fund.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	Notes
<b>Revenue</b>							
Memberships etc.	\$ 320,000	\$ 320,000	0.0%	\$ 276,289	\$ 47,877	\$ 328,285	2019 Revenue Actuals included for comparison of non-COVID year.
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 320,000</b>	<b>\$ 320,000</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 276,289</b>	<b>\$ 47,877</b>	<b>\$ 328,285</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Operating Expenditures	\$ 328,331	\$ 312,092	5.2%	\$ 261,814	\$ 102,131	\$ 271,894	
Concessions	4,000	4,000	0.0%	1,548	-	1,839	
Estimated Unspent Appropriations	(50,000)	(50,000)	0.0%				
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 282,331</b>	<b>\$ 266,092</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>\$ 263,363</b>	<b>\$ 102,131</b>	<b>\$ 273,733</b>	
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ 37,669	\$ 53,908		\$ 12,926	\$ (54,254)	\$ 54,552	
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>							
BWC Rebate		\$ 14,367	-100.0%	\$ 1,363	\$ 3,669		
<b>Total Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,367</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 1,363</b>	<b>\$ 3,669</b>		
Capital (1)	\$ 65,000	\$ 35,500	83.1%	\$ 3,075		\$ 14,700	
Prior Year Encumbrances		\$ 14,265	-100.0%	\$ 340	\$ 25,904	\$ 30,656	
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ 65,000</b>	<b>\$ 49,765</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>\$ 3,415</b>	<b>\$ 25,904</b>	<b>\$ 45,356</b>	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>							
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 359,699	\$ 341,189	5.4%	\$ 341,189	\$ 417,678	\$ 408,482	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (27,331)</b>	<b>18,510</b>		<b>\$ 10,874</b>	<b>\$ (76,489)</b>	<b>\$ 9,196</b>	
	<b>\$ 332,368</b>	<b>\$ 359,699</b>		<b>-7.6%</b>	<b>\$ 352,063</b>	<b>\$ 341,189</b>	<b>\$ 417,678</b>

## Pool Operations Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020	2019	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget			Actual	Actual		
<b>Personal Services</b>									
14-550-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 18,479	\$ 13,468	37.2%	\$ 13,931	\$ 25,830	\$157,612	1-Deputy Director (25%), 1-Tier 2 Rec Coordinator (35%), and seasonal staff	One full-time employee partial S&W is paid out of this account.
14-550-51030	OPERS	2,587	1,300	99.0%	\$1,814.35	3,616	23,872		
14-550-51041	WORKER'S COMP	298	1,344	-77.8%	\$2,462.76	328	726		
14-550-51076	MEDICARE	268	2,831	-90.5%	\$189.54	352	2,435		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 21,631</b>	<b>\$ 18,942</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>\$ 18,397</b>	<b>\$ 30,126</b>	<b>\$184,644</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>									
14-550-51131	UTILITIES-ELEC.	\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500	0.0%	\$ 11,777	\$ 3,832	\$ 15,692	EAP Bills	
14-550-51133	UTILITIES-GAS	8,800	8,800	0.0%	6,034	1,465	4,912	Columbia Gas Bills	
14-550-51140	REPAIR/MAINT. SERVICES	16,000	13,000	23.1%	3,362	6,689	6,934	Capital City Awning, Ohio Heating, Pool painting	
14-550-51190	POOL MANAGEMENT	210,000	210,000	0.0%	187,940				SwimSafe contract goes from \$185k to \$188k. This is the base contract, but any rentals or additional special events will have additional costs.
14-550-51260	REFUNDS	1,000	1,000	0.0%	399	47,841	473	Refunds for memberships	
14-550-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	500	-100.0%	-	-	178	Paper & pens	Covered through SwimSafe Contract
14-550-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	12,900	12,900	0.0%	4,519	8,016	10,943	Backflow, new cash register, Treasure Hunt, swim lessons items, rope and floats, medical supplies, pool licenses, staff whistles, office tv, red cross supplies,	
14-550-51321	CHEMICALS	\$ -	\$ 9,500	-100.0%	\$ -	\$ 1,327	\$ 8,190	Pool Chemicals	Covered through SwimSafe Contract
14-550-51322	HEALTH AND SAFETY	2,500	3,500	-28.6%	700	1,105	2,222	Security monitoring, Varmint Guard	Reduction in Alarm Monitoring (Added to Tech Budget)
14-550-51323	UNIFORMS	-	4,950	-100.0%	-	1,732	3,624	Staff uniforms	Covered through SwimSafe Contract
14-550-51324	CLEANING SUPPLIES	-	2,000	-100.0%	-	2,000			Covered through SwimSafe Contract
14-550-51400	POOL CAPITAL	-	-		-	-	-	Varies	
14-550-51440	MACHINERY/EQUIP.	5,000	5,000		3,075		5,298	New vacuum	No Change
14-550-51710	PROFESSIONALS	14,000	15,000	-6.7%	13,766		8,877	Consulting fees for pool audits and private swim lessons instructor fees	Reflects the increase in private lessons from 2021
14-550-51711	SWIM TEAM	20,000	20,000	0.0%	11,845		17,907		
14-550-51712	TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS	-	6,000	-100.0%	-		17,908	Payment to swim board and coaches fees	Covered through SwimSafe Contract
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 306,700</b>	<b>\$ 328,650</b>	<b>-6.7%</b>	<b>\$ 243,417</b>	<b>\$ 72,006</b>	<b>\$ 87,249</b>		
<b>Total Pool Operations</b>									
		<b>\$ 328,331</b>	<b>\$ 347,592</b>	<b>-5.5%</b>	<b>\$ 261,814</b>	<b>\$ 102,131</b>	<b>\$ 271,894</b>		

## Pool Concessions Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020	2019	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022	Revised			2020	2019		
		Budget	Budget			Actual	Actual		
14-560-51140	REPAIR/MAINT. SERVICES	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,000	-33.3%	\$985.21		\$ 839	Repair to pool concessions equipment (i.e. sink, freezer)	No Change
14-560-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	2,000	1,000	100.0%	563		1,000	Franklin Board of Health licensing	No Change
Total Pool Concessions		\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	0.0%	\$ 1,548	\$ -	\$ 1,839		



# 2022 BUDGET

## Draft Three

## 2022 Budget Draft 3

rev. November 16, 2022

### **Revisions in this draft:**

#### **Revenue Change**

- Senior program Revenue General 60,000

#### **Expenditures Change**

- Tree Contract Work 01-320 40,000
- Utilities 01-320 25,000
- Repairs/Maintenance Supplies 01-320 12,000
- General fund Transfer to Rec Fund 01-540 160,000
- Transfer to Infrastructure Development Fund 01-960 (200,000)
- Before and After Care Supplies 05-526 (3,300)
- Before and After Care Equipment 05-526 (9,500)
- Before and After Care Professionals 05-526 8,250
- From Water to Sewer for recalibration program 09-366 to 10-367 50,000
- Water Fund Debt Service - Roosevelt and Stanwood 09-700 70,434
- Sewer Fund Debt Service - Roosevelt and Stanwood 10-700 2,855
- Road and Alley Debt Service - Roosevelt and Stanwood 34-380 21,892
- Recreation Capital 13-570 266,515

## 2022 City of Bexley Budget Table of Contents

<b>BUDGET SUMMARIES AND DETAIL</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
General Fund Revenue Chart	1
General Fund Expenditures by Category	2
General Fund Expenditures by Type	3
General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Summary	4-5
Mayor's Office Expenditures Detail	6
Grant Reimbursed Expenditures	7
Auditor's Office Expenditures Detail	8
City Attorney Expenditure Detail	9
Civil Service Expenditure Detail	10
City Council Expenditure Detail	11
Mayor's Court Expenditure Detail	12
Development Office Expenditure Detail	13
Technology Department Expenditure Detail	14
Building Department Expenditure Detail	15
Senior Programs	16
Boards and Commissions Expenditure Detail	17
Police Department Expenditure Detail	18
Fire Contract Expenditure Detail	19
Disaster and Emergency Expenditure Detail	20
Street Lightning Expenditure Detail	21
Health Department Expenditure Detail	22
Service Administrative Expenditure Detail	23
Street Fund Transfer	24
Maintenance and Parks Expenditures Detail	25
Jeffrey Mansion Expenditure Detail	26
Recreation Fund Transfer	27
Jeffrey Park Expenditure Detail	28
Capital Expenditures Detail	29
State Highway Fund	30-31
Street Maintenance Fund	32-33
Recreation Fund	34-39
Bond Retirement	40-41
Economic Development Bond Service Fund	42-43
Water Fund	44-47
Sewer Fund	48-51
Refuse Fund	52-53
Police Pension Fund	54-55
Swimming Pool Fund	56-58
Road and Alley Fund	59-60
Mayor's Court Computer Fund	61-62
T.I.F. Fund	63-64
City Hall TIF Fund	65-66
Jeffrey Mansion Fund	67-68
Capital Improvements Fund	69-70

## General Fund Summary

	2022 Budget	2021 Revised	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Operating Revenue</b>					
City Income Tax	\$ 15,418,991	\$ 15,028,256	2.6%	\$ 11,594,799	\$ 13,009,446
Local Government	420,000	420,000	0.0%	418,741	442,657
Real Estate Tax	410,000	410,000	0.0%	574,442	487,853
Interest	320,000	320,000	0.0%	157,188	252,346
Building Permits	416,000	416,000	0.0%	315,007	326,860
Franchise and ROW Fees	295,000	295,000	0.0%	119,033	182,124
Grants	495,000	815,591	-39.3%	270,322	356,244
CIC Revenue	170,000	170,000	0.0%	99,258	171,667
All Other (1)	449,000	389,000	15.4%	321,963	711,539
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 18,393,991</b>	<b>\$ 18,263,847</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>\$ 13,870,752</b>	<b>\$ 15,940,736</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>					
<b>General Government</b>					
Mayor's Office (2)	\$ 443,515	\$ 439,851	0.8%	\$ 310,934	\$ 328,050
Grant Reimbursed Expenditures	495,000	815,591	-39.3%	540,313	389,320
Auditor's Office	851,669	800,330	6.4%	559,627	629,193
Attorney's Office	168,640	181,000	-6.8%	143,317	99,941
Civil Service	23,000	16,000	43.8%	1,778	4,957
City Council	65,271	61,271	6.5%	43,149	57,839
Mayor's Court	166,900	154,354	8.1%	88,832	145,038
Development Office	238,828	234,168	2.0%	66,002	208,100
Technology	382,273	355,351	7.6%	247,323	332,301
Building and Zoning Department	582,687	536,473	8.6%	382,989	485,058
Senior Programs (3)	203,918	120,321	69.5%	64,294	81,253
Boards and Commission	30,576	31,230	-2.1%	10,351	19,640
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>\$ 3,652,276</b>	<b>\$ 3,745,941</b>	<b>-2.5%</b>	<b>\$ 2,458,912</b>	<b>\$ 2,780,689</b>
<b>Public Health and Safety</b>					
Police Department	\$ 5,859,336	\$ 5,754,487	1.8%	\$ 4,347,060	\$ 5,465,608
Fire Contract	2,527,575	2,475,974	2.1%	2,475,974	2,475,974
Emergency Warning	19,500	19,500	0.0%	28,875	131,296
Street Lighting	367,764	325,278	13.1%	212,833	308,006
Health Department	132,067	129,610	1.9%	126,552	126,194
<b>Total Public Health and Safety</b>	<b>\$ 8,906,242</b>	<b>\$ 8,704,849</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>\$ 7,191,294</b>	<b>\$ 8,507,078</b>
<b>Public Service</b>					
Service Administration	\$ 216,957	\$ 201,218	7.8%	\$ 122,733	\$ 92,851
Building and Parks Maintenance	1,541,198	1,402,361	9.9%	973,290	1,120,891
Street Fund Transfer	66,000	66,000	0.0%	66,000	66,000
<b>Total Public Service</b>	<b>\$ 1,824,155</b>	<b>\$ 1,669,579</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>\$ 1,162,024</b>	<b>\$ 1,279,742</b>

General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Summary Continued

	2022 Budget	2021 Revised	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Recreation</b>					
Jeffrey Mansion	\$ 250,640	\$ 234,573	6.8%	\$ 147,913	\$ 124,940
Parks	428,143	323,390	32.4%	248,461	276,791
Recreation Fund Transfer	250,000	90,000	177.8%	90,000	240,000
<b>Total Recreation</b>	<b>\$ 928,783</b>	<b>\$ 647,963</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>\$ 486,374</b>	<b>\$ 641,731</b>
Total Operating Expenditures Before Debt Service	\$ 15,311,457	\$ 14,768,332	3.7%	\$ 11,298,603	\$ 13,209,240
<b>Debt Service Transfers to Eco. Development Bond Retirement</b>	<b>45,725</b>				
<b>Debt Service (Transfers to Bond Retirement Fund)</b>	<b>\$ 942,660</b>	<b>\$ 1,088,014</b>	<b>-13.4%</b>	<b>\$ 314,618</b>	<b>\$ 1,088,014</b>
	\$ 16,299,841	\$ 15,856,346		\$ 11,613,221	\$ 14,297,254
Total Operating Expenditures and Debt Service	\$ 16,299,841	\$ 15,856,346	2.8%	\$ 11,613,221	\$ 14,297,254
Estimated Additional Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000			
Estimated Unspent Appropriations	(267,000)	(267,000)			
	<b>\$ (217,000)</b>	<b>\$ (217,000)</b>			
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 16,082,841	\$ 15,639,346	2.8%	\$ 11,613,221	\$ 14,297,254
<b>Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,311,150</b>	<b>\$ 2,624,502</b>	<b>-11.9%</b>	<b>\$ 2,257,531</b>	<b>\$ 1,643,481</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
Debt Service Refund					\$ 307,746
BWC Rebate		397,071		397,071	
Total Other Financing Sources		\$ 397,071		397,071	\$ 307,746
<b>Other Financing Uses - Capital Expenditures</b>					
Capital Fund Transfer	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 800,000	25.0%	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,250,000
Transfer to Infrastructure Development Fund	900,000	\$ 1,100,000			
Transfer to Pool Fund	200,000				
Mansion Expansion		350,000		152,218	
Transfer to Employee Severance Payout Fund	30,000	30,000	0.0%	30,000	100,000
Transfer to Budget Stability	150,000	100,000			100,000
<b>Total Other Financing Uses</b>	<b>\$ 2,280,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,380,000</b>	<b>-4.2%</b>	<b>\$ 332,218</b>	<b>\$ 1,450,000</b>
<b>Beginning Cash Balance</b>					
Net Current Year Cash Increase (Decrease)	\$ 3,616,355	\$ 3,277,243	10.3%	\$ 3,277,243	\$ 3,079,598
Prior Year Encumbrance Expenditures	31,150	641,573		2,322,384	501,227
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>3,647,505</b>	<b>3,616,355</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>5,331,794</b>	<b>3,278,364</b>
Year End Outstanding Encumbrances				3,311,324	
<b>Ending Unencumbered Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,647,505</b>	<b>\$ 3,616,355</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>\$ 2,020,470</b>	<b>\$ 3,278,364</b>
Budget Stability Account Reserve	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 1,725,000	21.1%	\$ 1,625,000	\$ 1,425,000
<b>Total Unencumbered Reserves</b>	<b>\$ 5,522,505</b>	<b>\$ 5,341,355</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>\$ 3,645,470</b>	<b>\$ 4,703,364</b>

(1) Now includes \$60,000 Senior Program Revenue

(2) Now combined with City Hall.

(3) Moved from Recreation Fund.

## Mayor's Office and City Hall

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget			
<b>Personal Services</b>						
01-100-51010	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 248,677	\$ 249,919	\$ 155,181	\$ 208,740	
01-100-51011	SPECIAL EVENTS OVERTIME	10,000	10,000	17,262	416	Was previously in Mayor's Office.
01-100-51030	OPERS	34,815	37,139	24,825	29,303	
01-100-51041	WORKER'S COMP	4,102	3,705	2,557	300	
01-100-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	41,189	37,445	37,445	26,138	
01-100-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	1,640	1,608	1,440	1,305	
01-100-51072	VISION	241	236	177	218	
01-100-51073	LIFE	195	191	95	154	
01-100-51076	MEDICARE	3,606	3,158	2,453	2,848	
01-100-51110	MAYOR'S CAR ALLOWANCE	5,500	5,500	0.0%	3,667	5,500
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 349,965</b>	<b>\$ 348,901</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>\$ 245,100</b>	<b>\$ 274,921</b>
<b>Other Expenditures</b>						
01-100-51120	TRAVEL AND MEETINGS	\$ 200	\$ 200	0.0%	\$ 103	\$ 174
01-100-51121	MEETING MEALS/REFRESHMENTS	\$ 4,210	\$ 4,210	0.0%	\$ 941	\$ 2,250
01-100-51122	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	6,000	6,000	0.0%	4,294	-
01-100-51123	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	1,500	1,500	0.0%	63	158
01-100-51124	TRAINING	1,500	1,500	0.0%	150	-
01-100-51131	UTILITIES (GAS AND ELECTRIC)	20,000	15,000	33.3%	14,780	15,000
01-100-51140	REPAIRS/MAINT.	5,780	5,780	0.0%	1,696	2,722
01-100-51180	NEWSLETTER	-	4,000	-100.0%	2,926	2,000
01-100-51183	SPECIAL NEEDS	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	293
01-100-51270	EMPLOYEE AWARDS	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	560
01-100-51271	MEMBERSHIPS	13,000	12,000	8.3%	11,927	10,499
01-100-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,080	7,080	0.0%	6,801	4,841
01-100-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	9,500	8,900	6.7%	6,955	7,033
01-100-51322	CLEANING AND JANITORIAL	15,780	15,780	0.0%	11,860	7,116
01-100-51330	REPAIR/MAINT. SUPPLIES	4,500	4,500	0.0%	2,781	-
01-100-51400	FURNITURE	1,000	1,000	0.0%	555	483
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 93,550</b>	<b>\$ 90,950</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>\$ 65,834</b>	<b>\$ 53,128</b>

Total Mayor and City Hall      \$ 443,515      \$ 439,851      0.8%      \$ 310,934      \$ 328,050

## Grant Reimbursed Expenditures

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022	Revised					
		Budget	Budget					
01-101-51320	GRANTS REIMBURSED EXPENDITURE	\$ 180,000	\$ 400,591		\$ 140,736	\$ 362,445		
01-101-51321	STATE CAPITAL GRANT	250,000	350,000		350,000			
01-101-51323	B.C.E.	65,000	65,000		49,578	26,875		
Total		\$ 495,000	\$ 815,591		\$ 540,313	\$ 389,320		

## Auditor's Office Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs Budget	YTD Budget	2020 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget						
<b>Personal Services</b>									
01-110-51010	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 142,662	\$ 209,604	-31.9%	\$ 161,288	\$ 207,546			
01-110-51030	OPERS	19,973	29,345	-31.9%	22,266	28,989			
01-110-51040	WORKER'S COMP TPA	6,000	6,000	0.0%	4,845	4,700			
01-110-51041	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	2,298	3,233	-28.9%	2,231	13			
01-110-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	30,000	41,055	-26.9%	41,055	39,100			
01-110-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	2,066	2,026	2.0%	1,541	1,644			
01-110-51072	VISION	481	471	2.0%	353	435			
01-110-51073	LIFE	292	286	2.0%	142	231			
01-110-51074	ODJFS	10,000	10,000	0.0%	0	5,858			
01-110-51076	MEDICARE	2,069	3,039	-31.9%	1,926	2,434			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 215,841</b>	<b>\$ 305,058</b>	<b>-29.2%</b>	<b>\$ 235,647</b>	<b>\$ 290,950</b>			
<b>Other Expenditures</b>									
01-110-51180	PRINTING	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	0.0%	\$ 340	\$ 1,947			
01-110-51190	CONTRACT PROFESSIONAL	84,000	5,000	1580.0%	-	13,000			Assistant Finance Director, \$75,000 and Asset Appraisal, \$9,000.
01-110-51191	INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT	13,000	13,000	0.0%	10,187	12,185	Pays for investment advisors.		
01-110-51192	BANK FEES	35,000	35,000	0.0%	16,193	22,939	Used for bank and credit card fees.		
01-110-51200	TRAINING	2,000	2,000	0.0%	305	100	Training for the Finance Director and Assistant Finance Director		
01-110-51250	ACCOUNTING FEES	12,000	12,000	0.0%	10,700	10,700	Used to pay accountants to assist in preparation of the annual GAAP based financial reports		
01-110-51251	AUDIT FEES	35,000	31,000	12.9%	26,240	-	Used to pay independent auditors.		
01-110-51253	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	3,500	3,500	0.0%	-	3,000	Pays for assistance in required debt service reporting		
01-110-51280	RITA FEES	292,961	247,584	18.3%	146,974	154,264			
01-110-51281	PROP TAX FEES/REFUNDS	24,688	19,688	25.4%	8,764	12,786	Pays Franklin County for fees related to property tax collections.		
01-110-51283	INSURANCE - CITY	109,180	103,000	6.0%	98,758	93,481	property and casualty insurance		
01-110-51284	PROPERTY TAXES	10,000	10,000	0.0%	-	3,827		Allows for taxes paid on possible property acquisitions	
01-110-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,000	1,000	0.0%	-	327			
01-110-51311	POSTAGE	7,000	7,000	0.0%	3,500	7,000	All City Hall Postage		
01-110-51312	SUBSCRIPTIONS MEETINGS AND MEALS	1,000	1,000	0.0%	58	1,051			
01-110-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	3,000	2,000	50.0%	1,960	1,635			
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 635,829</b>	<b>\$ 495,272</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>\$ 323,980</b>	<b>\$ 338,243</b>			

Total Auditor's Office      \$ 851,669      \$ 800,330      6.4%      \$ 559,627      \$ 629,193

## City Attorney Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
01-120-51010	RETAINER	\$ 68,640	\$ 66,000	4.0%	\$ 44,693	\$ 57,838	Pays City Attorney retainer	
01-120-51192	APPEALS HEARINGS	25,000	20,000	25.0%	19,443	7,013	Covers legal fees associated with appeals and zoning cases	
01-120-51270	OUTSIDE COUNSEL	50,000	95,000	-47.4%	79,182	35,090	Covers general legal fees associated with outside counsel	Renamed line item from "litigation/special projects"
01-120-51271	AGGREGATION LEGAL	25,000						Reimbursable
Total City Attorney		\$ 168,640	\$ 181,000	-6.8%	\$ 143,317	\$ 99,941		

### Civil Service Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
01-130-51190	SPECIAL COUNSEL	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0.0%	\$ 550	\$ 1,650	Human resource special counsel	
01-130-51191	HUMAN RESOURCE CONTRACT	10,000	3,000	0.0%	563	3,000	Recruiting costs and human resources contracts	
01-130-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	3,000	3,000	0.0%	665	307	Misc. human resources needs, including testing, background checks, etc.	
Total Civil Service		\$ 23,000	\$ 16,000	0.0%	\$ 1,778	\$ 4,957		

## City Council Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs Budget	YTD 2021	2020 9/30/21	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-150-51011	SECRETARIAL OVERTIME	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,000	100.0%	\$ -	\$ 1,182		
01-150-51020	COUNCIL COMPENSATION	44,520	44,520	0.0%	32,534	44,521		
01-150-51030	OPERS	6,233	6,233	0.0%	4,554	6,241		
01-150-51031	SOCIAL SECURITY	394	394	0.0%	-	-		
01-150-51041	WORKERS COMP	979	979	0.0%	676	329		
01-150-51076	MEDICARE	646	646	0.0%	447	634		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 54,771</b>	<b>\$ 53,771</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>\$ 38,211</b>	<b>\$ 52,906</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-150-51191	ORDINANCE CODIFICATION	\$ 7,500	\$ 4,500	66.7%	\$ 3,685	\$ 4,500	Outside contractor codifies ordinances	
01-150-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	1,500	1,500	0.0%	706	130	Misc. operating expenses	
01-150-51321	MEETING REFRESHMENTS	500	500	0.0%	247	303	Meeting snacks and drinks	
01-150-51323	SPECIAL EVENTS	1,000	1,000	0.0%	300	-		
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 10,500</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>\$ 4,938</b>	<b>\$ 4,933</b>		
	<b>Total City Council</b>	<b>\$ 65,271</b>	<b>\$ 61,271</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>\$ 43,149</b>	<b>\$ 57,839</b>		

## Court Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs Budget	YTD 2021	2020 9/30/21	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-160-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 49,155	\$ 46,912	4.8%	\$ 34,276	\$ 76,801		
01-160-51030	OPERS	6,882	6,568	4.8%	4,799	10,811		
01-160-51041	WORKER'S COMP	792	1,078	-26.6%	744	87		
01-160-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	2,893	2,630	10.0%	2,630	2,505		
01-160-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	703						
01-160-51072	VISION INSURANCE	163						
01-160-51073	LIFE	99	86	15.5%	43	69		
01-160-51076	MEDICARE	713	680	4.8%	475	115		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 61,400</b>	<b>\$ 57,954</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>\$ 42,967</b>	<b>\$ 90,388</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-160-51190	PROSECUTORS CONTRACT	\$ 47,000	\$ 47,000	0.0%	\$ 24,500	\$ 35,000	Prosecutor to represent City interests at Franklin County courts	
01-160-51192	FR.CO. PUB.DEFENDER	1,000	1,000	0.0%	541	-	Mandatory public defender costs	
01-160-51193	FR.CO. MUNI. COURT	5,000	5,000	0.0%	1,027	2,006	Muni. Court fees	
01-160-51194	MAGISTRATE	7,000	6,500	7.7%	4,725	4,000	Mayor's Court magistrate	
01-160-51195	MAYOR'S COURT PROSECUTOR	12,000	9,000	33.3%	7,085	2,925	Prosecutor to represent City interests at Mayor's Court	
01-160-51196	MAYOR'S COURT PUBLIC DEFENDER	6,000	8,400	-28.6%	2,276	3,975	Public Defender for Mayor's Court	
01-160-51197	VICTIM ADVOCATE	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-	Victim Advocate DV cases	
01-160-51230	PRISONER SUSTENANCE	10,000	10,000	0.0%	2,461	6,270	Mandatory costs associated with medical care and prisoner maintenance	
01-160-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000	2,000	0.0%	1,866	249	Office supplies associated with Mayor's Court	
01-160-51320	OPERATING	3,500	3,500	0.0%	100	-	Primarily covers tickets, court forms, and other custom stationary required for citations and court operations	
01-160-51321	CLERK TRAINING	2,500	2,000	25.0%	1,285	225	Ongoing training for Mayor's Court clerk	
01-160-51321	PROJECT TAILLIGHT PIOLET	7,500						
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 105,500</b>	<b>\$ 96,400</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>\$ 45,865</b>	<b>\$ 54,650</b>		

Total Mayor's Court      \$ 166,900      \$ 154,354      8.1%      \$ 88,832      \$ 145,038

## Development, Communications, and Community Affairs Office Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs Budget	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-170-51010	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 78,244	\$ 55,261	41.6%	\$ 41,655	\$ 56,285	Communications Manager an 1/2 Sustainability Programs Coordinator	
01-170-51030	OPERS	10,954	7,737	41.6%	5,815	7,838		
01-170-51041	WORKERS COMP	1,260	405	211.0%	280	33		
01-170-51070	HEALTH INSURANCE TRANSFER	2,789	2,535	10.0%	2,535	2,415		
01-170-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	689	675	2.0%	514	548		
01-170-51072	VISION INSURANCE	160	157	2.0%	118	145		
01-170-51073	LIFE INSURANCE	97	95	2.0%	47	77		
01-170-51076	MEDICARE	1,135	801	41.6%	582	814		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 95,328</b>	<b>\$ 67,668</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>\$ 51,546</b>	<b>\$ 68,155</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-170-51122	MEMBERSHIPS	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	0.0%	\$ 940	\$ 610	MODE, development based organizations	
01-170-51180	MARKETING	6,000	6,000	0.0%	4,140	2,702	Internal and external marketing efforts to promote Bexley	
01-170-51181	NEWSLETTER AND MAILINGS	17,000						
01-170-51321	DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	10,000	10,000	0.0%	377	4,389	Façade grants - Main and Cassady	
01-170-51322	INCOME TAX INCENTIVE GRANT	35,000	75,000	-53.3%	0	65,740	1 Grant Recipient Currently Active	
01-170-51323	TAX SHARING	65,000	65,000	0.0%	0	57,503	Income tax sharing with SD from Gateway project	
01-170-51324	MAIN STREET SID	9,000	9,000	0.0%	9,000	9,000	Supporting efforts for East Main Street SID; services for Bexley Main Street	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 143,500</b>	<b>\$ 166,500</b>	<b>-13.8%</b>	<b>\$ 14,457</b>	<b>\$139,944</b>		
<b>Total Development Office</b>		<b>\$ 238,828</b>	<b>\$ 234,168</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>\$ 66,002</b>	<b>\$208,100</b>		

## Technology Department Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs YTD 2021	2020 9/30/21	Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-180-51010	SALARIES & WAGES	\$ 86,160	\$ 82,264	4.7%	\$ 61,344	\$ 83,332		
01-180-51011	OVERTIME	2,500	2,500	0.0%	171	372		
01-180-51030	OPERS	12,412	11,867	4.6%	8,475	11,719		
01-180-51041	WORKER'S COMP	1,428	1,318	8.4%	909	107		
01-180-51070	HEALTH INSURANCE TRANSFER	8,662	7,875	10.0%	7,875	7,500		
01-180-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	936	917	2.0%	698	744		
01-180-51072	VISION	291	286	2.0%	214	264		
01-180-51073	LIFE	97	96	2.0%	47	77		
01-180-51076	MEDICARE	1,286	1,229	4.6%	870	1,187		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 113,773</b>	<b>\$ 108,351</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>\$ 80,603</b>	<b>\$ 105,302</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-180-51132	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	\$ 80,000	\$ 73,500	8.8%	\$ 49,234	\$ 72,459	Internet, phone service, mobile phone/data services, other connectivity for the City	
01-180-51140	HARDWARE	25,000	25,000	0.0%	14,289	13,711	PC replacements & upgrades, tablets, audio-video equipment	
01-180-51141	SOFTWARE LICENSING	120,000	110,000	9.1%	81,053	111,105	Software licensing support and services for the entire City	Increase in Software Services: greater number of licenses being utilized, additional functionality in existing products.
01-180-51142	TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANTS	25,000	20,000	25.0%	14,922	20,000	Network/Server auxiliary support	Adding support for when IT Manager is out of office
01-180-51150	COPIER USE/MAINTENANCE	12,500	12,500	0.0%	6,498	8,859	City-wide copier use, support and services	
01-180-51311	CONSUMABLES	2,000	2,000	0.0%	390	54	Printer Ink, media	
01-180-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	1,000	1,000	0.0%	334	811	Tech related mileage, Shipping expenses	
01-180-51321	TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,000	3,000	0.0%	-	-	Tech Training (for all City employees)	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 268,500</b>	<b>\$ 247,000</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>\$ 166,720</b>	<b>\$ 226,999</b>		
<b>Total Technology Department</b>		<b>\$ 382,273</b>	<b>\$ 355,351</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>\$ 247,323</b>	<b>\$ 332,301</b>		

**Building and Zoning Department Expenditure Detail**

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-350-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 272,091	\$ 238,015	14.3%	\$ 166,289	\$ 221,125	Building Director, assistant director, code enforcement, seasonal PT code enf.	Includes cross-training allowance for director position
01-350-51030	OPERS	38,093	33,322	14.3%	23,277	30,901		
01-350-51041	WORKER'S COMP	4,383	3,710	18.1%	2,560	300		
01-350-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	56,643	51,494	10.0%	51,494	49,042		
01-350-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	1,603	1,571	2.0%	1,195	1,275		
01-350-51072	VISION	516	506	2.0%	379	467		
01-350-51073	LIFE	463	454	2.0%	230	374		
01-350-51076	MEDICARE	3,945	3,451	14.3%	1,331	1,718		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 377,737</b>	<b>\$ 332,523</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>\$ 246,802</b>	<b>\$ 305,202</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-350-51120	TRAVEL/MEETINGS	950	950	0.0%	30	-	Primarily covers annual OKI conference.	
01-350-51141	ABATEMENT SERVICES	6,000	5,000	20.0%	4,175	4,562	Code enforcement direct bill of services in cases of non-compliance. Gets assessed if not paid.	
01-350-51180	PRINTING	500	500	0.0%	-	83	Violation notices, letterhead, etc.	
01-350-51190	BUILDING OFFICIAL AND INSPECTION SERVICES.	100,000	195,000	-48.7%	131,983	174,699	Contracted building official and inspectors;	
01-350-51191	DESIGN REVIEW AND PLANNING	95,000					design consultants; planning consultant; landscape consultant; minute clerk; legal counsel relating to applications; engineers; special projects (i.e. design guideline development)	
01-350-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	-		-	96	Supplies related to code enforcement and building department needs	Office supplies will now be paid out of Mayor/City Hall budget
01-350-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	500	500	0.0%	-	417		
01-350-51321	DEPOSIT REFUNDS	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-	Provides for refunds in instances where necessary	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 204,950</b>	<b>\$ 203,950</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>\$ 136,188</b>	<b>\$ 179,856</b>		
<b>Total Building Department</b>		<b>\$ 582,687</b>	<b>\$ 536,473</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>\$ 382,989</b>	<b>\$ 485,058</b>		

## Senior Programs Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-355-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 78,957	\$ 76,018	3.9%	\$ 45,301	\$ 59,973	Senior Coordinator and PT Volunteer Coordinator	
01-355-51030	OPERS	11,054	10,643	3.9%	6,342	8,477		
01-355-51041	WORKER'S COMP	1,272	1,063	19.6%	734	86		
01-355-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH	11,846	10,769	10.0%	10,769	10,256		
01-355-51071	DENTAL	270	265	2.0%	201	215		
01-355-51072	VISION	79	78	2.0%	58	72		
01-355-51073	LIFE	96	94	2.0%	46	76		
01-355-51076	MEDICARE	1,145	1,102	3.9%	538	1,087		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 104,718</b>	<b>\$ 100,031</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>\$ 63,990</b>	<b>\$ 80,241</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-355-51131	UTILITIES/ELEC	1,500					420 N. Cassady Estimate	
01-355-51132	UTILITIES/GAS	1,500					420 N. Cassady Estimate	
01-355-51133	CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,000					420 N. Cassady Estimate	
01-355-51134	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	1,500					420 N. Cassady Estimate	
01-355-51135	PROFESSIONALS	60,000					This expense will be offset by revenue.	
01-355-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$ 1,200	\$ 750	60.0%	\$ -	\$ 99	Paper products & office supplies	
01-355-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	3,000	2,040	47.1%	304	304	Stamps, event tickets, 4th of July supplies	
01-355-51321	SENIOR CENTER DUE DILIGENCE	20,000	-		-	-	Feasibility and design studies for senior center concept(s)	Abandoning prior appropriation. Not a new expense.
01-355-51322	SOCIAL SERVICE NAVIGATORS PILOT PROGRAM	2,500	10,500	-76.2%	-	578	Contract with JFS to assist seniors and caretakers with social service needs	
01-355-51323	VOLUNTEER SERVICES	3,000	3,000	0.0%	-	31	Background checks for volunteers	
01-355-51324	MAILINGS	2,500	2,500	0.0%	-	-	Newsletters and routine mailings	
01-355-51325	TRAVEL AND MEETINGS	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	-	Annual conference expenses	
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 99,200</b>	<b>\$ 20,290</b>	<b>388.9%</b>	<b>\$ 304</b>	<b>\$ 1,012</b>		

Total Seniors Programs      \$ 203,918      \$ 120,321      69.5%      \$ 64,294      \$ 81,253

## Boards and Commissions Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs YTD 2020	2020 9/30/21 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022	Revised				
		Budget	Budget				

### Personal Services

01-600-51011	PART TIME / OVERTIME MINUTES	\$ 7,000	\$ 3,000	133.3%	\$ 6,260	\$ 2,764		
01-600-51030	OPERS	420	2,686	-84.4%	876	1,081		
01-600-51041	WORKERS COMP	113	22	412.5%	15	2		
01-600-51076	MEDICARE	44	22	97.7%	72	96		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 7,576</b>	<b>\$ 5,730</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>\$ 7,224</b>	<b>\$ 3,943</b>		

### Other Expenditures

01-600-51190	TREE COMMISSION	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	0.0%	\$ -	\$ 5,407	Landscape design services for projects overseen by Tree Commission	Interchange Ramps Landscape Plans
01-600-51192	BZAP	1,000	1,000	0.0%	-	-	Meeting expenses	
01-600-51193	ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD	1,000	1,000	0.0%	-	-	Meeting expenses	
01-600-51195	DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION	10,000	10,000	0.0%	864	9,989		
01-600-51196	CHARTER REVIEW COMMISSION		2,500	-100.0%	2,263	208		
01-600-51321	MEALS AND REFRESHMENTS	1,000	1,000	0.0%	-	92	Meeting snacks, drinks, educational events, annual holiday party	
01-600-51322	TRAINING	2,500	2,500	0.0%	-	-	Ethics training, sunshine law, retreat training, etc.	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 23,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,500</b>	<b>-9.8%</b>	<b>\$ 3,127</b>	<b>\$ 15,697</b>		

Total Boards and Commissions      \$ 30,576      \$ 31,230      -2.1%      \$ 10,351      \$ 19,640

**Police Department Expenditure Detail**

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		Budget	Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-200-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$4,311,412	\$ 4,121,932	4.6%	\$3,063,698	\$4,124,365		
01-200-51011	OVERTIME	215,000	215,000	0.0%	114,475	104,914		
01-200-51012	RETIREMENT AND SEVERENCE ALLOCATI	50,000						
01-200-51013	COMMUNITY HOUSING STIPEND	36,000						
01-200-51030	OPERS	83,724	79,843	4.9%	66,947	86,555		
01-200-51041	WORKER'S COMP	73,072	65,085	12.3%	44,916	5,263		
01-200-51050	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	44,350	42,500	4.4%	30,719	37,455	<i>26 Patrol \$31200, 4 Detective \$5700, 2 Exec \$2400, 4 FT Disp \$2000 4 PT Disp \$1000, 1 ACO \$600, 3 Civ \$1450</i>	
01-200-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	579,844	579,844	0.0%	579,844	552,232		
01-200-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	23,377	23,377	0.0%	17,780	19,012		
01-200-51072	VISION	6,101	6,101	0.0%	4,566	5,684		
01-200-51073	LIFE	6,444	6,444	0.0%	3,260	5,204		
01-200-51076	MEDICARE	65,778	62,886	4.6%	43,978	59,137		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 5,495,101</b>	<b>\$ 5,203,010</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>\$ 3,970,182</b>	<b>\$ 4,999,822</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-200-51190	CONTRACT/LEADS/911	\$ 83,450	\$ 70,950	17.6%	\$ 45,313	\$ 63,659	<i>Per E. McGuinness, additional \$12,500 needed for 911 upgrade</i>	
01-200-51210	TRAINING	35,000	35,000	0.0%	21,238	23,333		
01-200-51213	PUBLIC SAFETY PROGRAM	6,000	6,000	0.0%	3,396	1,866	<i>Safety Town, CPA classroom, Block Watch, RAD, Street Smart, Halloween T-shirts.</i>	
01-200-51214	COMMUNITY PROGRAMMING	20,000	20,000	0.0%	3,374			
01-200-51240	TOWING	1,000	1,000	0.0%	110	150		
01-200-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,200	7,200	0.0%	2,882	5,753		
01-200-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	20,000	37,500	-46.7%	13,021	16,346		
01-200-51321	ANIMAL CONTROL EXP	2,000	2,000	0.0%	806	1,637		
01-200-51322	UTILITIES	55,000						
01-200-51323	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	67,000	113,250	-40.8%	66,378	103,845		
01-200-51324	MEETING REFRESHMENTS	1,500	1,500	0.0%	129	262		
01-200-51325	OPERATING SUPPLIES	16,500	16,500	0.0%	10,994	14,346		
01-200-51326	PATROL EQUIPMENT	21,000	21,000	0.0%	8,361	19,696	<i>ballistic vests &amp; speed plates; bike patrol; tactical gear; range; badges; initial issue equipment.</i>	
01-200-51330	REPAIR/MAINT/CONT.	28,585	28,585	0.0%	9,883	26,624		
01-200-51610	TRANSFER TO POLICE PENSION		190,992	-100.0%	190,992	188,271		
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 364,235</b>	<b>\$ 551,477</b>	<b>-34.0%</b>	<b>\$ 376,678</b>	<b>\$ 465,787</b>		

Total Police Department      \$5,859,336      \$ 5,754,487      1.8%      \$4,347,060      \$5,465,608

## Fire Contract Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2022		vs 2021	YTD 2021	9/30/21	2020		Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	2021 Actual				Actual	Actual		
01-250-51190	CONTRACT/FIRE	\$2,527,575	\$ 2,475,974	2.1%	\$ 2,475,974	\$2,475,974				
<b>Total Fire Contract</b>		<b>\$2,527,575</b>	<b>\$ 2,475,974</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>\$ 2,475,974</b>	<b>\$2,475,974</b>				

## Disaster and Emergency Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs Budget	YTD 2021	2020 9/30/21	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
01-255-51010	COVID - 19 WAGES	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ 11,456	\$ 58,961		
01-255-51174	ODJFS	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 24,660		
01-255-51190	CONTRACT	\$ 19,500	\$ 19,500.00	\$ -	\$ 17,419	\$ 17,674		
01-255-51320	COVID-19	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 30,001		
<b>Total Disaster and Emergency</b>		<b>\$ 19,500</b>	<b>\$ 19,500</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 28,875</b>	<b>\$ 131,296</b>		

## Street Lighting Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-340-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 53,129	\$ 51,620	2.9%	\$ 37,258	\$ 43,231		Lower paid employee allocated to this account.
01-340-51011	OVERTIME	1,000	1,000	0.0%	1,322	766		
01-340-51030	OPERS	11,563	11,313	2.2%	8,194	8,305		Increase based on AFSCME contract.
01-340-51041	WORKER'S COMP	872	952	-8.5%	657	77		
01-340-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	19,451	17,683	10.0%	17,683	16,841		
01-340-51071	DENTAL	688	675	2.0%	513	547		
01-340-51072	VISION	181	177	2.0%	133	164		
01-340-51073	LIFE	96	94	2.0%	48	77		
01-340-51076	MEDICARE	785	763	2.9%	521	574		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 87,764</b>	<b>\$ 84,278</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>\$ 66,329</b>	<b>\$ 70,583</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-340-51130	UTILITY	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	0.0%	\$ 38,134	\$ 99,963	Street lights, traffic signals, school flashers, and landscape accent lights.	
01-340-51330	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	100,000	90,000	11.1%	62,213	81,460	Repair/replacement of many deteriorating (paint faded/chipping, rusted through, etc.) steel street light bases and poles with new fiberglass ones, as well as fixtures (ballasts, globes, wiring, etc.) throughout the City.	
							General upkeep of landscape lighting throughout the City (Main and Broad Street medians, various gateways, Jeffrey Mansion entryway, etc.).	
01-340-51331	TRAFFIC & SAFETY STUDIES	40,000	21,000	90.5%	19,309	21,000	Requirement of City to have an International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) certified Traffic Signal Field Technician Level II or higher conduct an annual inspection on all of the City's existing traffic signals (controllers, monitors, timing, etc.)	Increase to allow for additional Livingston Ave. Due Diligence
							Expert analysis of traffic signals, lighting, signage, etc. within the City.	
01-340-51332	TRAFFIC MONITORING & MAINTENANCE	20,000	15,000	33.3%	13,027	15,000	Expert analysis of traffic signal equipment (City of Columbus contract, controllers, conflict monitors, etc.).	
01-340-51333	ALLEY LIGHTING ENHANCEMENT	20,000	15,000	33.3%	13,821	20,000	Replacement and or installation of new light-emitting diode (LED) alley light fixtures.	Projects determined in conjunction with Bexley P.D.
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 280,000</b>	<b>\$ 241,000</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>\$ 146,505</b>	<b>\$237,423</b>		
<b>Total Street Lighting</b>		<b>\$ 367,764</b>	<b>\$ 325,278</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>\$ 212,833</b>	<b>\$308,006</b>		

### Health Department Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021		2022		YTD 2021	9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget	Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	vs 2021							
01-400-51190	MOSQUITO CONTRACT	\$ 7,460	\$ 7,460	0.0%	\$ 4,402	\$ 7,460					
01-400-51194	FRANKLIN COUNTY HEALTH	124,607	122,150	2.0%	122,150	118,734					Per quote letter from the County
Total Health Department		\$ 132,067	\$ 129,610	1.9%	\$ 126,552	\$ 126,194					

## Service Administration Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-300-51010	SALARIES & WAGES	\$ 132,033	\$ 124,433	6.1%	\$ 73,103	\$ 55,111	1/3 of Service Director and 1/3 Admin.	Includes Right-of-Way Coordinator position
01-300-51030	OPERS	18,485	17,421	6.1%	10,234	7,716		
01-300-51041	WORKER'S COMP	2,127	2,489	-14.5%	1,717	159		
01-300-51050	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	25,000	25,000	0.0%	11,166	16,833		
01-300-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	19,874	18,067	10.0%	18,067	5,778		
01-300-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	721	707	2.0%	538	354		
01-300-51072	VISION	181	177	2.0%	133	89		
01-300-51073	LIFE	122	120	2.0%	59	60		
01-300-51076	MEDICARE	1,914	1,804	6.1%	1,006	793		
01-300-51110	SERVICE DIRECTOR CAR ALLOWANCE	5,000						
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 205,457</b>	<b>\$ 190,218</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>\$ 116,024</b>	<b>\$ 86,893</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-300-51120	TRAVEL/MEETINGS	250	250	0.0%	168	-	Airfare, parking lodging, etc.	
01-300-51121	MEETING MEALS AND REFRESHMENTS	750	750	0.0%	660	46	Various city/staff meetings as well as out town seminars/conferences when not expressly covered.	
01-300-51170	Advertising	1,000	1,000	0.0%	275	-	Job postings for permanent full time employees, seasonal employees, public notifications and advertisements relating to City projects, etc.	
01-300-51180	PRINTING	500	500	0.0%	321	391	Brochures, flyers, door tags, etc.	
01-300-51300	DRUG TESTING	\$1,500.00	1,000.00	50.0%	740.00	\$934.00	Required of all new hires as well as all current employees who have a Commercial Drivers License (CDL) per the Department of Transportation (DOT).  Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles (OBMV) and Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) background checks for seasonal and new hires.	
01-300-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,000.00	500.00	100.0%	500.00	\$462.82	Pens, paper, staples, etc.	
01-300-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	\$2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%	\$2,056.38	\$1,328.80	Property notifications (letters, surveys, etc.), postage, etc.	
01-300-51321	TRAINING - UNION	\$2,000.00	3,000.00	-33.3%	1,919.00	\$2,013.88	Seminar/conference registration fees	
01-300-51322	TRAINING - NON UNION	2,500	2,000	25.0%	70	782	Seminar/conference registration fees	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 11,500</b>	<b>\$ 11,000</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>\$ 6,709</b>	<b>\$ 5,959</b>		
<b>Total Service Department</b>		<b>\$ 216,957</b>	<b>\$ 201,218</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>\$ 122,733</b>	<b>\$ 92,851</b>		

**State Highway/ Street Fund Transfers**

Account	Description	2021		2022		vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget	Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	2021	2020						
01-300-51610	HIGHWAY/STREET FUND TRANSFER	\$ 66,000	\$ 66,000	0.0%	\$ 66,000	\$ 66,000					
Total Street Fund Transfer											
		\$ 66,000	\$ 66,000	0.0%	\$ 66,000	\$ 66,000					

## Vehicle and Grounds Maintenance and Urban Forestry

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs Budget	YTD 2021	2020 9/30/21	Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget						
<b>Personal Services</b>									
01-320-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 587,108	\$ 553,090	6.2%	\$ 403,119	\$ 534,577		Assistant Service Director, grounds maintenance employees, garage maintenance employees	
01-320-51011	OVERTIME	10,000	10,000	0.0%	2,569	45			
01-320-51012	SEASONALS	28,000	28,000	0.0%	-	336		Budget based on three (3) seasonal employees working twenty (20) weeks per year painting street lights, hydrants and sign at \$14.00 per hour.	
01-320-51013	PARKS OVERTIME	10,000	36,800	-72.8%	6,213	2,937			
01-320-51014	PARKS SEASONALS	28,000	1,200	2233.3%	1,200	17,617		Budget based on three (3) seasonal employees working twenty (20) weeks per year doing grounds and tree maintenance and tree watering, \$14.00 per hour.	
01-320-51030	OPERS	142,568	142,779	-0.1%	83,423	104,955			
01-320-51041	WORKER'S COMP	10,681	10,564	1.1%	7,291	1,200			
01-320-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	113,426	103,115	10.0%	103,115	98,205			
01-320-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	3,836	3,761	2.0%	2,861	3,227			
01-320-51072	VISION	757	742	2.0%	555	736			
01-320-51073	LIFE	566	555	2.0%	276	448			
01-320-51076	MEDICARE	9,629	9,629	0.0%	5,805	7,769			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 944,573</b>	<b>\$ 900,236</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>\$ 616,426</b>	<b>\$ 772,052</b>			
<b>Other Expenditures</b>									
01-320-51131	UTILITIES	\$ 45,000	\$ 20,000	125.0%	\$ 20,594	\$ 19,534		Service Department site including 2777 Delmar Drive space and Delmar.	GIS program
01-320-51140	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	12,000	12,000	0.0%	9,179	12,000		Basic facility upkeep costs (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HV/AC) maintenance, fire extinguisher inspections, pest control, etc.) performed on an annual, quarterly, monthly, etc. basis.	
01-320-51190	CONTRACTURAL WORK	65,000	500	12900.0%	-	-		Interchange Maintenance	
01-320-51191	GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	70,000	140,000	-50.0%	109,233	65,000		Mowers, trailers, contractual work (flower bed planting, maintenance and fall cleanup) and street scaping.	
01-320-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	20,000	20,000	0.0%	20,000	19,887		Shop Supplies and Garage Operating	
01-320-51321	OPERATING EXPENSES PARKS AND URBAN FORESTRY	10,500	10,500	0.0%	5,436	10,500		Herbicides, pesticides, mowers and chainsaw parts, etc.	
01-320-51330	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	30,500	18,500	64.9%	14,189	18,500		Basic upkeep costs of City properties located on Delmar Drive, which are not expressly covered under a professional services contract.	
01-320-51331	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE PARKS AND URBAN FORESTRY	7,000	7,000	0.0%	2,953	5,937		Specific to grounds and facility areas utilized by Parks and Urban Forestry Department.	
01-320-51332	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	125,000	120,000	4.2%	90,864	109,023		Vehicle maintenance for all departments (Police, Parks & Recreation, Code Enforcement, etc.).	
01-320-51340	SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	10,000	7,000	42.9%	6,270	6,357		Parks and Urban Forestry equipment (weed eaters, edgers, pruners, etc.).	
01-320-51360	FUEL	95,000	80,000	18.8%	64,182	75,454		Gasoline and Diesel (Police cruiser and Suburban Utility Vehicles (SUVs), Parks and Recreation pickup trucks and gators, Code Enforcement pickup truck, utility/bucket trucks, chipper, etc.).	
01-320-51370	TREES/LANDSCAPING	66,625	66,625	0.0%	13,965	6,647		Replacement plant material and contractual labor.	
01-320-51371	TREE CONTRACT WORK	40,000							
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 596,625</b>	<b>\$ 502,125</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>\$ 356,865</b>	<b>\$ 348,839</b>			

Total Maintenance and Parks      \$1,541,198      \$ 1,402,361      9.9%      \$ 973,290      \$1,120,891

## Jeffrey Mansion Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	Revised Budget	vs Budget	YTD 2021	2020 9/30/21	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		Budget	Actual			9/30/21	2020		

### Personal Services

01-540-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 68,986	\$ 63,238	9.1%	\$ 40,235	\$ 38,208	1-Custodian, 1-Full-Time Service Worker (20%), 1-Full-Time Service Worker (67%)	Same Levels at 2020
01-540-51011	OVERTIME	5,500	5,500	0.0%	9	58		
01-540-51030	OPERS	16,015	14,779	8.4%	8,638	7,551		
01-540-51041	WORKER'S COMP	1,111	1,657	-32.9%	1,143	135		
01-540-51050	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,400	1,400	0.0%	173	1,400		Two Staff Members (Custodian & Service Worker)
01-540-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	33,218.25	30,198	10.0%	30,198	28,760		
01-540-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	935.58	917	2.0%	698	744		
01-540-51072	VISION	179.35	176	2.0%	132	162		
01-540-51073	LIFE	194.84	191	2.0%	95	154		
01-540-51076	MEDICARE	1,080	997	8.4%	531	554		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 128,620</b>	<b>\$ 119,053</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>\$ 81,851</b>	<b>\$ 77,727</b>		

### Other Expenditures

01-540-51131	UTILITIES/ELEC.	\$ 21,700	\$ 30,000	-27.7%	\$ 24,053	\$ 11,917	AEP Bills for the Mansion	We had to move money into electric to cover increased costs in 2021. Due to construction, this past winter, the central heat was not operational. As a result, large electric heaters were brought in which caused a dramatic increase in electric use.
01-540-51133	UTILITIES/GAS	9,300	5,000	86.0%	2,349	5,814	Columbia Gas Bills for the Mansion	Gas was down in 2021 as we did not have the central heat in the building to start the year.
01-540-51190	CONTRACTS	35,350	35,350	0.0%	13,544	8,326	HV/AC, ProGuard,	
01-540-51192	LEAD PAINT MONITORING	3,000	3,000	0.0%	-	600	Testing of preschool rooms for lead dust (preventative in nature)	Preschool footprint hasn't changed
01-540-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	14,500	14,000	3.6%	10,324	9,150	Bathroom supplies, light bulbs, paint, filters, Flooring work	Increase for inflation
01-540-51321	CLEANING SUPPLIES	11,200	11,200	0.0%	3,915	4,147	Cleaning Supplies for the Mansion	
01-540-51330	REPAIR/MAINT. SUPPLIES	22,950	12,950	77.2%	9,423	5,524	Welding on stair railing, supplies to fix issues with building hardware, HV/AC	Continued issues with the HV/AC individual units. This will continue to get worse as our units age.
01-540-51332	FIRE SUPPRESSION /LIFE SAFETY	4,020	4,020	0.0%	2,454	1,736	Security Monitoring, Fire suppression inspections	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 122,020</b>	<b>\$ 115,520</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>\$ 66,062</b>	<b>\$ 47,213</b>		

Total Jeffrey Mansion      \$ 250,640      \$ 234,573      6.8%    \$ 147,913    \$124,940

## Parks Expenditure Detail

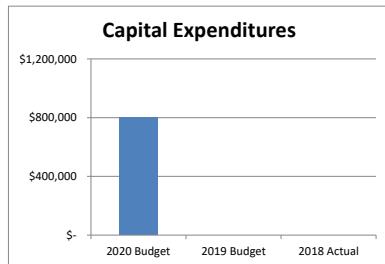
Account	Description	2021	2022	vs	YTD	2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	2021	9/30/21	Actual		
<b>Personal Services</b>								
01-570-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 179,149	\$ 170,138	5.3%	\$ 143,577	\$163,832	1-Supervisor, 1-Full-Time Service Worker (33%), 1-Full-Time Service Worker (80%), 1-Full-Ground Maintenance Worker	Same Levels at 2020
01-570-51011	OVERTIME	12,000	12,000	0.0%	8,784	13,275		
01-570-51012	SEASONAL	12,000	8,000	50.0%	-	3,985		We have taken on some mowing responsibility from the Service Dept.
01-570-51030	OPERS	42,777	34,337	24.6%	25,558	30,076		
01-570-51041	WORKER'S COMP	3,272	2,365	38.4%	1,632	191		
01-570-51050	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	2,100	2,100	0.0%	1,095	1,380		3 Staff Members (Supervisor, Grounds Maintenance & Service Worker)
01-570-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	16,912	15,375	10.0%	15,375	14,642		
01-570-51071	DENTAL INSURANCE	479	469	2.0%	357	381		
01-570-51072	VISION	479	469	2.0%	118	146		
01-570-51073	LIFE	479	469	2.0%	78	128		
01-570-51076	MEDICARE	2,946	2,757	6.8%	2,170	2,525		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 272,593</b>	<b>\$ 248,481</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>\$ 198,743</b>	<b>\$230,561</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
01-570-51131	UTILITIES/ELEC.	\$ 1,900	\$ 2,920	-34.9%	\$ 1,103	\$ 594	Park Lights	Increased Electric for new garage (compared to 2019)
01-570-51190	CONTRACTS	4,050	3,200	26.6%	2,802	2,744	Portable Restrooms	Increase accounts for pest control at new garage.
01-570-51191	PARKS PLANNING	80,000						
01-570-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	19,000	21,500	-11.6%	17,552	18,184	Keys, nets, medical supplies, paint, picnic tables, pavers	Still have some ongoing Garage costs. Money had been moved into this account. Original 2021 Budget - \$14k
01-570-51321	SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	1,100	1,100	0.0%	1,100	-		
01-570-51330	REPAIR/MAINT. SUPPLIES	10,500	10,500	0.0%	8,584	4,690	Utility vehicle repairs, playground equipment repairs	
01-570-51350	ATHLETIC FIELD MAINTENANCE	25,000	20,100	24.4%	13,208	18,806	field paint, turf rehab,	Commonwealth West Project - Increased maintenance level
01-570-51370	LANDSCAPING	14,000	7,500	86.7%	5,369	1,212	Plant material, playground mulch	Adding playground mulch into our budget (Coming out of Service Parks Budget). Plus additional support for Bexley Bloomers Efforts.
01-570-51440	STAGE AND TENT		8,089	-100.0%	-			
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 155,550</b>	<b>\$ 74,909</b>	<b>107.7%</b>	<b>\$ 49,718</b>	<b>\$ 46,231</b>		
<b>Total Jeffrey Park</b>		<b>\$ 428,143</b>	<b>\$ 323,390</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>\$ 248,461</b>	<b>\$ 276,791</b>		

### Recreation Fund Transfer

Account	Description	2021		2022		YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	vs 2021	2020				
01-540-51610	RECREATION FUND TRANSFER	\$ 250,000	\$ 90,000	177.8%	\$ 90,000	\$ 240,000			
Total Recreation Fund Transfer \$ 250,000 \$ 90,000 177.8% \$ 90,000 \$ 240,000									

## Capital Expenditures Detail

Account	Description	2021		2022		YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	vs 2021	2020				
01-960-51612	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND	#####	\$ 1,000,000	0.0%	\$ 150,000	\$ 800,000			
Total Capital Expenditures		#####	\$ 1,000,000	0.0%	\$ 150,000	\$ 800,000			



## State Highway Fund

This fund is used for maintenance of state highways which run through Bexley. It is typically used only for road salt and overtime.

	2021						
	2022	Revised	2022	YTD			2020
	Budget	Budget	vs 2021	9/30/21			Actual
<b>Revenue</b>							
Auto License Tax 7.5%	\$ 4,384	\$ 4,634	-5.4%	\$ 3,643	\$ 4,384		
Gasoline Excise and License Tax 7.5%	84,800	84,800	0.0%	31,720	84,800		
Interest	898	898	0.0%	421	898		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 90,082</b>	<b>\$ 90,332</b>	<b>-0.3%</b>	<b>\$ 35,784</b>	<b>\$ 90,082</b>		
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Operating Expenses	\$ 77,412	\$ 67,452	14.8%	\$ 56,122	\$ 59,456		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 77,412</b>	<b>\$ 67,452</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>\$ 56,122</b>	<b>\$ 59,456</b>		
<b>Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 22,880</b>	<b>\$ 22,880</b>		<b>\$ (20,338)</b>	<b>\$ 30,626</b>		
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>							
BWC Rebate		\$ 813	-100.0%	\$ 813			
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>							
Prior Year Encumbrances							
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>							
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 121,150	\$ 97,457	24.3%	\$ 97,457	\$ 66,831		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 23,693</b>	<b>\$ 23,693</b>		<b>\$ (19,525)</b>	<b>\$ 30,626</b>		
	<b>\$ 144,843</b>	<b>\$ 121,150</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>\$ 77,932</b>	<b>\$ 97,457</b>		

### State Highway Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022	Revised					
		Budget	Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
02-375-51011	OVERTIME	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0.0%	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,332		
02-375-51030	OPERS	2,250	2,250	0.0%	2,250	1,502		
02-375-51041	WORKERS COMP	162	202	-19.8%	139	2		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 12,412</b>	<b>\$ 12,452</b>	<b>-0.3%</b>	<b>\$ 12,389</b>	<b>\$ 9,837</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
02-375-51320	Operating Expenses	\$ 65,000	\$ 55,000	18.2%	\$ 43,733	\$ 49,619	Used for the purchase of rock salt, gasoline, concrete, asphalt and related State Highway expenditures repairs materials..	Increase due to State gasoline tax increase and electric vehicle surcharge.
		<b>\$ 65,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,000</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>\$ 43,733</b>	<b>\$ 49,619</b>		
<b>Total State Highway</b>		<b>\$ 77,412</b>	<b>\$ 67,452</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>\$ 56,122</b>	<b>\$ 59,456</b>		

## Street Maintenance Fund

This fund is used for routine maintenance of Bexley City Streets, including cleaning and lighting. The largest expense for this fund is salaries and wages of Street Department Employees.

	2021					
	2022	Revised	2022	YTD	2020	
	Budget	Budget	vs 2021	930/2021	Actual	
<b><u>Revenue</u></b>						
Auto License Tax 92.5%	\$ 61,000	\$ 61,000	0.0%	\$ 38,743	\$ 54,071	
Gasoline Excise Tax 92.5%	465,000	465,000	0.0%	391,221	465,625	
Permissive Tax (State)	80,000	80,000	0.0%	68,134	76,711	
Permissive Tax (County)	47,000	47,000	0.0%	45,499	45,648	
Interest	3,000	3,000	0.0%	1,312	2,516	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 656,000</b>	<b>\$ 656,000</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 544,909</b>	<b>\$ 644,571</b>	
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
Street Maintenance	\$ 857,342	\$ 930,499	-7.9%	\$ 639,696	\$ 812,972	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 857,342</b>	<b>\$ 930,499</b>	<b>-7.9%</b>	<b>\$ 639,696</b>	<b>\$ 812,972</b>	
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ (201,342)	\$ (274,499)		\$ (94,788)	\$ (168,401)	
<b><u>Other Financing Sources</u></b>						
Transfer From General Fund	\$ 201,342	\$ 66,000	205.1%	\$ 66,000	\$ 66,000	
CARES Reimbursement					36,939	
BWC Rebate		14,004		14,004	3,665	
<b>Total Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ 201,342</b>	<b>\$ 80,004</b>	<b>151.7%</b>	<b>\$ 80,004</b>	<b>\$ 106,604</b>	
<b><u>Other Financing Uses</u></b>						
Prior Year Encumbrances		\$ 12,339	-100.0%	\$ 8,100	\$ 18,035	
	\$ -	\$ 12,339	-100.0%	\$ 8,100	\$ 18,035	
<b><u>Beginning Balance</u></b>						
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 23,036	\$ 229,870	-90.0%	\$ 229,870	\$ 309,702	
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(206,834)</b>		<b>(22,884)</b>	<b>(79,832)</b>	
	<b>\$ 23,036</b>	<b>\$ 23,036</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 206,986</b>	<b>\$ 229,870</b>	

### Street Maintenance Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021		2022		YTD 2021	9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget	Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	vs 2021	2020						

#### Personal Services

03-380-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 348,676	\$ 442,631	-21.2%	\$ 288,327	\$407,269		Street department supervisor and employees	
03-380-51011	OVERTIME	18,000	18,000	0.0%	8,023	3,309		Snow plowing, etc.	
03-380-51030	OPERS	78,835	99,036	-20.4%	58,100	74,184			Under-allocated in 2020; increase reflects correction
03-380-51041	WORKERS COMP	5,906	3,478	69.8%	2,401	281			
03-380-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	59,082	53,711	10.0%	53,711	51,153			
03-380-51071	DENTAL	2,282	2,237	2.0%	1,601	1,815			
03-380-51072	VISION	250	245	2.0%	183	226			
03-380-51073	LIFE	573	562	2.0%	284	463			
03-380-51076	MEDICARE	5,317	6,679	-20.4%	4,268	5,981			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 518,921</b>	<b>\$ 626,578</b>	<b>-17.2%</b>	<b>\$ 416,899</b>	<b>\$544,681</b>			

#### Other Expenditures

03-380-51190	CONTRACT/PROFFESIONAL	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	0.0%	\$ -	\$ 6,000		Major roadway/sign repairs.	
03-380-51193	CURB REPLACEMENT	2,000	2,000	0.0%	2,000	1,837		Forms, pins, concrete, finishing tools, etc.	
03-380-51312	MORPC INVOICE	15,000						To cover yearly invoice from MORPC for street projects.	
03-380-51194	OPERATING EXPENSES	110,000	100,500	9.5%	100,180	108,963		Paver, rollers, heat welder, plate compactor, etc.	Materials increased in 2021
03-380-51321	WEED CONTROL - CURBS	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-		Herbicide applications.	
03-380-51330	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	50,000	50,000	0.0%	34,844	50,000		Rock salt, aggregate, asphalt, etc.	
03-380-51360	FUEL	5,000	5,000	0.0%	-	4,021		Gasoline and Diesel (pickup trucks, dump trucks, backhoe, asphalt paver, vibratory roller, etc.).	
03-380-51380	SIGNS & MARKS	75,000	65,000	15.4%	49,063	60,760		Regulatory and way finding signage, paint/thermoplastic, etc.	Increase to accommodate bike plan route signage and revamped sign replacement
03-700-51510	OPWC REPAYMENT	73,421	73,421	0.0%	36,710	36,710		Debt Service (Cassady Avenue Project) will be paid off as of 2028 (annual permissive tax covers half of this expense each year).	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 338,421</b>	<b>\$ 303,921</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>\$ 222,798</b>	<b>\$268,292</b>			

Total Street Maintenance      \$ 857,342      \$ 930,499      -7.9%      \$ 639,696      \$812,972

**Recreation Fund**

	2021		2022		YTD 9/30/21	2020	2019	
	2022 Budget	Revised Budget	2022 vs 2021			Actual	Actual	Notes
<b>Revenue</b>								
Recreation Programs	\$ 390,000	\$ 360,000	8.3%	\$ 302,278	\$ 192,972	\$ 392,559	2019 Revenue Actuals included for comparison of non-COVID year.	
Mansion and Facility Rentals	120,000	75,000	60.0%	41,725	28,908	46,865	Tough estimate as we have yet to have a full year of a completed new rental space.	
Jeffrey Summer Camp	475,000	350,000	35.7%	342,950	60,654	532,412	Slight reduction from the 2019 revenue of \$532k. I believe this will continue to lag as we come out of COVID. With that said, still early to gauge any potential long term change in consumer (lack of better term) behavior.	
Preschool	300,000	300,000	0.0%	178,708	219,853	292,619	Slight increase from 2019 revenue (projected rate increase)	
Before and After Care	425,000	330,000	28.8%	132,132	199,426	444,708	Slight reduction from the 2019 revenue of \$445k. I believe this will continue to lag as we come out of COVID. Day care programming specifically has seen an increase in pay in order to entice workers during the pandemic. The increased hazard pay to be reimbursed through ARP. Additionally, there are still additional positions we have hired in these programs to help manage COVID related issues.	
ARP Hazard Pay	42,000							
Misc.	5,000	3,000	66.7%	9,140	3,169	8,977		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,757,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,418,000</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>\$ 1,006,933</b>	<b>\$ 704,982</b>	<b>\$ 1,718,140</b>		
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Administration	\$ 607,670	\$ 541,683	12.2%	\$ 355,237	\$ 445,802	\$ 463,063		
Programs	336,112	256,351	31.1%	191,093	125,817	263,104		
Preschool	290,435	261,286	11.2%	198,296	235,989	214,371		
Before and After School Program	337,377	233,152	44.7%	160,375	212,917	272,328		
Jeffrey Summer Camp	417,712	278,123	50.2%	245,100	141,313	348,394		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$1,989,306</b>	<b>\$ 1,570,595</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,102</b>	<b>\$ 1,161,837</b>	<b>\$ 1,649,383</b>		
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ (232,306)	\$ (152,595)		\$ (143,168)	\$ (456,855)	\$ 68,757		
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>							Requesting a larger transfer to continue to offset projected losses caused by COVID-19.	
Operating Transfers From the General Fund	\$ 250,000	\$ 90,000	-62.5%	\$ 90,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 90,000		
BWC Rebate		64,472		64,472	16,030			
CARES		202,526		202,526	310,533			
<b>Total Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 356,998</b>	<b>-37.0%</b>	<b>\$ 356,998</b>	<b>\$ 566,563</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>		
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>								
Recreation Capital							\$ 36,000	
Jeffrey Mansion Fund Capital								
Jeffrey Mansion Debt Service (Transfer to bond f	112,616	330,000						
Prior Year Encumbrances		112,430		112,430				
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>41,779</b>	<b>128.7%</b>	<b>16,799</b>	<b>18,268</b>	<b>107,215</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>								
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 264,788	\$ 414,594	28.3%	\$ 414,594	\$ 323,154	\$ 307,612		
Estimated Unspent Appropriations	(94,922)	(279,806)		84,601	91,440	15,542		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>130,000</b>						
	<b>\$ 299,865</b>	<b>\$ 264,788</b>	<b>-36.1%</b>	<b>\$ 499,194</b>	<b>\$ 414,594</b>	<b>\$ 323,154</b>		

(1) Moved to General Fund

### Recreation Administration Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	Revised vs Budget	YTD 9/30/21	2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		Budget	Budget			Actual		
<b>Personal Services</b>								
05-510-51010	SALARY & WAGES	397,491	368,078.50	8.0%	232,093.93	\$309,641.47	1-Director, 1-Deputy Director (75%), 1-Tier 1 Rec Supervisor (15%) 1 Tier 1 Rec Supervisor (100%), 1-Tier 2 Rec Supervisors (Retire at end of 1st quarter), 2 - Tier 2 Rec Coordinator, 1 - Event Coordinator, 1-Front Desk (40%)	Some slight restructuring with the retirement of an employee. (3)Tier-2 Rec Supervisors becomes (1) Tier-1 Rec Supervisor, (1) Tier-1 Rec Coordinator (Event Coordinator), and (2) Tier-2 Rec Coordinators. Total estimated cost difference ~ \$10k.
05-510-51030	OPERS	55,649	51,531	8.0%	32,085	43,653		
05-510-51041	WORKER'S COMP	6,403	4,926	30.0%	3,400	398		
05-510-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH	87,264	79,331	10.0%	79,331	75,553		
05-510-51071	DENTAL	2,004	1,965	2.0%	1,494	1,594		
05-510-51072	VISION	90	88	2.0%	66	81		
05-510-51073	LIFE	486	476	2.0%	237	385		
05-510-51076	MEDICARE	5,764	5,337	8.0%	3,312	4,330		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	\$ 555,150	\$ 511,733	8.5%	\$ 352,018	\$435,635.78		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
05-510-51021	MEETING MEALS	\$ 210	\$ 200	5.0%	\$ 34	\$ 165	Meals for staff meetings (i.e. lunch for Harvest Festival Set-Up)	Increase for Inflation
05-510-51022	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	2,060	2,000	3.0%	163	833	Reimbursement for staff for mileage they put on their personal vehicles	Increase for Inflation
05-510-51141	REGISTRATION SOFTWARE CONTRACT	12,000						New Rec Software is a flat fee as opposed to a withholding (\$12k).
05-510-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,500	3,500	0.0%	1,588	1,545	Paper, note pads, pens, etc.	
05-510-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	2,000	3,500	-42.9%	1,310	1,153	Postage, Laminator, signs, business cards, OPRA membership	
05-510-51321	BROCHURE	18,750	9,750	92.3%	-	4,478	Cost to print and deliver the brochure 3 times a year	Planning on going back to 3 physical prints per year. This number reflects 2019 plus inflation increases. Additionally, there will be some offset from advertising revenue.
05-510-51322	YOUTH SCHOLARSHIP CHALLENGE FUND	10,000	10,000	0.0%	-	1,245	Money to help cover programming costs for families that need a little assistance.	
05-510-51323	TRAINING/PROF DEVELOP	4,000	1,000	300.0%	124	748		Planning on going back to the OPRA convention if COVID allows.
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	\$ 52,520	\$ 29,950	75.4%	\$ 3,219	\$ 10,166		
<b>Total Recreation Admin.</b>								
		\$ 607,670	\$ 541,683	12.2%	\$ 355,237	\$ 445,802		

## Recreation Programs Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD	2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget		9/30/21	Actual		
<b>Personal Services</b>								
05-520-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,000	33.3%	\$ 2,850	\$ 3,492	All Seasonal Employees	Expecting to increase programming in 2022
05-520-51011	RENTALS OT	750	750	0.0%	-	-		
05-520-51030	OPERS	2,800	2,100	33.3%	389	489		
05-520-51041	WORKER'S COMP	322	284	13.5%	196	23		
05-520-51076	MEDICARE	290	218	33.3%	41	51		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 24,162</b>	<b>\$ 18,351</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>\$ 3,476</b>	<b>\$ 4,055</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
05-520-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 8,500	\$ 15,754	-46.0%	\$ 7,826	\$ 5,168	Program shirts (Not Uniforms), BPAK supplies, print work, program snacks, medical supplies, league fees, tournament fees, background checks, Job fair registration,	
05-520-51321	SPECIAL ACTIVITY SUPPLIES	29,000	20,000	45.0%	17,875	10,862	Pumpkins, Straw, Helium tank, campout supplies, 5k run supplies, egg hunt candy, bingo prizes, Youth triathlon supplies, etc.	Back to pre-COVID budget levels. Hopeful Community events will not be as limited in 2022 by COVID.
05-520-51322	COMMUNITY GARDEN	3,300	2,847	15.9%	2,847	2,438	We pay the community garden the registration fees that we collect	110 plots available at \$30 each. This is a pass through.
05-520-51323	UNIFORMS	23,100	16,000	44.4%	9,649	5,673	Sports team uniforms	Back to pre-COVID number plus inflation
05-520-51324	EQUIPMENT	7,350	3,899	88.5%	3,899	406	Generally sports equipment	Will have some making up to do for equipment replacement deferred in 2020 & 2021.
05-520-51325	AWARDS	5,000	2,500	100.0%	1,648	1,419	Medals and trophies for participants.	
05-520-51326	BACKGROUND CHECKS	1,500	1,500	0.0%	299	1,500		
05-520-51710	PROFESSIONALS	215,000	167,000	28.7%	138,966	88,484	Pays instructors	This increase represents a more fully realized increase in programming as a result of the additional JM space as well as a reduction in the impact of COVID.
05-520-51720	REFEREES	18,900	8,200	130.5%	4,317	5,597	Umpire and referee costs for youth and adult sports	2020 budgeted amount and close to 2019 actuals. Expect we will have to pay more in 2022
05-520-51730	CONCESSIONS	300	300	0.0%	291	215	Food for program activities (i.e. volunteer meals)	
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 311,950</b>	<b>\$ 238,000</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>\$ 187,617</b>	<b>\$121,762</b>		

Total Recreation Programs      \$ 336,112      \$ 256,351      31.1%      \$ 191,093      \$125,817

## Jeffrey Preschool

Account	Description	2022	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		Budget	Revised Budget	2021					

### Personal Services

05-525-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 228,800	\$ 205,490	11.3%	\$ 155,681	\$186,210		1-Tier 1 Rec Coordinator (75%),	Staffing costs have gone up to account for COVID safety measures including additional staff and hazard pay increase.
05-525-51030	OPERS	32,032	28,769	11.3%	21,782	26,044			
05-525-51041	WORKER'S COMP	3,685	2,947	25.1%	2,034	58			
05-525-51070	HEALTH INSURANCE	11,000	10,000	10.0%	10,000	10,000			
05-525-51076	MEDICARE	3,318	2,980	11.3%	2,216	2,721			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 278,835</b>	<b>\$ 250,186</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>\$ 191,713</b>	<b>\$225,033</b>			

### Other Expenditures

0-5-525-51300	SNACKS	2,100	2,000	5.0%	42	354		Increase by inflation
0-5-525-51301	SUPPLIES	2,200	2,100	4.8%	1,067	1,508		Increase by inflation
0-5-525-51302	EQUIPMENT	1,050	1,000	5.0%	699	1,000		Increase by inflation
0-5-525-51303	PROF DEVELOPMENT	2,100	1,000	110.0%	48	-		Increase by inflation
05-525-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	4,150	5,000	-17.0%	4,727	8,093		Increase by inflation
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 11,600</b>	<b>\$ 11,100</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>\$ 6,583</b>	<b>\$ 10,955</b>		

Total Recreation Programs    \$ 290,435    \$ 261,286    11.2%    \$ 198,296    \$235,989

## Before and After School Care

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	2020 Budget Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
05-526-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 246,156	\$ 171,842	43.2%	\$ 130,209	\$168,471	Includes 1-Tier 1 Rec Supervisor (50%), 3-Tier 2 Rec Coordinators (70%, 70% & 65%), and Seasonal Staff	Staffing costs have gone up to account for COVID safety measures including additional staff and hazard pay increase.
05-526-51030	OPERS	34,462	24,058	43.2%	18,164	23,586		
05-526-51041	WORKER'S COMP	3,965	3,060	29.6%	2,112	248		
05-526-51076	MEDICARE	3,569	2,492	43.2%	1,852	2,444		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 288,152</b>	<b>\$ 201,452</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>\$ 152,337</b>	<b>\$194,749</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
05-526-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 6,825	\$ 5,000	36.5%	\$ 2,935	\$ 2,912	Background checks, bus parts, Lowes supplies, cleaning supplies	Cleaning supplies have gone way up to stay on top of COVID-19
05-526-51321	BACKGROUND CHECKS	1,550	900	72.2%	-	-		
05-526-51322	SNACKS	11,350	6,600	72.0%	64	3,294	Daily snacks	2019 budget plus inflation costs.
05-526-51323	SUPPLIES	6,000	5,400	11.1%	216	2,367	Art supplies, science project supplies, paper, pencils	Deferred costs on supplies over the past 2 years.
05-526-51440	EQUIPMENT	7,000	3,800	84.2%	1,734	1,918	Games, books, balls, etc.	Deferred costs on Equipment over the past 2 years.
05-526-51710	PROFESSIONALS	16,500	10,000	65.0%	3,089	7,677	Field trips and special guests	
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 49,225</b>	<b>\$ 31,700</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>\$ 8,038</b>	<b>\$ 18,168</b>		<b>2020 budget plus 3%</b>
<b>Total Recreation Programs</b>								
<b>\$ 337,377</b>								
<b>\$ 233,152</b>								
<b>44.7%</b>								
<b>\$ 160,375</b>								
<b>\$212,917</b>								

## Jeffrey Camp Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD	2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget		9/30/21	Actual		
<b>Personal Services</b>								
05-580-51010	SALARIES & WAGES	\$ 283,897	\$ 185,472	53.1%	\$ 192,059	\$110,485	1-Tier 1 Rec Supervisor (35%), 1-Tier 1 Rec Coordinator (25%), 2-Tier 2 Rec Coordinator (30%), and seasonal staff	More reflective of 2020 budgeted numbers (\$238,489). This includes a position that was split between BACPack and Pool that is now split between BACPack and Camp. Also COVID Hazard Pay increases that will be reimbursed through ARP.
05-580-51030	OPERS	39,746	25,966	53.1%	26,860	15,468		
05-580-51041	WORKER'S COMP	4,573	4,796	-4.6%	3,310	388		
05-580-51076	MEDICARE	4,117	2,689	53.1%	2,757	1,554		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 332,332</b>	<b>\$ 218,923</b>	<b>51.8%</b>	<b>\$ 224,986</b>	<b>\$127,894</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
05-580-51260	REFUNDS	\$ 500	\$ 500	0.0%	\$ -	\$ 500	Participation refunds	
05-580-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	9,000	6,200	45.2%	6,154	4,303	Staff & camper shirts, art supplies, background checks, equipment, licensing, medical supplies,	Close to 2019 Numbers
05-580-51321	BACKGROUND CHECKS	2,080	2,000	4.0%	-	-		Close to 2019 Numbers
05-580-51322	SNACKS	2,600	-		-	108		Close to 2019 Numbers
05-580-51323	SUPPLIES	2,700	3,600	-25.0%	3,254	2,300		
05-580-51324	EQUIPMENT	1,600	1,100	45.5%	938	1,190		Close to 2019 Numbers
05-580-51325	SHIRTS	6,900	4,800	43.8%	1,036	722		Close to 2019 Numbers
05-580-51710	PROFESSIONALS	60,000	41,000	46.3%	8,732	4,296	Field trips, busing, and special guests	Close to 2019 Numbers
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 85,380</b>	<b>\$ 59,200</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>\$ 20,115</b>	<b>\$ 13,419</b>		<b>Note, the total is similar to 2019 actuals</b>
<b>Total Jeffrey Camp</b>		<b>\$ 417,712</b>	<b>\$ 278,123</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>\$ 245,100</b>	<b>\$141,313</b>		

## Bond Retirement Fund

This fund is used to pay all debt service except that which is specifically designated to another fund.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
--	----------------	----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

### Expenditures

Debt Service	\$ 1,964,016	\$ 1,841,690	6.6%	\$ 289,116	\$ 8,065,314
--------------	--------------	--------------	------	------------	--------------

### Other Financing Sources

Transfers from the General Fund	\$ 988,385	\$ 942,660	4.9%	\$ 314,618	\$ 1,088,014
Transfers From Recreation Fund	112,616	112,430	0.2%	\$ 112,430	
Transfer From TIF Fund	164,135	163,485	0.4%	163,485	161,750
Transfers from the Road and Alley Fund	698,880	676,989	3.2%	936,640	565,926
Refunding Bonds					5,210,000
Debt Service From City					1,010,000
<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>\$ 1,964,016</b>	<b>\$ 1,895,563</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>\$ 1,527,173</b>	<b>\$ 8,035,690</b>

### Other Financing Uses

Prior Year Encumbrances					
-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Total Other Uses</b>					
-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

### Beginning Fund Balance

Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 514,469	\$ 460,596	11.7%	\$ 460,596	\$ 490,220
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,874</b>		<b>1,238,057</b>	<b>-29,624</b>
	<b>\$ 514,469</b>	<b>\$ 514,469</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 1,698,653</b>	<b>\$ 460,596</b>

## Bond Retirement Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021		2022		YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	vs 2021					
06-700-51510	PRINCIPAL	\$1,597,050	\$ 1,472,356	8.5%	\$ 104,463	\$1,376,195			
06-700-51012	ESCROW DEPOSIT		0		0	6,151,139			
06-700-51520	INTEREST	366,965	369,334	-0.6%	184,652	469,120			
06-700-51531	ISSUE COST					68,860			
Total Bond Retirement Expenditures		\$1,964,016	\$ 1,841,690	6.6%	\$ 289,116	\$8,065,314			

## Economic Redevelopment Fund

This fund is used to pay all debt service related to the Bexley Square purchase.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>					
Debt Service	\$ 88,700	\$ 91,450	\$ (0)	\$ 49,056	\$ 77,368
<b><u>Other Financing Sources</u></b>					
Transfers from the General Fund	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
Transfers City Hall TIF Fund	\$ 91,450	\$ 91,450	0	\$ 44,350	\$ 90,950
<b>Total Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ 88,700</b>	<b>\$ 91,450</b>	<b>\$ (0)</b>	<b>\$ 44,350</b>	<b>\$ 90,950</b>
<b><u>Other Financing Uses</u></b>					
Prior Year Encumbrances					
<b>Total Other Uses</b>					
<b><u>Beginning Fund Balance</u></b>					
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ -	\$ -		\$ (4,706)	\$ 13,582
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 16,897</b>	<b>\$ 16,897</b>		<b>\$ 12,191</b>	<b>\$ 16,897</b>

## Economic Development Bond

Account	Description	2021		2022		YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget	Notes
		2022	Revised	vs	2020					
		Budget	Budget	2021						
51-700-51510	BEXLEY SQUARE	\$ 88,700	\$ 91,450	-3.0%	\$ 49,056	\$ 77,368				
Total Bond Retirement		\$ 88,700	\$ 91,450	-3.0%	\$ 49,056	\$ 77,368				

## Water Fund

This fund is used for maintenance and operation of the Bexley water system; the largest expenses of this fund are for water payments to Columbus and for salaries and wages.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
Receipts From Residents	\$ 2,666,504	\$ 2,563,946	4.0%	\$ 1,795,231	\$ 2,650,870
Capital Fee	218,280	218,280	0.0%	182,759	265,821
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,884,784</b>	<b>\$ 2,782,226</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>\$ 1,977,990</b>	<b>\$ 2,916,691</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Water Administration	\$ 1,992,762	\$ 1,954,562	2.0%	\$ 1,567,678	\$ 1,946,636
Water Distribution	561,572	319,933	75.5%	265,865	307,072
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,554,334</b>	<b>\$ 2,274,495</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>\$ 1,833,543</b>	<b>\$ 2,253,707</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ 330,450	\$ 507,731		\$ 144,446	\$ 662,984
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
BWC Rebate	19,953.85	19,953.85	-	19,954.00	5,096.00
CARES					11,331.19
	19,953.85	19,953.85	-	19,954.00	16,427.19
Debt Service	\$ 315,841	\$ 341,262	-7.4%	\$ 72,901	\$ 53,640
Transfer					134,132
Capital	39,300	39,300	-	11,250	
General Fund Debt Service Reimbursement					23,652
Prior Year Encumbrances		186,391	-100.0%	66,402	296,563
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ 355,141</b>	<b>\$ 566,953</b>	<b>-37.4%</b>	<b>\$ 284,684</b>	<b>\$ 373,855</b>
<b>Beginning Balance</b>					
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 1,663,705	\$ 1,702,973	-2.3%	\$ 1,702,973	\$ 1,397,417
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ (4,737)</b>	<b>(39,268)</b>		<b>(120,284)</b>	<b>305,556</b>
	<b>\$ 1,658,968</b>	<b>\$ 1,663,705</b>	<b>-0.3%</b>	<b>\$ 1,582,690</b>	<b>\$ 1,702,973</b>

## Water Administration Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs Budget	YTD 2021	2020 9/30/21	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					

Personal Services									
09-365-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 104,054	\$ 99,011	5.1%	\$ 73,975	\$ 101,446		Water Department Manager and 1/3 Service Admin.	
09-365-51011	OVERTIME		\$ -		\$ 404				
09-365-51030	P.E.R.S.	14,568	13,862	5.1%	10,241	14,180			
09-365-51041	WORKER'S COMP	1,676	1,654	1.4%	1,141	134			
09-365-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	14,755	13,413	10.0%	13,413	12,774			
09-365-51071	DENTAL	481	471	2.0%	359	382			
09-365-51072	VISION	90	88	2.0%	66	81			
09-365-51073	LIFE	130	127	2.0%	63	103			
09-365-51076	MEDICARE	1,509	1,436	5.1%	220	431			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>137,262</b>	<b>130,062</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>99,883</b>	<b>129,531</b>			

Other Expenditures									
09-365-51140	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0.0%	\$ -	\$ 790		Work station and tablets.	
09-365-51141	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,000	1,000	0.0%	1,000	21,003		Software for work station and tablets.	
09-365-51190	CONTRACT/COLUMBUS	1,751,000	1,700,000	3.0%	1,410,610	1,713,976		City of Columbus contract.	Adjustment to budget to reflect overbudgeting of this line item in the past
09-365-51192	CONTRACT/WATER TEST.	25,000	25,000	0.0%	7,620	12,522		City of Columbus contract.	
09-365-51193	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPO.	5,000	5,000	0.0%	5,000	5,000		Annual report required per Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) Chapter 3745-96.	
09-365-51194	AUTOMATED METER MAINTENANCE	55,000	75,000	-26.7%	36,092	24,218		Meter Transmission Units (MTU's).	
09-365-51260	REFUNDS	2,500	2,500	0.0%	1,622	6,608		Reconciliation pertaining to final billing.	
09-365-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000	5,000	0.0%	0	764		Pens, paper, staples, etc.	
09-365-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	6,000	6,000	0.0%	5,852	6,000		Bills, notices, door tags, printing and postage associated with distribution of monthly/quarterly bills, etc.	
09-365-51440	JEFFREY MANSION WATERLINE				0	26,225			
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$1,855,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,824,500</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>\$1,467,795</b>	<b>\$1,817,105</b>			

Total Water Admin.      \$1,992,762      \$ 1,954,562      2.0%      \$1,567,678      \$1,946,636

## Water Distribution Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
09-366-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 213,594	\$ 170,167	25.5%	\$ 107,617	\$169,577		Water Department workers and 1/3 of Service Director Allocated employees promoted
09-366-51011	OVERTIME	10,500	7,175	46.3%	6,243	993		
09-366-51030	OPERS	45,395	35,469	28.0%	18,196	26,587		
09-366-51041	WORKERS COMP	3,610	3,303	9.3%	2,279	267		
09-366-51050	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,400	1,400	0.0%	-	1,394		
09-366-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	46,917	42,652	10.0%	42,652	40,621		
09-366-51071	DENTAL	1,727	1,693	2.0%	1,288	1,374		
09-366-51072	VISION	188	184	2.0%	138	170		
09-366-51073	LIFE	325	318	2.0%	158	257		
09-366-51076	MEDICARE	3,249	2,571	26.4%	1,724	2,524		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 326,905</b>	<b>\$ 264,933</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>\$ 180,295</b>	<b>\$243,765</b>		
09-366-51191	WATER SYSTEM LICENSE	\$ 7,000	\$ 6,500	7.7%	\$	\$ 6,512	City of Columbus Annual Water System License Fee.	
09-366-51192	CONTRACT PROFESSIONAL	15,000	10,000	50.0%	3,300	-	Major mainline repairs, hydro excavating, etc.	
09-366-51196	REGULATION AND COMPLIANCE	55,000	45,000	22.2%	25,207	20,093	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II Permit and Capacity, Management and Operation Maintenance (CMOM) Permit implementation costs.  Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) requires that the City have one Distribution license or one Class I Operator license, otherwise known as an Operator of Responsible Charge (ORC). One staff member is also required to have Backflow certification.	
09-366-51321	WATER METER RECALIBRATE PROGRAM	50,000					This program is to recalibrate the larger meters in the city and will help with water loss investigation. This is a new program the meters have not been recalibrated since install in 2001	
09-366-51330	REPAIR/MAINT. SUPPLIES	20,000	15,000	33.3%	12,603	16,799	Repair and replacement of legacy equipment and material (generators, sump pumps, pipes, fittings, etc.).	
09-366-51360	FUEL	6,000	6,000	0.0%	3,670	4,260	Gasoline and Diesel (pickup truck, water service truck, backhoe, etc.).	
09-366-51390	TAPS/METERS/Irrigation	45,000	40,000	12.5%	20,443	9,997	Tapping saddles, corporation stops, copper service lines, etc.	
09-366-51430	HYDRANTS	20,000	20,000	0.0%	9,098	5,645	Necessary replacement and repairs as noted in the City's annual flushing/inspection program, as well as damage resulting from breaks, vehicular accidents, etc..	
09-366-1440	CAPITAL	16,667	55,000	-69.7%	11,250			
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 234,667</b>	<b>\$ 55,000</b>	<b>326.7%</b>	<b>\$ 85,570</b>	<b>\$ 63,307</b>		
<b>Total Water Distribution</b>		<b>\$ 561,572</b>	<b>\$ 319,933</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>\$ 265,865</b>	<b>\$307,072</b>		

## Water Debt Service Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2022	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
		Budget	Revised Budget	2021 9/30/21			
09-700-51512	2010 BOND DEBT SERVICE						13,674
09-700-51513	OPWC SHERIDAN FRANCIS	9,223	9,223	0.0%	4,612	4,612	
09-700-51514	2015 REFUNDING	2,444	848	188.2%	383	847	
09-700-51515	2020 REFUNDING	106,954	161,098	-33.6%	4,514		
09-700-51521	POOL / STORM SEWER/WATERLINE NOTE INT.		-		-		(2,605)
09-700-51522	OPWC CCOLLEGE/SOUTH CASSADY	29,184	29,184	0.0%	14,592	14,592	
09-700-51523	OPWC MAIN ST	5,422	5,422	0.0%	2,711	2,711	
09-700-51524	OPWC NORTHEAST QUADRANT	30,739	30,739	0.0%	15,370	15,370	
09-700-51525	OPWC BROAD STREET	8,882	8,882	0.0%	4,441	4,441	
09-700-51527	ROOSEVELT AND ASHEBOURNE	52,559	52,559	0.0%	26,280		
09-700-51528	ROOSEVELT AND STANWOOD	70,434	43,307				
<b>Total Water Debt Service</b>		<b>\$ 315,841</b>	<b>\$ 341,262</b>	<b>-7.4%</b>	<b>\$ 72,901</b>	<b>\$ 53,640</b>	

## Sewer Fund

This fund is used for maintenance and operation of the Bexley Sewer system; the largest expenses of this fund are for sewer payments to Columbus and Capital Expenditures.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
Receipts From Residents	\$ 2,811,584	\$ 2,677,699	5.0%	\$ 1,990,485	\$ 2,698,513
Capital Fee	166,454	166,454	0.0%	54,727	83,953
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,978,038</b>	<b>\$ 2,844,153</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>\$ 2,045,212</b>	<b>\$ 2,782,466</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Sewer Administration	\$ 1,760,941	\$ 1,699,304	3.6%	\$ 1,114,370	\$ 1,559,292
Sewer Distribution	1,159,664	1,609,036	-27.9%	295,164	551,556
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,920,605</b>	<b>\$ 3,308,340</b>	<b>-11.7%</b>	<b>\$ 1,409,534</b>	<b>\$ 2,110,848</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ 57,433	\$ (464,187)		\$ 635,678	\$ 671,618
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
BWC Rebate	\$ 10,486	\$ 10,486	\$ -	\$ 10,486	\$ 2,258
CARES				250	9,276
<b>Total Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ 10,486</b>	<b>\$ 10,486</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,736</b>	<b>\$ 11,534</b>
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>					
Debt Service	\$ 77,911	\$ 74,154	5.1%	\$ 22,361	\$ 24,344
Transfer				31,857	
Capital	39,300	39,300		11,250	
General Fund Debt Service Reimbursement					283,824
Prior Year Encumbrances		607,973	0	370,316	478,893
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ 117,211</b>	<b>\$ 721,427</b>	<b>-83.8%</b>	<b>\$ 435,784</b>	<b>\$ 787,061</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>					
Prior Period Adjustment	\$ 2,689,904	\$ 3,865,032	-30.4%	\$ 3,865,032	\$ 3,968,941
Net Increase (Decrease)	(49,292)	(1,175,128)		210,630	(103,910)
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,640,611</b>	<b>\$ 2,689,904</b>	<b>-1.8%</b>	<b>\$ 4,075,661</b>	<b>\$ 3,865,032</b>

**Sewer Administration**

Account	Description	2021	2022	Revised	vs	YTD	2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		Budget	Budget	2021	9/30/21	Actual	2020		
<b>Personal Services</b>									
10-360-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 20,022	\$ 18,976	5.5%	\$ 13,738	\$ 18,485		1/3 Service Admin.	Top step employee replaced with first step employee.
10-360-51030	OPERS	2,803	2,657	5.5%	1,923	2,588			
10-360-51041	WORKER'S COMP	323	367	-12.2%	253	202			
10-360-51050	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	500	500	0.0%	190	357			One employees now receives \$200 boot allowance per contract.
10-360-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	5,166	4,697	10.0%	4,697	4,473			
10-360-51071	DENTAL	205	201	2.0%	153	163			
10-360-51073	LIFE	32	31	2.0%	16	26			
10-360-51076	MEDICARE	290	275	5.5%	199	266			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		\$ 29,341	\$ 27,704	5.9%	\$ 21,169	\$ 26,559			
<b>Other Expenditures</b>									
10-360-51140	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	\$2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%	266.52	\$0.00		Work station.	
10-360-51141	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,000	1,000	0.0%	0	0		Software for work station.	
10-360-51190	CONTRACT/COLUMBUS	1,560,000	1,500,000	4.0%	995,129	1,397,483		City of Columbus	Adjustment to budget to reflect overbudgeting of this contract.
10-360-51191	ERU CHARGE	161,600	161,600	0.0%	97,547	128,250		Equivalent Runoff Unit (ERU).	
10-360-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,000	3,000	0.0%	258	3,000		Pens, paper, staples, etc.	Bills and envelopes ordered in October.
10-360-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	4,000	4,000	0.0%	0	4,000		Property notifications (letters, surveys, etc.), postage, etc.	Parallel account in Water Department usually used first.
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		\$ 1,731,600	\$ 1,671,600	3.6%	\$1,093,201	\$1,532,733			
<b>Total Sewer Administration</b>		\$ 1,760,941	\$ 1,699,304	3.6%	\$1,114,370	\$1,559,292			

## Sewer Service Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2022	2021	vs	YTD	2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		Budget	Revised Budget	2021	9/30/21	Actual		

### Personal Services

10-367-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 161,649	\$ 157,238	2.8%	\$ 112,398	\$151,225	Sewer workers and 1/3 Service Director	
10-367-51011	OVERTIME	2,500	2,500	0.0%	1,017	1,293		
10-367-51030	OPERS	32,507	31,287	3.9%	22,430	27,149		
10-367-51041	WORKER'S COMP	2,644	2,237	18.2%	1,544	9		
10-367-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	23,272	21,156	10.0%	21,156	20,149		
10-367-51071	DENTAL	516	506	2.0%	385	410		
10-367-51072	VISION	54	53	2.0%	40	49		
10-367-51073	LIFE	474	465	2.0%	235	383		
10-367-51076	MEDICARE	2,380	2,294	3.7%	1,685	2,267		
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 225,997</b>	<b>\$ 217,736</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>\$ 160,891</b>	<b>\$202,934</b>		

### Other Expenditures

10-367-51194	CONTRACT PROFESSIONAL	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0.0%	\$ -	\$ 9,983	Major mainline repairs, hydro excavating, etc.	Increased due to the Rumpke contact increase and also the food waste program increase.
10-367-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	25,000	10,000	150.0%	8,413	2,438	Property notifications (letters, surveys, etc.), postage, etc.	
10-367-51321	WATER METER RECALIBRATE PROGRAM	50,000					This program is to recalibrate the larger meters in the city and will help with water loss investigation. This is a new program the meters have not been recalibrated since install in 2001	
10-367-51330	REPAIR/MAINT. SUPPLIES	35,000	35,000	0.0%	5,727	35,000	Repair and replacement of legacy equipment and material (generators, sump pumps, pipes, fittings, structures, etc.).	
10-367-51360	FUEL	2,000	2,000	0.0%	2,000	2,000	Gasoline and Diesel (jet/flushing truck and Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) equipment, etc.).	
10-367-51440	MANHOLE COVERS	15,000	15,000	0.0%	7,995	612	Risers, casting, lids, etc..	
10-367-51441	CAPITAL	16,667						
10-367-51443	SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	480,000	139,300	244.6%	11,250	298,589	Sewer line project bin November 2019	
10-367-51444	SEWER REMEDIATION PROGRAM	150,000	300,000	-50.0%	68,050			
10-367-51445	SEWER REMEDIATION LOAN PROGRAM	150,000	500,000	-70.0%	0			
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$ 933,667</b>	<b>\$ 1,391,300</b>	<b>-32.9%</b>	<b>\$ 134,274</b>	<b>\$348,622</b>		

Total Sewer Service      \$ 1,159,664    \$ 1,609,036    -27.9%    \$295,164.12    \$551,556

## Sewer Fund Debt Service Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs	YTD	2020
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget			
10-700-51510	STORM SEWER OPWC	\$ 23,725	\$ 23,725	0.0%	\$ 11,863	\$ 11,863
10-700-51512	PRINCIPAL SHERIDAN	220	220	0.0%	110	110
10-700-51513	PRINCIPAL OPWC MAIN ST.	1,668	1,668	0.0%	834	834
10-700-51514	2015 REFUNDING	17,105	5,928	188.5%	2,679	5,928
10-700-51515	2020 REFUNDING	20,298	30,573	-33.6%	857	
10-700-51520	INTEREST STORM SEWER BONDS		-		-	3,532
10-700-51521	NORTHEAST QUADRANT	3,689	3,689	0.0%	1,844	1,844
10-700-51522	BROAD STREET	467	467	0.0%	234	234
10-700-51524	ROOSEVELT AND ASHBOURNE	7,884	7,884	0.0%	3,942	
10-700-51525	ROOSEVELT AND STANWOOD	2,855				
<b>Total Sewer Fund Debt Service</b>		<b>\$ 77,911</b>	<b>\$ 74,154</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>\$ 22,361</b>	<b>\$ 24,344</b>

## Refuse Fund

This fund provides for refuse collection for Bexley residents. The largest expenses of this fund are the contract with Rumpke and salaries and wages.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2021 vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
Receipts From Residents	\$ 1,330,173	\$ 1,291,430	3.0%	\$ 1,008,128	\$ 1,291,430
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,330,173</b>	<b>\$ 1,291,430</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>\$ 1,008,128</b>	<b>\$ 1,291,430</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Operating Expenditures	\$ 1,440,788	\$ 1,517,247	-5.0%	\$ 921,600	\$ 1,089,108
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,440,788</b>	<b>\$ 1,517,247</b>	<b>-5.0%</b>	<b>\$ 921,600</b>	<b>\$ 1,089,108</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ (110,615)	\$ (225,817)		\$ 86,528	\$ 202,322
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
BWC Rebate	\$ -	\$ 2,640		\$ 2,640	\$ 674
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>					
Prior Year Encumbrances	\$ 50,542	-100.0%	\$ 44,350	\$ 82,238	
Refuse Fund Capital	54,450		\$ 222,432		
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 104,992</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 266,782</b>	<b>\$ 82,238</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>					
Prior Period Adjustment	\$ 1,315,471	\$ 1,643,640	-20.0%	\$ 1,643,640	\$ 1,522,882
Net Increase (Decrease)	(110,615)	(328,169)		(177,614)	120,758
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,204,856</b>	<b>\$ 1,315,471</b>	<b>-8.4%</b>	<b>\$ 1,466,026</b>	<b>\$ 1,643,640</b>

## Refuse Fund Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2022	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		Budget	Revised Budget						
<b>Personal Services</b>									
11-370-51010	SALARY & WAGES	48,879	\$27,444	78.1%	\$19,152.21	\$22,857		1.5 service employee, 1/2 Sustainability Programs Coordinator	New dedicated litter and street sweeping employee, 50% of Sustainability Programs Coordinator position
11-370-51011	OVERTIME	19,375	15,000	29.2%	\$0.00	10,397		Leaf pickup.	
11-370-51012	SEASONALS	25,000	25,000	0.0%	\$0.00	208		Budget based on six (6) seasonal employees working ten (10) weeks a year at \$14.00 per hour doing leaf pickup.	
11-370-51030	OPERS	12,556	10,909	15.1%	\$4,117.79	6,394			
11-370-51041	WORKER'S COMP	1,190	656	81.5%	\$452.59	13			
11-370-51070	TRANSFER TO HEALTH INSURANCE	7,553	7,553	0.0%	\$7,552.60	7,553			
11-370-51071	DENTAL	252	252	0.0%	\$191.97	205			
11-370-51072	VISION	252	252	0.0%	\$22.55	28			
11-370-51073	LIFE	252	252	0.0%	\$36.97	96			
11-370-51076	MEDICARE	978	978	0.0%	\$260.58	456			
<b>Total Personal Services</b>		<b>\$ 116,288</b>	<b>\$ 88,297</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>\$ 31,787</b>	<b>\$ 48,206</b>			
<b>Other Expenditures</b>									
11-370-51190	CONTRACT	1,180,000	1,000,000	18.0%	\$807,696.57	\$896,201.74		Includes Rumpke and Innovative Organics collection contracts	
11-370-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,500	2,500	0.0%	115	\$457.75		Pens, paper, staples, etc. and billing supplies.	
11-370-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	40,000	40,000	0.0%	35,326	\$35,223.23		Public notifications regarding solid waste and recycling contract, etc.	
11-370-51321	TRASH AND RECYCLING REC.	5,000	15,000	-66.7%	13,985	\$10,769.10		Tote (96, 64, 32 gallon) Program and public receptacles.	
11-370-51322	COLLECTION SUPPLIES	25,000	25,000	0.0%	27	\$23,257.58			
11-370-51330	REPAIR/MAINT. SUPPLIES	20,000	20,000	0.0%	15,013	\$17,954.67		Replacement parts for hydro excavator, street sweeper and leaf machines, leaf blowers, rakes, etc.	
11-370-51360	FUEL	2,000	2,000	0.0%	2,000	\$2,000.00		Gasoline and Diesel (hydro excavator, street sweeper, leaf vacuums, etc.).	
11-370-51361	WASTE DIVERSION PROGRAM	30,000	30,000	0.0%	15,650	\$55,037.43		Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) and Greater Bexley Cleanup events, Zero Waste Program implementation, sustainability grants, etc.	
11-370-51440	CAPITAL		\$54,450.00						
11-370-51441	REFUSE CAPITAL	20,000	\$240,000.00						
<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>		<b>\$1,324,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,428,950</b>	<b>-7.3%</b>	<b>\$ 889,813</b>	<b>\$ 1,040,902</b>			
<b>Total Refuse Expenditures</b>		<b>\$1,440,788</b>	<b>\$ 1,517,247</b>	<b>-5.0%</b>	<b>\$ 921,600</b>	<b>\$ 1,089,108</b>			

## Police Pension Fund

The City's contributions to Police Pension Fund are set at 19.5% of police wages by statute.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2021 vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
Property Tax Revenue	\$ 625,000	\$ 623,078	0.3%	\$ 623,078	\$ 530,555
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 625,000</b>	<b>\$ 623,078</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>\$ 623,078</b>	<b>\$ 530,555</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Operating Expenditures	\$ 774,484	\$ 741,292	4.5%	\$ 525,352	\$ 701,207
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 774,484</b>	<b>\$ 741,292</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>\$ 525,352</b>	<b>\$ 701,207</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ (149,484)	\$ (118,214)		\$ 97,726	\$ (170,651)
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
Transfers from General Fund		\$ 118,214	-100.0%	\$ 190,992	\$ 188,271
<b>Total Other Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 118,214</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 190,992</b>	<b>\$ 188,271</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>					
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ (149,484)	\$ 0		\$ 288,718	\$ 17,620
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 114,287</b>	<b>\$ 263,771</b>	<b>-56.7%</b>	<b>\$ 552,488</b>	<b>\$ 263,771</b>

## Police Pension Fund Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
12-220-51060	POLICE PENSION	\$ 767,984	\$ 734,492	4.6%	\$ 517,316	\$ 694,404	Contract increase	
12-220-51281	PROP TAX FEES/REFUNDS	6,500	6,800	-4.4%	\$8,036.36	6,803		
Total Police Pension Fund		\$ 774,484	\$ 741,292	4.5%	\$ 525,352	\$ 701,207		

## Swimming Pool Fund

This fund pays for operation of the swimming pool. Operating activity is paid for by membership and other fees. Debt service for this fund is paid by the General Fund.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	Notes
<b>Revenue</b>							
Memberships etc.	\$ 320,000	\$ 320,000	0.0%	\$ 276,289	\$ 47,877	\$ 328,285	2019 Revenue Actuals included for comparison of non-COVID year.
<b>Total Revenue</b>							
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Operating Expenditures	\$ 334,331	\$ 307,092	8.9%	\$ 261,814	\$ 102,131	\$ 271,894	
Concessions	4,000	4,000	0.0%	1,548	-	1,839	
Estimated Unspent Appropriations	(50,000)	(50,000)	0.0%				
<b>Total Expenditures</b>							
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ 31,669	\$ 58,908		\$ 12,926	\$ (54,254)	\$ 54,552	
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>							
BWC Rebate		\$ 14,367	-100.0%	\$ 1,363	\$ 3,669		
<b>Total Other Sources</b>							
Capital (1)	\$ 65,000	\$ 35,500	83.1%	\$ 3,075		\$ 14,700	
Prior Year Encumbrances		\$ 14,265	-100.0%	\$ 340	\$ 25,904	\$ 30,656	
<b>Total Other Uses</b>							
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>							
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 364,699	\$ 341,189	6.9%	\$ 341,189	\$ 417,678	\$ 408,482	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>							
	<u>\$ (33,331)</u>	<u>23,510</u>		<u>\$ 10,874</u>	<u>\$ (76,489)</u>	<u>\$ 9,196</u>	
	<u><b>\$ 331,368</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 364,699</b></u>	<u>-9.1%</u>	<u><b>\$ 352,063</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 341,189</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 417,678</b></u>	

( 1) Doors, Windows, Water Station, Fence 2020 Budget.

## Pool Operations Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					
<b>Personal Services</b>								
14-550-51010	SALARY & WAGES	\$ 18,479	\$ 13,468	37.2%	\$ 13,931	\$ 25,830	1-Deputy Director (25%), 1-Tier 2 Rec Coordinator (35%), and seasonal staff	One full-time employee partial S&W is paid out of this account.
14-550-51030	OPERS	2,587	1,300	99.0%	\$1,814.35	3,616		
14-550-51041	WORKER'S COMP	298	1,344	-77.8%	\$2,462.76	328		
14-550-51076	MEDICARE	268	2,831	-90.5%	\$189.54	352		
	<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$ 21,631</b>	<b>\$ 18,942</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>\$ 18,397</b>	<b>\$ 30,126</b>		
<b>Other Expenditures</b>								
14-550-51131	UTILITIES-ELEC.	\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500	0.0%	\$ 11,777	\$ 3,832	EAP Bills	
14-550-51133	UTILITIES-GAS	8,800	8,800	0.0%	6,034	1,465	Columbia Gas Bills	
14-550-51140	REPAIR/MAINT. SERVICES	16,000	13,000	23.1%	3,362	6,689	Capital City Awning, Ohio Heating, Pool painting	
14-550-51190	POOL MANAGEMENT	210,000	210,000	0.0%	187,940			SwimSafe contract goes from \$185k to \$188k. This is the base contract, but any rentals or additional special events will have additional costs.
14-550-51260	REFUNDS	1,000	1,000	0.0%	399	47,841	Refunds for memberships	
14-550-51310	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	500	-100.0%	-	-	Paper & pens	Covered through SwimSafe Contract
14-550-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	12,900	12,900	0.0%	4,519	8,016	Backflow, new cash register, Treasure Hunt, swim lessons items, ropes and floats, medical supplies, pool licenses, staff whistles, office tv, red cross supplies,	
14-550-51321	CHEMICALS (Previous Operating Expense)	\$ -	\$ 9,500	-100.0%	\$ -	\$ 1,327	Pool Chemicals	Covered through SwimSafe Contract
14-550-51322	HEALTH AND SAFETY (Previous Operating Expense)	2,500	3,500	-28.6%	700	1,105	Security monitoring, Varmint Guard	Reaction in Alarm Monitoring (Added to Tech Budget)
14-550-51323	UNIFORMS (Previous Operating Expense)	-	4,950	-100.0%	-	1,732	Staff uniforms	Covered through SwimSafe Contract
14-550-51324	CLEANING SUPPLIES	-	2,000	-100.0%	-			Covered through SwimSafe Contract
14-550-51400	POOL CAPITAL	-			-		Varies	
14-550-51440	MACHINERY/EQUIP.	5,000			3,075		New vacuum	
14-550-51710	PROFESSIONALS	14,000	15,000	-6.7%	13,766		Consulting fees for pool audits and private swim lessons instructor fees	Reflects the increase in private lessons from 2021
14-550-51711	SWIM TEAM	20,000	20,000	0.0%	11,845			
14-550-51712	TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS	6,000	6,000	0.0%	-		Payment to swim board and coaches fees	Covered through SwimSafe Contract
	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 312,700</b>	<b>\$ 323,650</b>	<b>-3.4%</b>	<b>\$ 243,417</b>	<b>\$ 72,006</b>		
<b>Total Pool Operations</b>		<b>\$ 334,331</b>	<b>\$ 342,592</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>	<b>\$ 261,814</b>	<b>\$ 102,131</b>		

## Pool Concessions Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	Revised Budget	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	2022 Budget		YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual			
14-560-51140	REPAIR/MAINT. SERVICES	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,000		-33.3%	\$985.21		Repair to pool concessions equipment (i.e. sink, freezer)	No Change
14-560-51320	OPERATING EXPENSES	2,000	1,000	100.0%		563		Franklin Board of Health licensing	No Change
	<b>Total Pool Concessions</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 1,548</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		

## Road and Alley Fund

This fund pays for the street resurfacing projects and transfers to the Bond Retirement Fund. It is funded by a 2.5 mill property tax levy.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2021 vs 2020	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
Property Tax Revenue	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 2,050,000	0.0%	\$ 2,047,006	\$ 2,021,443
Sidewalk Revenue	189,400	189,400	0.0%	75,716	95,200
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,239,400</b>	<b>\$ 2,239,400</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,122,722</b>	<b>\$ 2,116,643</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Operating Expenditures	\$ 1,326,150	\$ 1,038,469	27.7%	\$ 519,185	\$ 886,309
<b>Anticipated Unexpended Appropriation</b>					
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,326,150</b>	<b>\$ 1,038,469</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>\$ 519,185</b>	<b>\$ 886,309</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ 913,250	\$ 1,200,931		\$ 1,603,537	\$ 1,230,334
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
General Fund Transfer	#REF!				
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>					
Debt Service Transfer to Bond Retirement Fund	\$ 698,880	\$ 931,384	-25.0%	\$ 936,640	\$ 565,926
Other Transfers	\$ 102,603			\$ 97,347	
Prior Year Encumbrances	495,828			134,571	212,213
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ 698,880</b>	<b>\$ 1,529,815</b>	<b>-54.3%</b>	<b>\$ 1,168,558</b>	<b>\$ 778,139</b>
<b>Beginning Cash Balance</b>					
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 713,203	\$ 992,087	-28.1%	\$ 992,087	\$ 539,892
Anticipated Unexpended Appropriations	#REF!	(328,884)		434,979	452,195
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>		50,000			
Prior year Encumbrances	#REF!	713,203	#REF!	1,427,066	992,087
<b>Ending Unencumbered Balance</b>				361,257	\$ (495,828)
Reserved Fund Balance (1)	#REF!	713,203	#REF!	3,215,390	496,259
<b>Ending Unreserved Balance</b>	<b>818,000</b>	<b>702,000</b>		<b>702,000</b>	<b>525,000</b>
	#REF!	\$ 11,203	#REF!	2,513,390	\$ (28,741)

(1) Resolution 21-18

## Road and Alley Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	Revised Budget	vs Budget	YTD 2021	2020 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	2022 Budget							
34-380-51281	PROP. TAX COLLECTION FEES	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000	0.0%	\$ 26,844	\$ 26,437				
34-380-51441	ANNUAL STREET PROGRAM	987,000	699,319	41.1%	422,003	696,050				
34-380-51442	SIDEWALKS	312,150	312,150	0.0%	70,338	163,822				
Total Road and Alley		\$1,326,150	\$ 1,038,469	27.7%	\$ 519,185	\$ 886,309				

## Mayor's Court Computer Fund

This fund provides for computer hardware and software for the Mayor's Court. It is funded by a \$5.00/case surcharge.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
Fines and Costs	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	0.0%	\$ 795	\$ 1,180
Other Revenue					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 795</b>	<b>\$ 1,180</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Operating Expenditures	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,500	-57.1%	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>	<b>\$ 3,500</b>	<b>-57.1%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ -	\$ (2,000)		\$ 795	\$ 1,180
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>					
Prior Year Encumbrances		\$ 1,000	-1	0	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>					
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 687	\$ 3,687	-81.4%	\$ 3,687	\$ 2,507
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(3,000)</b>		<b>795</b>	<b>1,180</b>
	<b>\$ 687</b>	<b>\$ 687</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 4,482</b>	<b>\$ 3,687</b>

## Mayor's Court Computer Fund Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021	2022	vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual	Account Notes	2022 Budget	Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget					2020 Actual	
31-160-51040	SOFTWARE/HARDWARE	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,500	-57.1%	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Mayor's Court Computer Fund		\$ 1,500	\$ 3,500	-57.1%	\$ -	\$ -			

## T.I.F. Fund

This fund provides for public improvements made to the right of way on Main Street.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 9/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
TIF Revenue	\$ 325,000	\$ 325,000	0.0%	\$ 324,757	\$ 304,685
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 325,000</b>	<b>\$ 325,000</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 324,757</b>	<b>\$ 304,685</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Operating Expenditures	\$ 126,500	\$ 126,500	0.0%	\$ 34,686	\$ 66,985
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 126,500</b>	<b>\$ 126,500</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 34,686</b>	<b>\$ 66,985</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ 198,500	\$ 198,500		\$ 290,071	\$ 237,700
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>					
Transfers to Bond Retirement	\$ 164,135	\$ 164,135	0.0%	\$ 163,485	\$ 161,750
Prior Year Encumbrances	43,672	(1)		126,586	113,017
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ 164,135</b>	<b>\$ 207,807</b>	<b>-21.0%</b>	<b>\$ 163,485</b>	<b>\$ 274,767</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>					
Net Increase (Decrease)	34,365	(9,307)		126,586	(37,067)
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 247,345</b>	<b>\$ 212,980</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>\$ 348,873</b>	<b>\$ 222,287</b>

## T.I.F. Fund Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021		2022		YTD 2021	9/30/21 Actual	2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	vs 2021						
36-170-51281	PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION FEES	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	0.0%	\$ 5,193	\$ 4,070				
36-170-51320	TIF EXPENSES	120,000	120,000	0.0%	29,493	62,915		Expenses associated with TIF agreements, and eligible streetscape, park, and public improvements		
Total T.I.F. Fund Expenditures		\$ 126,500	\$ 126,500	0.0%	\$ 34,686	\$ 66,985				

## Urban Redevelopment Tax Increment (City Hall T.I.F.) Fund

This fund provides for debt service from Cath hall redevelopment, school district PILOT, TIF reimbursable projects.

	2022 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 vs 2021	YTD 930/2021	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
TIF Revenue	\$ 108,200	\$ 109,350	-1.1%	\$ 109,530	\$ 108,132
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Operating Expenditures	\$ 32,000	\$ 13,017	145.8%	\$ 618	\$ 99,973
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 32,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,017</b>	<b>145.8%</b>	<b>\$ 618</b>	<b>\$ 99,973</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ 76,200	\$ 96,333		\$ 108,912	\$ 8,159
Other Financing Sources		\$ 20,250			
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>					
Transfers to Eco. Development Bond Retiremen	\$ 45,725	\$ 88,700	-48.4%	\$ 44,350	\$ 90,950
Prior Year Encumbrances					
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ 45,725</b>	<b>\$ 88,700</b>	<b>-48.4%</b>	<b>\$ 44,350</b>	<b>\$ 90,950</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>					
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 1,712	\$ (26,171)	-106.5%	\$ (26,171)	\$ 77,069
Prior Period Adjustment	30,475	27,883		64,562	(82,791)
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 32,187</b>	<b>\$ 1,712</b>		<b>\$ 38,391</b>	<b>\$ (26,171)</b>

(1) Due to a prior period adjustment, 2020 12/31 balance became negative

### City Hall T.I.F. Fund Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2021		2022		YTD 2020	2020 9/30/21	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		2022 Budget	Revised Budget	vs 2021	Actual				
52-170-51281	PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION FEES	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,238	61.6%	\$ 618	\$ 1,223			
52-170-51320	SD PILOT	30,000	11,779	154.7%		48,750			
52-170-51321	TIF EXPENSES					50,000			
Total City Hall T.I.F. Fund Expenditures		\$ 32,000	\$ 13,017	145.8%	\$ 618	\$ 99,973			

## Capital Improvements Fund

	2022 Budget	2021 Actual	2022 vs 2021	YTD 6/30/21	2020 Actual
<b>Revenue</b>					
Transfer From General Fund	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	-20.0%	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,250,000
Jeffrey Mansion Funding		2,021			1,650,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,002,021</b>	<b>-65.4%</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,900,000</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Expenditures	\$ 1,160,917	\$ 1,088,150	-76.0%	\$ 284,826	\$ 1,609,844
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,160,917</b>	<b>\$ 1,088,150</b>	<b>-76.0%</b>	<b>\$ 284,826</b>	<b>\$ 1,609,844</b>
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	\$ (160,917)	\$ (86,129)		\$ (134,826)	\$ 1,290,156
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>					
Unspent Appropriations					
Proceeds from Bonds					
Total Other Sources				\$ -	
<b>Other Financing Uses</b>					
Prior Year Encumbrances		\$ 957,072	-76.0%	\$ 486,110	\$ 629,817
<b>Total Other Uses</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 957,072</b>	<b>-76.0%</b>	<b>\$ 486,110</b>	<b>\$ 629,817</b>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>					
Net Increase (Decrease)	\$ 846,562	\$ 1,889,763	53.7%	\$ 1,889,763	\$ 1,229,424
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(160,917)</b>	<b>(1,043,201)</b>		<b>(620,936)</b>	<b>660,339</b>
	<b>\$ 685,645</b>	<b>\$ 846,562</b>	<b>-55.2%</b>	<b>\$ 1,268,827</b>	<b>\$ 1,889,763</b>

## Capital Improvements Fund Expenditure Detail

Account	Description	2022	2021	2022	vs Budget	YTD 2021	2020	Account Notes	2022 Budget Notes
		Budget	Revised Budget	9/30/21			Actual		
13-110-51400	FIXED ASSET SOFTWARE	15,000							
13-170-51400	FERNDALE / MAYFIELD PROGRAM		130,000	-100.0%		130,000			
13-180-51400	TECHNOLOGY					58,517			
13-200-51400	POLICE EQUIPMENT	221,250	196,700	12.5%	22,828	116,850			
13-380-51400	SERVICE EQUIPMENT AND CAP EX.	194,667	199,950	-2.6%	108,984	288,034			
13-540-51400	MANSIONEXPANSION		300,000	-100.0%	153,014	977,772			
13-570-51400	PARKS CAPITAL	730,000	261,500	179.2%		38,671			
Total Expenditures		\$ 1,160,917	\$ 1,088,150	\$ (0)	\$ 284,826	\$ 1,609,844			

**ORDINANCE NO. 41-21**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**An Ordinance accepting the proposed donation of the Columbia Place private street in the Columbia Place subdivision by the City of Bexley for a public street.**

**WHEREAS**, the Columbia Place Association, an Ohio nonprofit corporation in good standing in the State of Ohio, is the owner of a certain private street known as "Columbia Place" located in the Columbus Place Subdivision and Resubdivision, located entirely in the City of Bexley, being Franklin County Auditor's Parcel No. 020020-004617 and platted as a private street in Plat Book 58, Page 10 and Plat Book 61, Page 86; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbia Place Association filed Case No. 21 CV 907 in Franklin County Common Pleas Court to resolve any discrepancy in its title and ownership of Columbia Place (Private Drive) and received judgment declaring the Association owns fee simple title to all of the Columbia Place private drive, being Franklin County Parcel No. 020-004617; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbia Place Association has offered to donate and convey to the City of Bexley that private street known as "Columbia Place" to be owned by the City of Bexley and become a public street; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the interest and benefit of the City of Bexley and public at large that the City accept the donation of such Columbia Place as and for a public street.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Council of the City of Bexley, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, that:

**Section 1.** The City of Bexley accepts donation of the private street known as Columbia Place as platted in the Columbia Place subdivision recorded in Plat Book 58, Page 10 and platted in the Resubdivision of Reserve "A" of the Columbia Place subdivision recorded in Plat Book 61, Page 86 from the Columbia Place Association to the City of Bexley as and for public use and a public street, by General Warranty Deed in a form substantially similar as the General Warranty Deed attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

**Section 2.** The Mayor is authorized to do all acts and to execute all agreements and instruments appropriate or necessary to facilitate and carry out the donation and acceptance of the property and property interests identified in this ordinance, and to make any minor modifications to the instruments attached to this ordinance that are necessary to carry out the intent of this ordinance and the recording of the deed and any related easements.

**Section 3.** This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Ben Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

Passed:

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**EXHIBIT A**

**GENERAL WARRANTY DEED**

COLUMBIA PLACE ASSOCIATION, an Ohio Nonprofit Corporation, for valuable consideration paid, grants, with general warranty covenants, to THE CITY OF BEXLEY, Ohio, whose tax-mailing address is 2242 East Main Street, Bexley, Ohio 43209, the following real property as situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Bexley, and bounded and described as follows:

Being all of that private drive known as "Columbia Place" as shown on the Columbia Place plat recorded in Plat Book 58, Page 10 and that "Private Drive" as shown in the Resubdivision of Reserve A of Columbia Place plat of record in Plat Book 61 page 86, in the Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel ID: 020-004617-00

Prior Instrument Reference: Grantor claims title to the property by virtue of Instrument No. 198206300073134 as recorded with the Franklin County, Ohio Recorder, as clarified by the *Judgment Entry* filed on August 24, 2021, in Franklin County Common Pleas Case No. 21 CV 907.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the said Grantor hereunto has set its hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

COLUMBIA PLACE ASSOCIATION

---

Karen McCoy, M.D., President

STATE OF OHIO

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN SS:

Executed before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021, by Karen McCoy, M.D., president of the Columbia Place Association, who acknowledged the same to be her free and voluntary act on behalf of the Columbia Place Association.

---

Notary Public

**Prepared by and return to:** THE BEHAL LAW GROUP LLC, 501 South High, Columbus, Ohio 43215

# COLUMBIA PLACE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Bexley, located in Half Section 20, Section 13, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being part of Lots 48, 49 and 50 of Rownd and Knauss' Park View Subdivision of record in Plat Book 4, Page 47, and containing 1.3196 acres of land, more or less, being also the same premises as conveyed to BEXLEY PROPERTIES, by deed of record in Deed Book 3767, Pages 419 and 420, all references being to those of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

The undersigned BEXLEY PROPERTIES, an Ohio General Partnership, by JEFFREY PAINE, PETER LORMS and SIDNEY BLATT, as Partners, duly authorized in the premises, does hereby certify that the attached plat correctly represents its "COLUMBIA PLACE", a resubdivision of part of Lots 48, 49 and 50 of Rownd and Knauss Park View Subdivision, and a new subdivision of Lots 1 thru 3, inclusive, Reserve "A", Private Drive and Buffer Strips (Future Common Areas) and does hereby accept this plat of same.

Easements are reserved where indicated on the plat, for the construction, operation and maintenance of all public and private utilities above and beneath the surface of the ground and where necessary are for the construction, operation and maintenance of service connections to all adjacent lots and lands and for storm water drainage.

In Witness Whereof, JEFFREY PAINE, PETER LORMS and SIDNEY BLATT, Partners of BEXLEY PROPERTIES, an Ohio General Partnership, have hereunto set their hands this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 1980.

## WITNESSES

James A. DeKotter

Victoria Dawn Mangus

## STATE OF OHIO

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared JEFFREY PAINE, PETER LORMS and SIDNEY BLATT, as Partners of BEXLEY PROPERTIES, who acknowledged the signing of the foregoing instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary Partnership act and deed of said BEXLEY PROPERTIES, for the uses and purposes expressed herein.

In Witness Thereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 1980.

My Commission Expires August 9, 1984

Approved this 11<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1980.

Approved this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 1980.

Approved and accepted this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 1980, by Ordinance No. 28-80, by the Council, for the City of Bexley, Ohio.

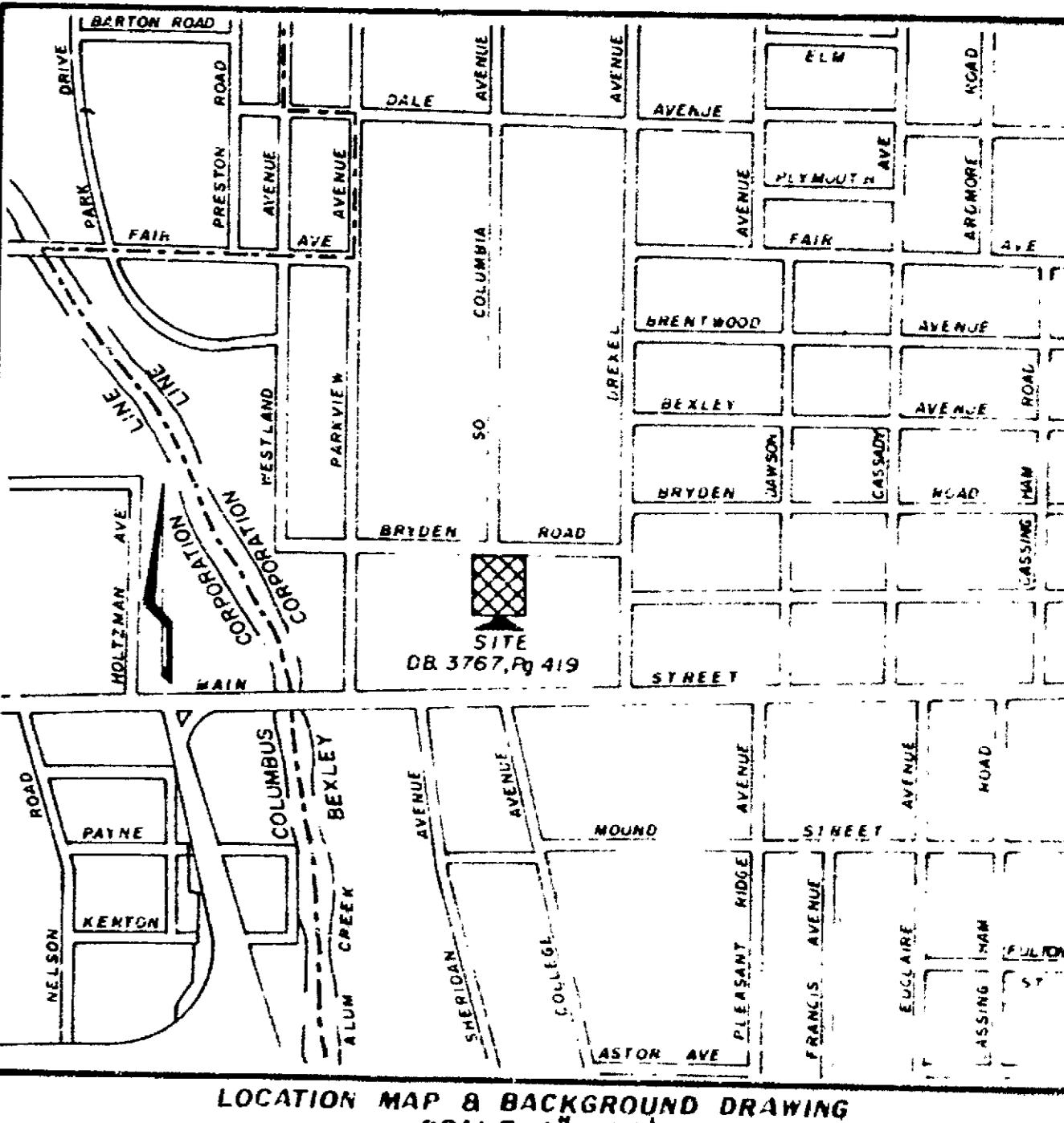
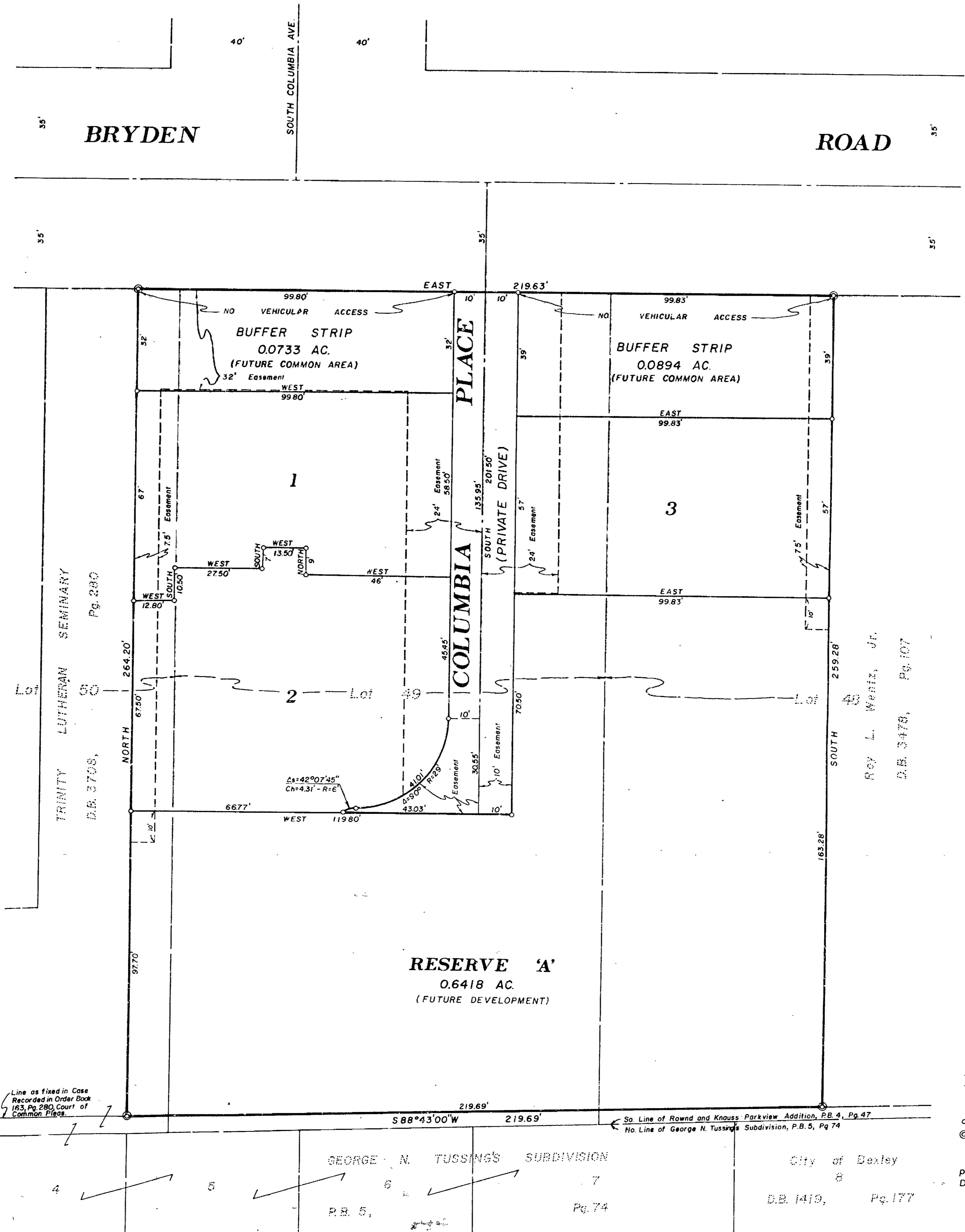
Accepted for plotting this 9<sup>th</sup> day of JAN., 1980.

Filed for record this 9<sup>th</sup> day of JAN.

1980 at 145 P.M. Fee \$ 1730 File No 01561

Recorded this 9<sup>th</sup> day of JAN., 1980.

Plot Book 58 Page 10



N



**SURVEY DATA:**  
IRON PINS where indicated unless otherwise noted are to be set and are thirteen sixteenths (13 1/16) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing three inches E M H & T INC

PERMANENT MARKERS where indicated unless otherwise noted are to be set and are one (1) inch D, thirty (30) inches long buried one (1) foot in depth with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing three inches E M H & T INC

BASIS OF BEARINGS: The bearing system on this plat was assigned

SOURCE OF DATA: Deed of subject property Deed Book 3767 Pages 419 & 420 Related deeds Deed Book 3478 Page 107 and Deed Book 3708 Page 280 Other Plat Book 4 Page 47 All deed references being to those of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio

## SURVEYED &amp; PLATTED

BY  
EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

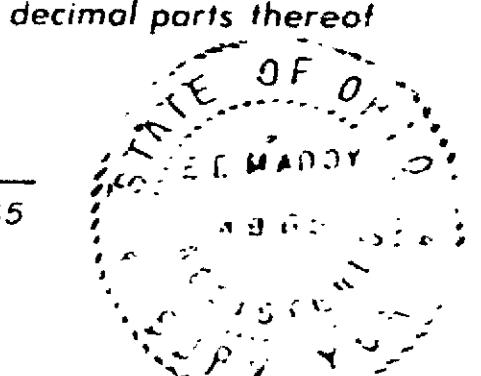
GAHANNA, OHIO

20 15 10 0 20 40  
0 = Iron Pin  
0 = Permanent Marker

December, 1980

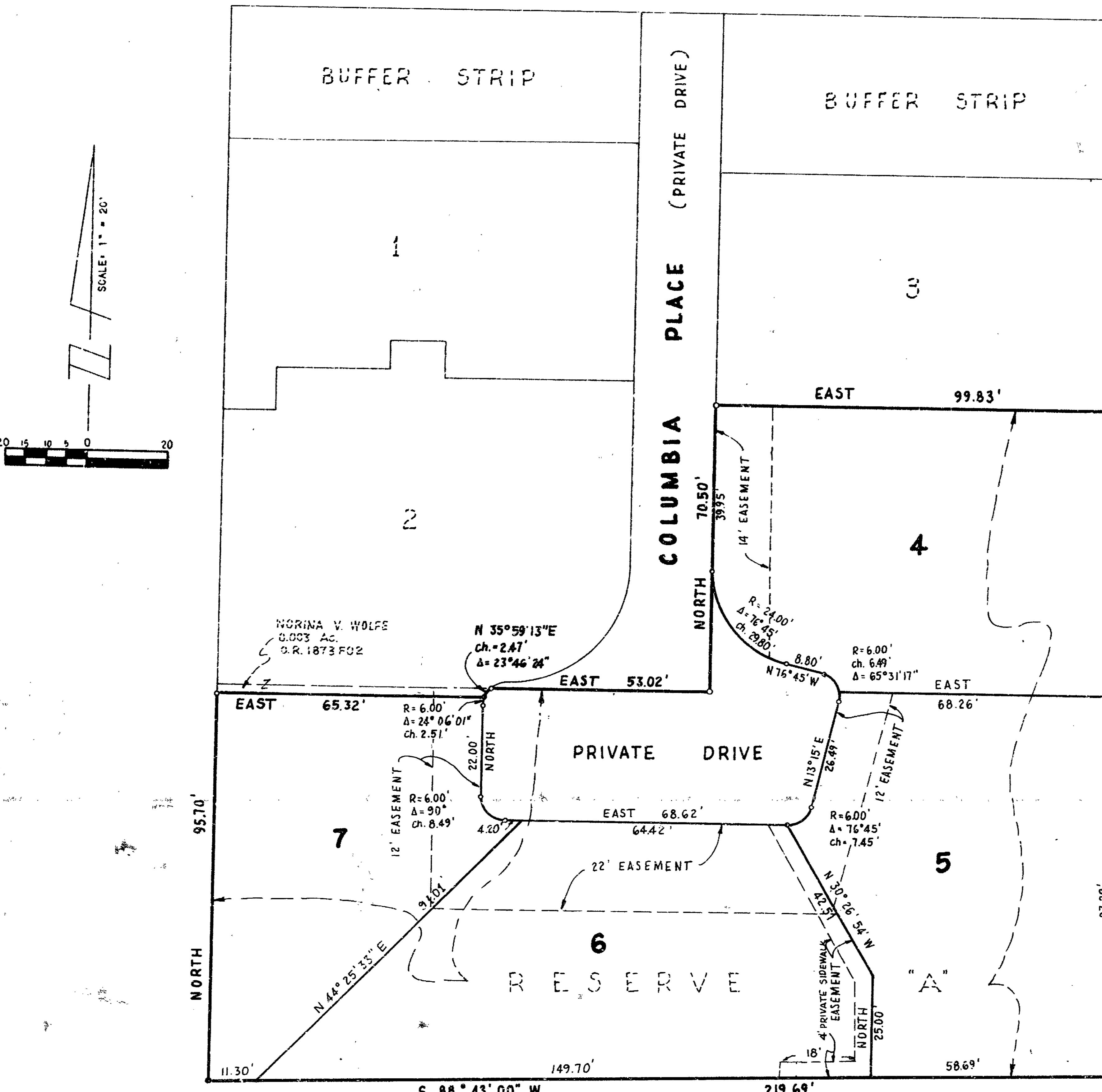
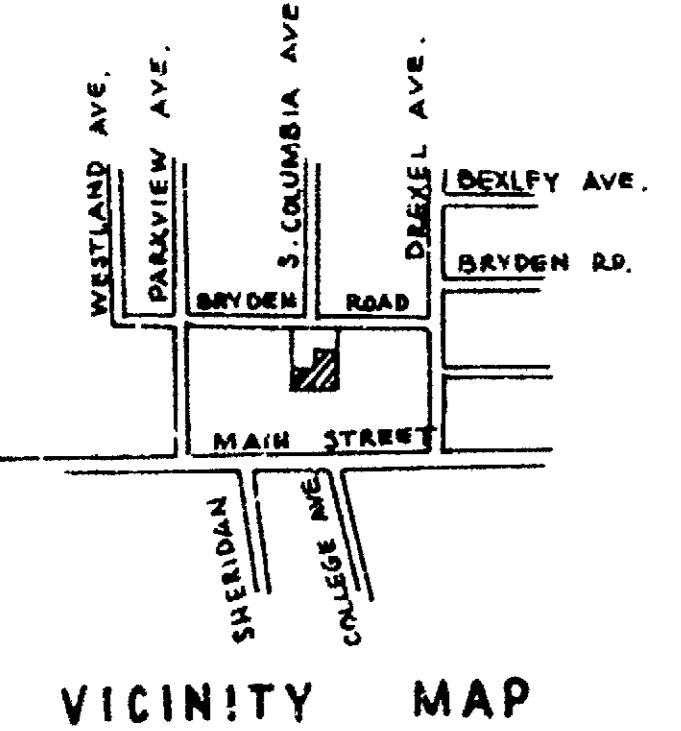
GRAPHIC SCALE 1:20  
We do hereby certify that we have surveyed the above premises, prepared the attached plat, and that said plat is correct. All dimensions are in feet and decimal parts thereof. Dimensions shown on curves are chord measurements

By E.E. MADDY, Registered Surveyor No. 4965



# RESUBDIVISION OF RESERVE "A" OF COLUMBIA PLACE

## BRYDEN ROAD



WE DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE HAVE SURVEYED THE ABOVE PREMISES, PREPARED THE ATTACHED PLAT AND THAT SAID PLAT IS CORRECT. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ALONG CURVES ARE CHORD MEASUREMENTS.

IRON PINS ARE INDICATED BY THE FOLLOWING SYMBOL: PERMANENT MARKERS ARE TO BE PLACED UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION NECESSARY TO THE IMPROVEMENT OF THIS LAND ARE INDICATED BY THE FOLLOWING SYMBOL:

PREPARED BY: R.D. ZANDE & ASSOCIATES, LTD.  
1237 DUBLIN ROAD  
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215

REGISTERED SURVEYOR NO. 6096



NOTE: THE BEARINGS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED PLAT ARE BASED ON THE BEARINGS AS SHOWN ON COLUMBIA PLACE RECORD PLAT OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 58 PAGE 10

SITUATE IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF BEXLEY, IN HALF SECTION 20, SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 5, RANGE 22, REFUGEE LANDS, AND BEING ALL RESERVE "A" OF COLUMBIA PLACE OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 58 PAGE 10, AND CONTAINING 0.639 ACRES, MORE OR LESS, AS CONVEYED TO BEXLEY PROPERTIES, BY DEED OF RECORD DEED BOOK 376, PAGES 419 AND 420, ALL REFERENCES BEING TO THOSE OF RECORD IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

THE UNDERSIGNED BEXLEY PROPERTIES, A SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, BY SIDNEY I. BLATT, DULY AUTHORIZED, IN THE PREMISES, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ATTACHED PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS HIS "RESUBDIVISION OF RESERVE "A" OF COLUMBIA PLACE", NE, SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 4 THRU 7, INCLUSIVE, AND A PRIVATE DRIVE AND DOES HEREBY ACCEPT THIS PLAT OF SAME.

EASEMENTS ARE RESERVED WHERE INDICATED ON THE PLAT, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES ABOVE AND BEHIND THE SURFACE OF THE GROUND AND WHERE NECESSARY ARE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SERVICE CONNECTIONS TO ALL ADJACENT LOTS AND LANDS AND FOR STORM WATER DRAINAGE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SIDNEY I. BLATT  
OF BEXLEY PROPERTIES,  
SET HIS HAND THIS 6<sup>th</sup> DAY OF July, 1984.

WITNESSES

BEXLEY PROPERTIES

STATE OF OHIO SS.  
BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED SIDNEY I. BLATT, OF BEXLEY PROPERTIES, WHO ACKNOWLEDGED THE SIGNING OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT TO BE HIS VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED AND THE VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED OF SAID BEXLEY PROPERTIES, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES EXPRESSED HEREIN.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY OFFICIAL SEAL THIS 6<sup>th</sup> DAY OF July, 1984.  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES March 27, 1987   
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF OHIO

APPROVED THIS 10<sup>th</sup> DAY OF July, 1984.   
CHAIRMAN, PLANNING COMMISSION  
BEXLEY, OHIO

APPROVED ACCEPTED THIS 10<sup>th</sup> DAY OF July, 1984, BY ORDINANCE  
NO.   
BY THE COUNCIL, FOR THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO  
MAYOR, BEXLEY, OHIO

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED THIS 26<sup>th</sup> DAY OF July, 1984   
AUDITOR, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

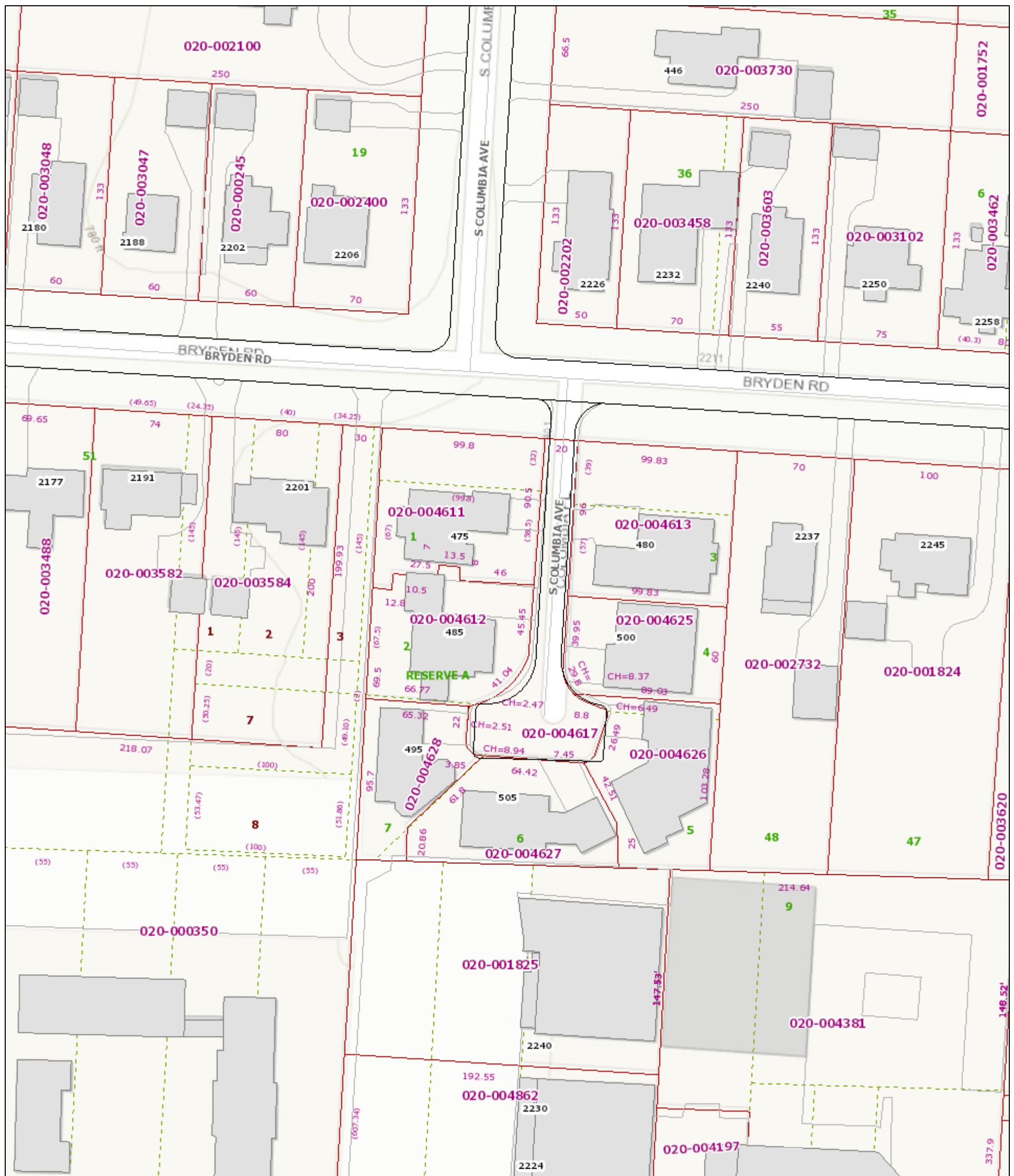
FILED FOR RECORD THIS 10<sup>th</sup> DAY OF July, 1984, AT

FEES PAID FILE NO.   
RECORDER, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

RECORDED THIS 10<sup>th</sup> DAY OF July, 1984, PLAT BOOK

DEPUTY RECORDER, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

# Columbia Place



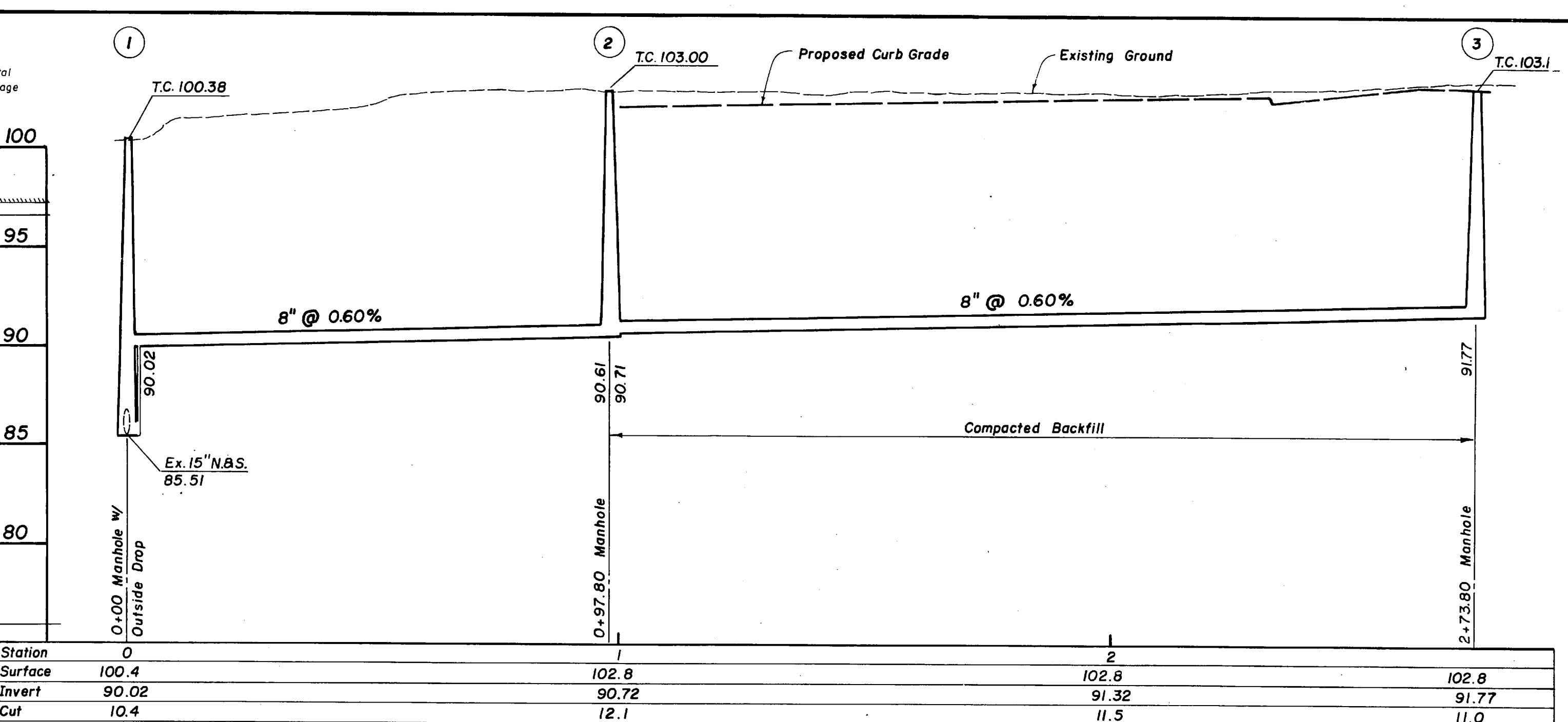
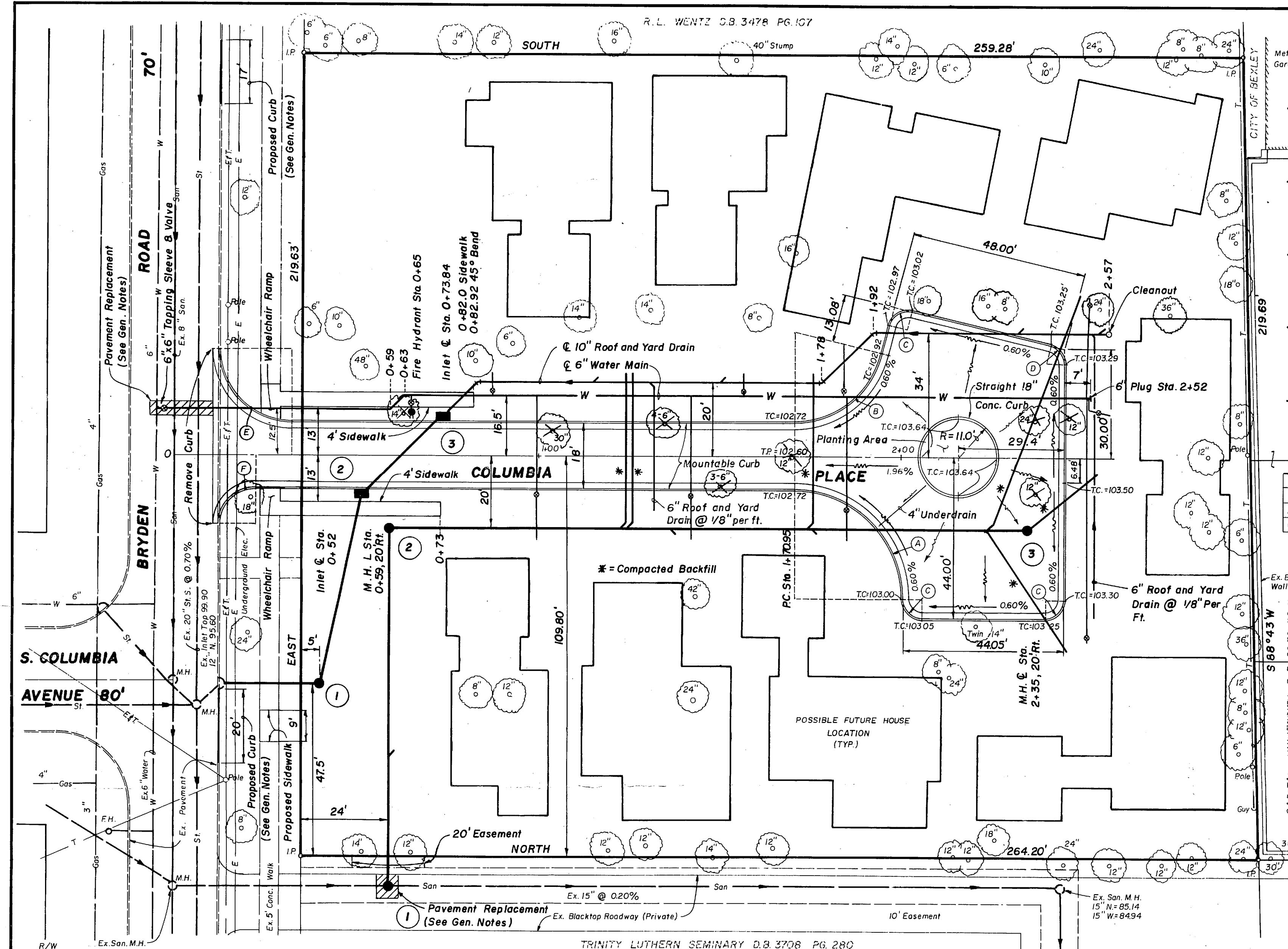
October 13, 2020

1:974

0 0.01 0.02 0.035 0.07 km

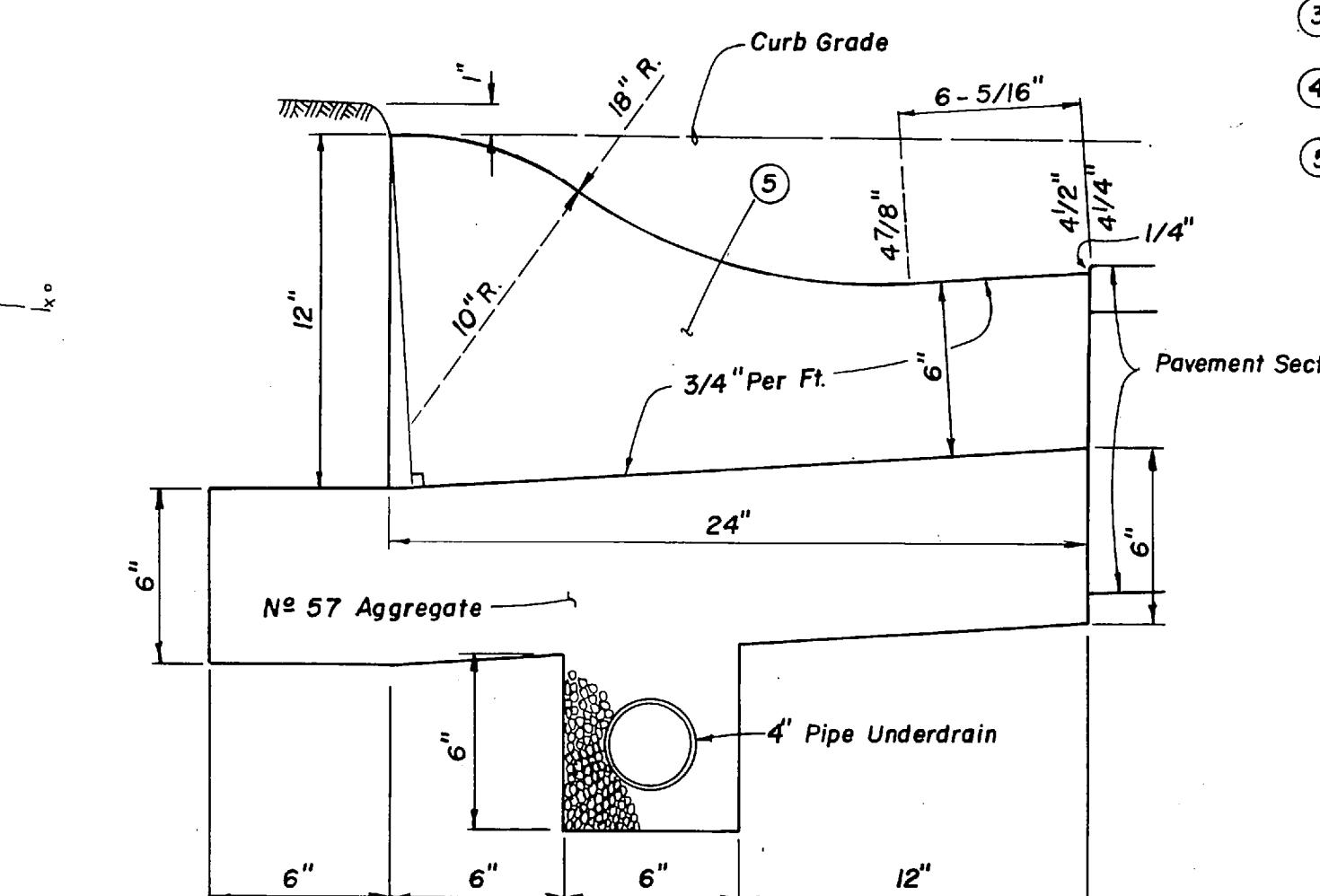
Franklin County Auditor  
 Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

<b>Parcel</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Auditor Valuation</b>	<b>Property Taxes to City</b>	<b>Street Levy Portion</b>
020-004611	475 Columbia Place	\$411,800	\$677.55	\$391.61
020-004612	485 Columbia Place	\$656,700	\$1,080.49	\$624.51
020-004628	495 Columbia Place	\$477,200	\$785.16	\$453.81
020-004627	505 Columbia Place	\$535,000	\$880.26	\$508.77
020-004626	510 Columbia Place	\$891,700	\$1,467.15	\$847.98
020-004625	500 Columbia Place	\$649,500	\$1,068.65	\$617.66
020-004613	480 Columbia Place	\$581,700	\$957.09	\$553.18
				\$3,997.52



### TYPICAL 18' SECTION

- ① Mountable Curb, See Detail this sheet
- ② 2" Hot-Mixed, Hot Laid Asphalt Concrete, Item 404
- ③ Prime Coat, Item 408 applied at 0.1 Gal. per sq.yd.
- ④ 9"Aggregate Base Item 304
- ⑤ Class "C" Concrete, 6 1/2 Bag Mix, 7% to 9% Air Entrainment



## **MOUTABLE CURB DETAIL**

**CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO**  
**PRIVATE**  
**STREET, WATER & SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENT**  
**COLUMBIA PLACE**

SCALE: Horiz. 1" = 20' AUG. , 1980  
Vert. 1" = 5' .  
EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.  
CONTRACTING ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS

### GENERAL NOTES

The City of Bexley Requirements together with the City of Columbus Construction and Materials Specifications dated 1978, including all supplements thereto, shall govern this work except as such specifications are modified by indicated notes or details set forth herein.

Any modifications or changes to the sanitary sewer work as shown on the drawings, must have prior written approvals by the Superintendent Division of Sewerage and Drainage, City of Columbus.

Roof drains, foundation drains and other clean water connections to the sanitary sewer system are prohibited on this project.

If ABS Composite pipe is used, all wye or tee branches shall be fitted with a 2 foot (min.) length of ABS Solid Wall Sewer Pipe with a solvent weld cap or plug on the end. The cost of this shall be included in the price per lineal foot for sewer items.

Location, support, protection and restoration of all existing utilities and appurtenances shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The cost of this work shall be included in the unit price bid for the various items. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, prior to construction to determine in the field the actual locations and elevations of all existing utilities whether shown on the plan or not. The Contractor shall call 1-800-362-2764 (toll free) 72 hours prior to any excavation.

The Contractor and Sub-Contractor shall be solely responsible for complying with the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 during the conduct and performance on and in connection with this project.

The Contractor shall obtain all necessary permits for construction of this project prior to construction.

Water service boxes shall be located 24" from the back of curb unless otherwise shown on the plan.

In case of conflict in grade between water lines and storm sewers the water lines shall be lowered during construction.

On the dead end 6" water main, two 3/4" taps shall be installed within two feet of the end of the main.

All traffic lanes shall be fully open to traffic on Bryden Road and the private drive along the east property line from 7:00 to 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 to 6:00 P.M. One lane may be closed to traffic during working hours. All trenches shall be backfilled or securely plated during non-working hours.

Steady Burning Type C lights shall be required on all barricades, drums, and similar traffic control devices in use at night. Permanent Pavement replacement on Bryden Road and the private drive along the east property line shall be constructed in accordance with Item 628 of the Specifications and Standard Drawing 1244 Dr.A. Type I-C.

The Contractor shall contact the property owner at least 72 hours prior to curb construction in order to locate possible curb openings for roof drains.

The Contractor shall not remove any trees without prior written approval by the owner.

The Contractor shall perform leakage test and furnish all necessary equipment and materials in order to test sanitary sewer and water main in accordance with the City of Columbus Specifications.

The minimum requirement for the 10" and 6" storm sewer pipe shall be P.V.C. sewer ASTM D-3034, SDR 35 or approved equal.

All 6" service extensions for future roof and yard drains shall be laid on a grade of 1/8" per foot.

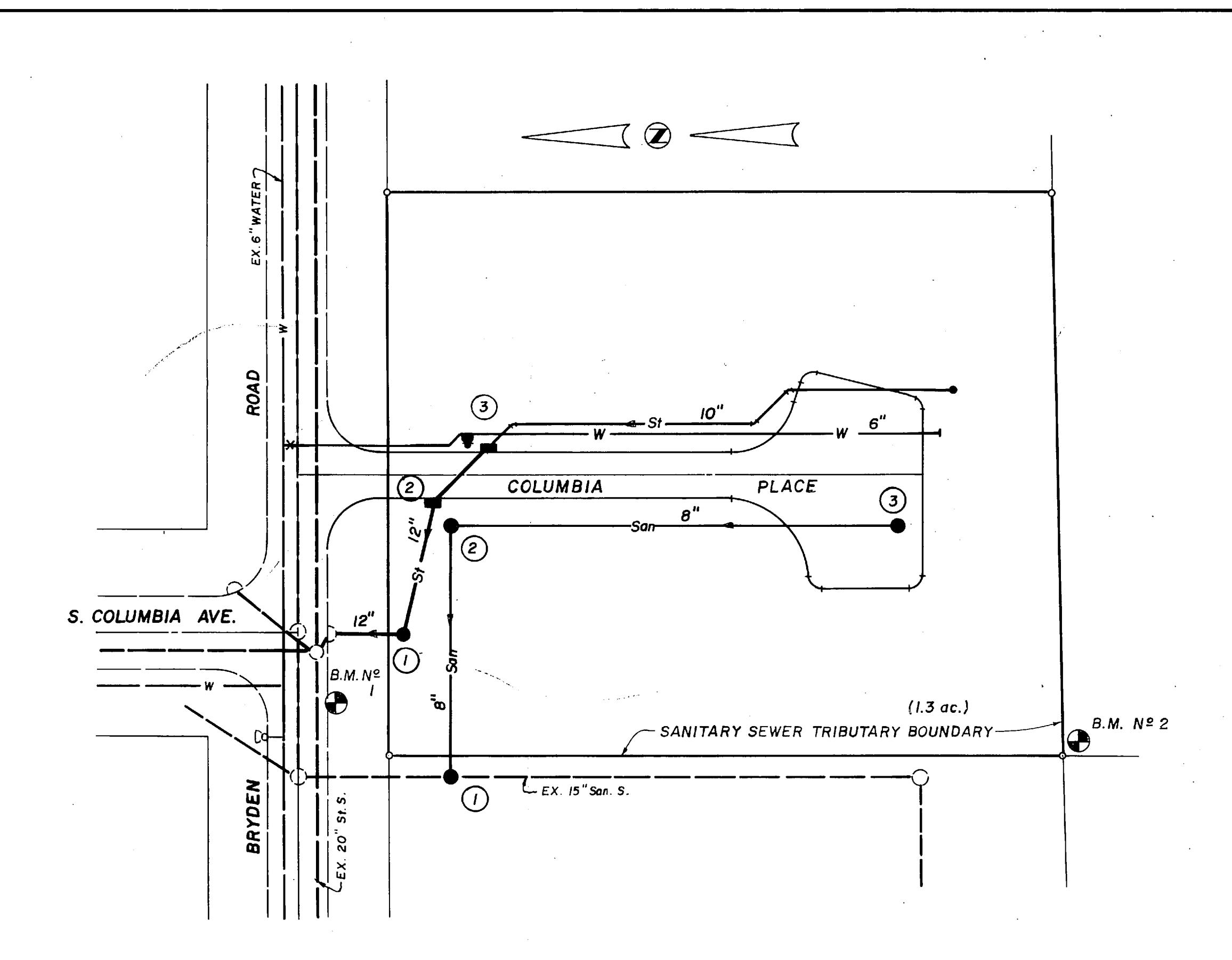
All wye braces and 6" service extensions for future roof and yard drains shall be plugged.

All curb designated for replacement on Bryden Road shall be constructed in accordance with C'ty of Columbus Standard Drawing 1117 Dr.A. Item 609.

All wheelchair ramps shall be constructed in accordance with City of Columbus Standard Drawing 1227 Dr.A. Item 608. Cost of wheelchair ramps to be included in price bid for sidewalk Item 608.

## CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO PRIVATE STREET, WATER AND SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENT FOR

# COLUMBIA PLACE

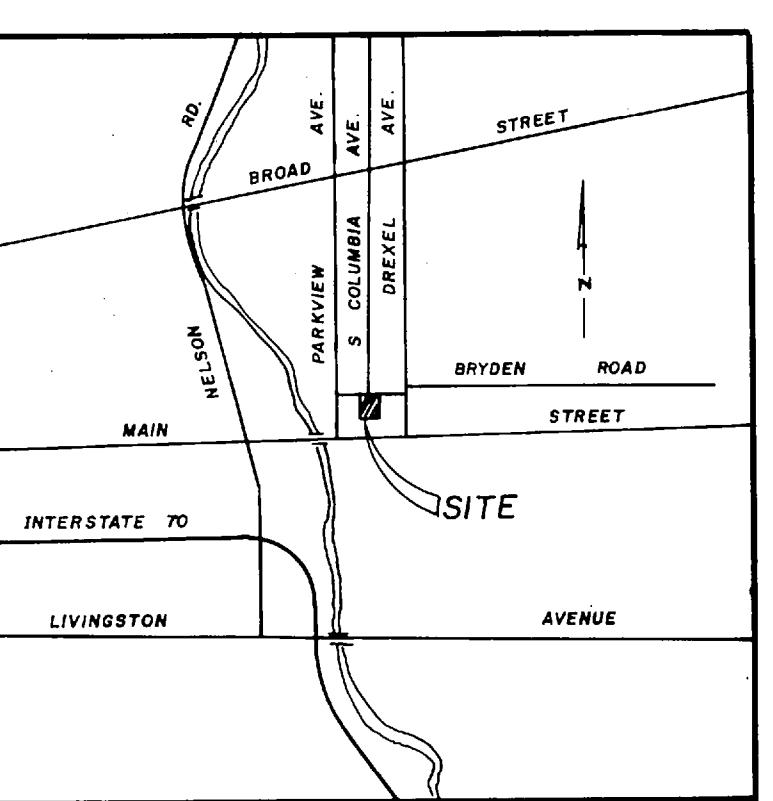


INDEX MAP  
SCALE: 1/8" = 40'

### CITY OF COLUMBUS STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

The Standard Construction Drawings listed on these plans shall be considered a part thereof.

1117 Dr.A. 1153 Dr.A. 1227 Dr.A.	AA-S-100 AA-S-102 AA-S-106 AA-S-110 AA-S-111 AA-S-112 AA-S-119 AA-S-123 AA-S-151 AA-S-160	L-6306 L-6309 L-6310 L-6311 L-6637 L-7001
--	--	--



SITE MAP

### BENCH MARKS

B.M. No. 1  
P.K. Nail in East side of Electric pole located 30' ± South of the  $\frac{1}{2}$  intersection of Bryden Road and South Columbia Avenue.  
Elev. 100.86

B.M. No. 2  
Top of Iron Pin locating the Southwest corner of subject property.  
Elev. 101.82

ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES			
ITEM	QUAN.	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>STREET</b>			
202	50	L.F.	Curb Removed (Bryden Road)
203	420	C.Y.	Excavation including embankment construction
304	171	C.Y.	Aggregate Base (9" thick)
404	38	C.Y.	Asphalt Concrete (2" thick)
408	680	S.Y.	Prime Coat
604	660	L.F.	4" Underdrains
608	510	S.F.	Sidewalk
609	590	L.F.	Mountable Curb and Gutter
609	37	L.F.	Curb Replaced (Bryden Road) including Excavation
628	14	S.Y.	Pavement Replacement (Sanitary and Water)
609	70	L.F.	Straight 18" Cane Curb
<b>STORM</b>			
604	1	Ea.	Type "A" Manhole
604	2	Ea.	42" Curb Inlet
901	110	L.F.	12" Concrete Pipe 706.0J, Class II w/Type I Bedding
Spec.	195	L.F.	10" P.V.C. Storm sewer ASTM D-3034, SDR-35 Including Cleanout
Spec.	115	L.F.	6" P.V.C. Storm sewer ASTM D-3034; SDR-35
Spec.	6	Ea.	6" x 10" Wye Branch
<b>WATER</b>			
801	260	L.F.	6" Ductile Iron Water Pipe; Class 53
802	1	Ea.	6 Valve w/Box
805	1	Ea.	6" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve w/Heavy Duty Valve Box
805	5	Ea.	3/4" Water Taps (long)
805	4	Ea.	3/4" Water Taps (short)
805	1	Ea.	Fire Hydrant
<b>SANITARY</b>			
604	2	Ea.	Manholes, Type C
604	1	Ea.	Manholes, w/Outside drop (AA-S-110)
901	275	L.F.	8" Sanitary Sewer w/Type I Bedding
915	9	Ea.	6" x 8" Wye Branch
918	177	L.F.	6" Sanitary Sewer w/Type I Bedding (Under pavement one per trench)
* 918	86	L.F.	6" Sanitary Sewer w/Type I Bedding (Under pavement two per trench)

\* The footage indicated represents the length of service pipe rather than the length of trench required.

Prepared By  
EVANS, MECHWART, HAMILTON & TILTON, INC.

By  
Registered Engineer No. 33179 Date

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1980.  
Mayor, City of Bexley

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1980.  
Assistant Service Director, City of Bexley

Approved Sanitary Sewer Only

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1980.  
Supt. Division of Sewerage and Drainage  
City of Columbus

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1980.  
Director of Public Service  
City of Columbus

Approved on the part of the City of Columbus is given pursuant to the provisions of the sewer service agreement  
with the City of Bexley.

Annual Depreciation / Replacement Cost Calculation

Columbia Place, City of Bexley Ohio

Prepared By David B Koch, PE 10/11/2021

Ref: Street, Water, Sanitary, Storm Plans from 1980

Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost (2021 \$)	Total Cost	Est. Life (years)	Annual Cost
Pavement Base	680	SY	70	\$47,600	80	\$595
Asphalt Surface	680	SY	20	\$13,600	15	\$907
Concrete Curb	590	LF	40	\$23,600	50	\$472
Storm Sewer (lining cost only)	305	LF	65	\$19,825	80	\$248
Sanitary Sewer (lining cost only)	275	LF	45	\$12,375	80	\$155
Water Main	260	LF	200	\$52,000	80	\$650
Water Services (main to curb)	9	Ea	3000	\$27,000	80	\$338
 Totals				\$196,000		\$3,364

Above Costs do not include:

Cost to repair current deficiencies

Sanitary Sewer Services (Private)

Water Services behind curb (Private)

Storm Sewer Service Lines for Roof Drains and Sump Pumps (Private)

Sidewalks or Driveways (Private)

Misc. Costs to replace improvements built on top of utility easements (trees, sidewalks, driveways, landscape)

Irrigation System Repair when other work in Right of Way is replaced (Private)

Notes:

The existing pavement is only 2" thick asphalt on top of 9" of gravel.

This is less than a typical City Street. Typical would be 3"(+) of asphalt on top of a 6" thick concrete base.

Pavement width is only 15' between curbs and may be difficult to plow snow if vehicles are allowed to park on street.

Some sidewalk panels were installed with excessive cross-slope and are not ADA Accessible.

The existing water main is a dead end and cannot be flushed as there is not a fire hydrant located at the end.

This may result in poor water quality and potential issues with sediment and buildup of deposits.

**Ordinance 24 - 21**

**By: Richard Sharp**

**An Ordinance to award the Bexley Electricity Aggregation Program contract to  
AEP Energy, based upon the terms and conditions provided for in its RFP,  
as modified by the Board of Control.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bexley ("City") has determined that it is in the best interest of its residents to take action to address the electricity supply requirements of its residents and, to that end, to proceed with creating an electricity aggregation program for the City and its residents (the "Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, on November 6, 2001, the electors of the City of Bexley approved of the City's plan to create an electric aggregation program for customers located within the boundaries of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City wishes to encourage and facilitate the development of Ohio renewable energy projects and, to that end, shall include a 100% renewable content in its City aggregation RFP with an emphasis on renewable energy produced or to be produced in Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the City developed and issued a request for proposals (RFP) to qualified electricity suppliers to provide electricity and related services to the City's Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City wishes to explore, after a public hearing and additional education, the awarding of the contract to AEP Energy;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.**

That, based upon its being the most qualified and responsive electricity supplier to respond to the City's Request for Proposals, that AEP Energy be selected as the electric supplier for the City's Electricity Aggregation Program, based upon the terms and conditions provided for in the Request for Proposal attached hereto as "Exhibit A", with the following modifications:

1. Use of the Midwest Renewable Energy Credit program as discussed with AEP Energy, at an agreed upon rate of \$5.499 per kilowatt hour;
2. Specification that residents may opt out of the aggregation program at any time

And that the Mayor shall be authorized to execute such agreement in form approved by the City's legal counsel and consistent with this Ordinance.

**Section 2.**

That this Ordinance shall go into effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest:

---

William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Ben Kessler, Mayor

First Reading: May 25, 2021

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

---

100% Renewable Full Requirements Retail Electric Generation Supply for the City of Bexley Opt-Out  
Governmental Aggregation Program

---

MARCH 5, 2021  
AEP ENERGY, INC.  
1 EASTON OVAL, SUITE 200, COLUMBUS, OH 43219



**Subject: Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal – City of Bexley, Ohio Full Requirements Retail Electric Generation Supply for Governmental Aggregation**

**Cover Letter:**

AEP Energy thanks Mayor Kessler and the City of Bexley for committing to 100% renewable energy for your community's opt-out governmental aggregation program. We are pleased to submit our proposal and confirm that our organization will comply with all the provisions of this RFP. To the best of our knowledge, AEP Energy does not have any conflict of interest with the City of Bexley.

AEP Energy, along with AEP Ohio, are wholly owned subsidiaries of American Electric Power (NASDAQ: AEP). AEP Ohio and its predecessor company, Columbus Southern Power Company, have served the citizens of Bexley for over 100 years as their primary regulated electric utility. AEP Energy is a certified competitive retail electricity and natural gas supplier based in Columbus, operating in 27 service territories in six states and Washington, D.C. since 2010. AEP Energy supplies electricity and natural gas solutions to over half a million customers and takes pride in making it easy for customers to buy, manage and use energy. AEP Energy is fully committed to product innovation, price competitiveness and customer service.

The financial statements for American Electric Power are located at: <https://aep.com/investors/>. The Federal Tax ID number is 030459115. All financial, banking and investment inquiries should be made to American Electric Power Investor Relations, 1 Riverside Plaza, 28th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215-2373. For additional questions, call AEP Investor Relations at 1-800-237-2667 or call or email Rhonda Owens-Paul at 614-716-2819. Enclosed with our bid response is AEP Energy's most recent Energy Credit Worthiness Report.

The proposal representative for AEP Energy is Chris Bailey, Director of Community of Partnerships, 614-315-1158, [cbailey@aepenergy.com](mailto:cbailey@aepenergy.com).

Thank you for this unique opportunity to help the City of Bexley transition to 100% renewable energy.

Sincerely,

Frank Willson



**FRANK WILLSON | VICE PRESIDENT OF RESIDENTIAL & SMALL BUSINESS SOLUTION SALES**  
[fwillson@aepenergy.com](mailto:fwillson@aepenergy.com) | D: 614-682-4452  
1 EASTON OVAL, SUITE 200, COLUMBUS, OH 43219



## **LIST OF EXCEPTIONS AND DEVIATIONS BY OFFEROR**

AEP Energy, Inc. ("AEP Energy", the "Offeror", "we", or "our") respectfully submits the following clarifications as constituting exceptions and/or deviations in connection with the Offeror's response to this Request for 100% Renewable Full Requirements Retail Electric Generation Supply for the City of Bexley Opt-Out Governmental Aggregation Program (this "Request"):

- With respect to the entirety of the Offeror's response to this Request, please note that the Offeror provides its response to this Request as a preliminary indication of pricing and terms and conditions and, until such time as the City and AEP Energy have mutually agreed in writing and both duly authorized and executed a final written contract, AEP Energy is not legally obligated to, or bound by, any pricing, product, or other terms or conditions specified in the Offeror's response or this Request or otherwise, and any and all such terms and conditions will apply to AEP Energy only as and to the extent contained in such contract, irrespective of any statements or conditions contained in, or implied by, the Offeror's response or this Request or otherwise.
- We took the approach of submitting a sample form of "Governmental Aggregation Master Retail Electric Supply Agreement" based on a contract form negotiated from previous engagements. We therefore propose that revisions and/or further modifications as may be part of ensuing negotiations between the parties. To the extent that any terms and conditions submitted in our sample contract form or in connection with the Offeror's response to this Request are considered to be contrary to the City Code or Charter, we respectfully request that those terms and conditions be identified and further negotiated to be deleted or changed as the parties mutually agree in writing.



## Table of Contents

<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	4
<b>Supplier Qualifications</b> .....	5
<b>Prior Experience</b> .....	6
<b>Personnel</b> .....	7
<b>Customer References</b> .....	8
<b>Contract Performance</b> .....	9
<b>Cost Proposal</b> .....	9



An **AEP** Company

## Executive Summary

### **Overview of AEP Energy's approach to achieving 100% renewable energy:**

AEP Energy strongly believes our Integrated Renewable Energy ("IRE") approach is the most innovative and cost-effective way for the City of Bexley to achieve its goals. AEP Energy is confident IRE can deliver 100% renewable energy from projects built in Ohio at a competitive rate to the PTC.

### **IRE summary (distinguishing characteristics):**

IRE is a groundbreaking product that provides 100% renewable energy and project-specific RECs from a portfolio of newly built Ohio-based wind and solar projects at a competitive rate to the PTC. It is the first locally sourced renewable aggregation product in our state. IRE provides a clear path solution for Bexley to quickly transition away from fossil fuel power as soon as June 2023. Here is high level summary of AEP Energy's commitment to the City of Bexley regarding IRE:

- AEP Energy will develop new wind and solar projects in Ohio that will supply 100% of Bexley's forecasted aggregation load as soon as June 2023.
- AEP Energy will retire (e.g. remove from circulation) project-specific RECs from these new wind and solar projects to cover 100% of Bexley's aggregation load.
- AEP Energy will create a virtual online generation site for Bexley's aggregation, showing residents where their local renewable energy is coming from in Ohio.

### **Supply terms:**

AEP Energy is proposing the following pricing combinations for the City of Bexley (assuming June 2021 start):

- **Term A: "3 x 9"**
  - Years 1-3: Fixed full-requirements product with 100% RECs (National or Tri-State).
  - Years 3-9: IRE energy-only is fixed, other cost components (capacity, ancillaries, line losses, RPS, taxes) are reset annually (June-May) and passed through at cost without markup.
- **Term B: "2 x 11"**
  - Years 1-2: Fixed full-requirements product with 100% RECs (National or Tri-State).
  - Years 2-11: IRE energy-only price is fixed, other cost components (capacity, ancillaries, line losses, RPS, taxes) are reset annually (June-May) and passed through at cost without markup.

### **Opt-out period:**

Opt-out periods can range from 1-3 years.

### **REC options:**

AEP Energy will use their PJM Generation Attribute Tracking System (GATS), operated by PJM Environmental Information Services (EIS), that tracks the environmental and fuel attributes of generation facilities registered in the GATS and located within the PJM footprint in the United States. On an annual basis, AEP Energy will retire and report IRE project-specific RECs equivalent to 100% of the aggregation's load. Prior to the IRE period, AEP Energy has provided two REC pricing options for the City's consideration, both of which are 100% Green-e certified. The first option is a "National Voluntary" wind REC and the second is a "Tri-State" PJM region REC.



An **AEP** Company

**Program performance and meetings:**

AEP Energy proposes to hold at least two meetings per year to discuss pricing and program performance. AEP Energy can add an adjustment mechanism, which is mutually agreed to credit or debit charge, with the goal of keeping the aggregation program rate competitive with the applicable PTC.

**Initial supply term pricing timeline:**

In order to meet the City's requested start date of June 2021, for reference below is a timeline summary of key milestone dates that are required to start the program on time.

BEXLEY IMPLEMENTATION ANTICIPATED TIMELINE		
Task	# of Days	Date
Order List from utility		Friday, March 12, 2021
Docket opt-out/PUCO 10-day review starts	10	Monday, April 5, 2021
Mail drop, 21 day opt-out window begins	21	Thursday, April 15, 2021
Opt-out ends	4	Thursday, May 6, 2021
Enrollment file preparation	4	Monday, May 10, 2021
Start enrolling all cycles	14	Friday, May 14, 2021
AEP OH June cycle 1 meter read		Friday, May 28, 2021

**Importance of this contract to AEP Energy's overall operation:**

The City of Bexley is one of the most prominent, forward thinking, communities in Ohio. The Bexley School District is widely known as one of the best. It is home to Capital University, Columbus School for Girls, and Saint Charles, all topflight private education centers. When you drive around Bexley you see EV charges, solar installations on buildings, and recycling centers. Partnering with a leading community like Bexley aligns with AEP Energy's mission to redefine the future of energy and develop innovative solutions that power communities and improve lives. Moving to 100% renewable energy for the City's aggregation will assist us in powering a brighter future in Central Ohio.

## **Supplier Qualifications**

AEP Energy has a successful 10-year track record of providing similar quantities of electricity to over 135,000 residential non-mercantile customers in AEP Ohio. Our aggregation team and their operational support staff are committed to providing best-in-class service to the City of Bexley and its residents. We have grown our aggregations to over 70 communities, serving over 150,000 residents across Ohio and Illinois. Our aggregation team and operation support staff are extremely knowledgeable about entire life cycle of the aggregation process, including PUCO and state regulations and docketing procedures, mail-house fulfillment, first-rate customer care experience, successful enrollment and accurate billing (UCB). Partnering with the AEP Energy is a smart choice. We will ensure the residents of Bexley participating in receive a seamless experience and we will commit to resolve issues in an expedient manner.

**What makes AEP Energy's aggregation program special versus our competition?**

- First aggregation program in Ohio entirely supplied by wind and solar built in Ohio.
- Residents with net metering receive credits at the program rate.
- Program includes an interactive renewable generation website.
- Residents are free to leave the program anytime without penalty (no ETF).
- Eligible residents can join the program anytime (e.g. new movers).
- Program provides budget billing.
- Care team is experienced and local.



An **AEP** Company

**Renewable Qualifications:**

AEP Energy closely coordinates with our two sister affiliate companies that specialize in utility-scale and behind-the-meter renewable services and solutions. AEP Energy Partners is one of the largest wholesale suppliers in the country and they negotiate, develop and manage all our utility-scale wind and solar projects.

AEP Onsite Partners works directly with clients, many of them municipalities, located across the country. They provide custom engineering solutions such as distributed solar, combined heat and waste heat recovery, electrical substations, peaking generation and other forms of cost-reducing technologies.

AEP currently has 240 megawatts of wind under contract in Huron County (Emerson Creek) and another 200 megawatts of solar in a county adjacent to Franklin (Atlanta Solar Farms in Pickaway County) and a healthy pipeline of over 500 megawatts from renewable projects located around Ohio, pending contract negotiations, that will be operational by June 2023.

Building in-state renewable generation costs about \$1M-\$1.5M per megawatt. To build sufficient IRE to supply 100% of the City's aggregation load, will require financing from AEP Energy Partners of approximately \$4-\$7 million, plus the related infrastructure and expertise associated with developing these projects, including negotiating renewable power purchase agreements, overseeing build-out, managing developer obligations, regulatory OPSB permitting, related wholesale functions and many more capabilities. AEP Energy and its affiliate AEP Energy Partners have necessary expertise, experience, credit and balance sheet necessary to fulfill its IRE obligations. AEP has an investment credit rating of Baa1 from Moody's and BBB from S&P and a market cap of \$37.90 billion.

**Locality:**

Central Ohio is our home. AEP and the City of Bexley have a long-standing relationship that dates back over 100 years. As one of the largest employers in Central Ohio, we hire local employees which probably includes residents of the City of Bexley. AEP Energy has two offices located in Columbus. If an unforeseen issue ever arises during the long-term agreement, based on this proximity to Bexley, we can quickly respond in-person to the City's Administration Staff to find an appropriate solution.

**Insurance:**

AEP maintains levels of insurance much in excess of the City's requirement. Our industry mutual insurance carrier, AEGIS, provides \$35 million of insurance excess of AEP's self-insured retention and maintains an "A" rating from A. M. Attached you will find a sample insurance certificate as well as a certificate for the AEGIS layer.

**Prior Experience**

As required by the RFP, AEP Energy has included our most current audited financial statements, we have been a supplier for longer than five years and are certified by PUCO as a CRES provider.

**Adequacy of staff:**

AEP Energy and its sister affiliated companies have the necessary professional staff and technical expertise to exceed all obligations of this RFP, which include functional specialists in the fields of aggregation operations, enrollments, billing, marketing, trading and deal structuring, data sciences, on-site and utility-scale renewable development.

**Adequacy of equipment, research tools and administrative resources:**

AEP Energy has the necessary equipment, research tools, and administrative resources to fulfill all the obligations of this RFP. This includes specifically; Microsoft Dynamics 365, Microsoft Power BI, geographic information systems software, and a toll-free number specific to the City's aggregation program. Our in-house Contact Center uses skill-based routing technology to respond to questions



An **AEP** Company

regarding the program, customers, and opt-out/opt-in requests. Customers may either speak to a bilingual advocate or use our Telelanguage program to select from over 300 preferred language choices for in-language support. AEP Energy's customer service resources go beyond our in-house Contact Center operations. In addition to online live chat options, we also have an opt-in website portal where eligible customers can join the program online.

**Quality and appropriateness of technical and support staff:**

AEP Energy has over 200 employees in their Arena and Easton offices. Our in-house facility leverages modern call center technology including Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), Call Center Monitoring and Analytics, Call Recording, Call Transfer and 3-Way Calling, Computer Telephony Integration (CTI), Interactive Voice Response (IVR), Live Call Coaching, Performance Evaluation and Speech Analytics. Existing staffing levels are over 70%, and we are scaling up. By the time that Bexley's program will start, anticipated June 2021, we will have over 40 advocates fully trained in our aggregation programs.

- Past six-month average performance results are:
  - 85% Call Answer Rate (<30 sec).
  - 90% Call Answer Rate (<1 min) for opt-outs.
  - 90% First Call Resolution Percent (industry standard 70-75%).
  - 6.36% Call Abandonment Rate (industry standard 5-7%).
  - 70% Speech Analytics Accuracy Rate (1.2K words and phrases).

Training, monitoring and coaching are an integral part of our Call Center culture. All phone calls are fully recorded and 80% of calls integrate Supervisor screen monitoring. Quality Control grades three calls per agent each week. The City of Bexley can have access to Call Center reports, call recordings and remote monitoring access. Escalation Protocol is as follows: Supervisor - Call Center Director - Municipal Aggregation Team. Call Center Advocates available via phone, e-mail, live chat, or social media, Monday - Friday from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm EST and Saturday's from 9:00 am through 1:00 pm EST.

**Past performance of organization:**

AEP Energy has experience with similar contracts through deals with the Google Data Center, City of Columbus Community Choice Aggregation, Huntington Bank, and the Columbus Regional Airport Authority.

**Experience of individuals assigned:**

Listed below, the personnel assigned to this project have an average of over 10 years related industry specific retail energy experience. Applicable education experience ranges from engineering degrees with CE accreditation, LEED accreditation, charter financial analyst, C.E.M. accreditation and JD degrees.

## **Personnel**

Scott Slisher: President OnSite Partners & Chief Solutions Officer. Scott's leadership of AEP Energy's efforts on this key initiative for the City will provide to the Project one of the most respected authorities in the field of renewable energy today and an innovative leader supported across all of AEP.

Frank Willson: VP Residential and Small Business Solutions. Frank oversees the management and strategy of attracting and retaining customers in the residential and small commercial spaces. Municipal Aggregation is one of a variety of channels under Frank's purview and he leads an innovative team that excels in the competitive energy markets. Frank will ensure that the program is complimented by AEP Energy's other offerings and achieves operational excellence.

Anne Schenk: Deal Desk Director. Anne will lead the development and implementation for the program design, pricing, risk management, reporting and renewable generation integration.



An **AEP** Company

Chris Bailey: Director of Community Partnerships. Chris will be AEP Energy's primary point of contact with the City and will lead our day-to-day program services, education, contract administration, and ongoing improvements and enhancements.

Ben Duckworth: Origination Manager. Ben will lead AEP's sourcing of new Ohio renewable generation assets in support of the program.

Rich Secor: Director of Structuring. Rich will oversee the valuation and price formation of our 100% renewables portfolio solution for the program.

Susan Lu-Yoakum: Marketing and Communications Consultant Sr. Susan will work with the City on the opt-out letter copy, design and other requirements. She will also coordinate and oversee the production process, ensuring printed material adheres to PUCO guidelines and meets printer and all mail delivery criteria.

Corey Copper: Customer Operations Manager. Corey's team provides a white gloves support approach for all municipal aggregation customers and understands that accurate information, proper education and being an advocate for the customer is very important for the communities we serve.

Peter Kolch: Senior Counsel. Peter will serve as lead counsel for AEP Energy.

Marsha Makel: Senior Counsel. Marsha is AEP Energy's primary liaison with the PUCO. Marsha is heavily involved in the PUCO docketing process and oversees AEP Energy's annual PUCO reporting. She has specialized in regulatory compliance during her entire legal career. Marsha will serve as lead regulatory attorney for the Program.

Courtney Griffin: Customer Contract Supervisor. Courtney is the Supervisor of Contract Management within the AEP Energy Operations Department. This includes large commercial and industrial (C&I) customers, smaller residential customers, as well as our municipal aggregation customers. Her industry experience is crucial to the ongoing success of our team and the program enrollment process.

## **Customer References**

Clinton County, Greene County, Defiance County, Richland County, Fulton County, Board of Erie County Commissioners, Clark County

Contact: Melissa Webne, Sr. Energy Analyst, Palmer Energy Company (County consultant)

Address: 5577 Airport Highway, Suite 101, Toledo, OH 43615

Phone Number: (419) 491-1022

SOPEC

Contact: Chris Chmiel, Chairman of SOPEC Board of Directors, Athens County Commissioner

Address: 340 W. State St., Suite 134, Athens, OH 45701

Phone Number: (740) 597-7955

City of Worthington

Contact: Rich Surace, Chief Operating Officer, Energy Alliances, Inc. (Worthington's consultant)

Address: 8469 Blue Ash Road, Cincinnati, OH 45236

Phone Number: (513) 745-1424



An **AEP** Company

## **Contract Performance**

AEP Energy has fulfilled all its contractual obligations and has not had any contracts terminated due to non-performance or poor performance during the past five years.

## **Cost Proposal (Cents per kWh)**

Component	Term A (City Requested)		Term B (Optional Product)	
Delivery Term Period	Initial Supply Term	Renewable Generation Supply Term "IRE"	Initial Supply Term	Renewable Generation Supply Term "IRE"
Start	June 2021	June 2024	June 2021	May 2023
End	June 2024	June 2033	June 2023	May 2034
Months (Years)	36 (3 years)	108 (9 years)	24 (2 year)	132 (11 years)
Product	Full requirements	Energy Only	Full requirements	Energy Only
REC Percent	100% National Voluntary	100% IRE Project-Specific	100% National Voluntary	100% IRE Project-Specific
Product	Full-Requirements, All-Inclusive	Energy Only <sup>1</sup>	Full-Requirements, All-Inclusive	Energy Only <sup>1</sup>
Price	5.314 <sup>2</sup>	4.386	5.377 <sup>3</sup>	4.239

<sup>1</sup>Capacity, ancillaries, line losses, RPS and taxes are passed through at cost without mark-up.

<sup>2</sup>Price with "Tri-State" RECs is 6.007 cents per kWh. Tri-State RECs are produced in the PJM region.

<sup>3</sup>Price with "Tri-State" RECs is 6.070 cents per kWh. Tri-State RECs are produced in the PJM region.

IRE pricing includes the necessary renewable projects to supply 100% of the aggregation load. Additional projects in the future will have no impact on pricing.

If selected, AEP Energy agrees to reimburse the City for all incurred costs for the development and implementation of its electric aggregation program. We will adjust the supply price to recoup the amount paid by the City as requested in the RFP.

The estimated savings compared to the SSO/PTC for the first three years could potentially be between 1-3%. We are estimating AEP Ohio's PTC from June 2021 to May 2022 to be between 5.2-5.6 cents per kWh.

With this response, AEP Energy has submitted our standard Master Supply Agreement contract as requested. Please note, that the IRE product as proposed requires a much higher level of specialization to cover the components associated. Additionally, the terms for IRE agreements fall between 12 and 15 years rather than the 3 years exhibited in the sample contract provided.

## Attachment A

### Non-Collusion Affidavit

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_,  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_, ss:

The undersigned Supplier ("Affiant"), being first duly sworn and cautioned, states the following in connection with the proposal for the City of Bexley's Request for Proposals – Full Requirements Retail Electric Generation Supply for the City of Bexley Opt-Out Governmental Aggregation Program.:.

1. I understand and acknowledge that it is against the law to engage in collusion when preparing a bid for a public contract and hereby certify that the bid amount contained in this bid is an independent, balanced and honest bid amount, made without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to the prices contained herein, with any other contractor or competitor or any elected or appointed official or employee of the City of Bexley.
2. I further certify that the subcontractors and/or Suppliers with whom I expect to deal, if awarded this contract, have certified that their bids are made without collusion or communication as provided herein.
3. I further understand that my bid will be rejected if there is evidence of collusion, including disclosure of the prices in this bid, either directly or indirectly, to any other Supplier prior to opening.

Further Affiant sayeth naught.

SUPPLIER: AEP Energy  
By: 

Printed Name & Title: Frank Willson,  
Vice President of  
Residential and Small  
Business Solution  
Sales

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 2024 by  
Frank Willom, the VP Res. & Bus. [TITLE] of  
AEP Energy [SUPPLIER].



JESSICA DARLING  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
FOR THE  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires  
July 17, 2024

*Jessica Darling*



## AEP Energy Credit Worthiness Statement as of May 6, 2020

AEP Energy is a subsidiary of American Electric Power Company, Inc. American Electric Power Company, Inc.'s 2019 10-K Filing and 2019 Annual Report, containing its annual audited financial statements, including notes thereto, may be obtained via URL <http://aep.com/investors/>

Operating Company	S&P (SU/IR)	Moody's (SU/IR)
American Electric Power Company, Inc.	BBB+ / A-	Baa1 / Baa1

Facts at a Glance (12/31/2019)		Statistics
2019 Revenues	\$15.6 billion	
2019 Net Income (ongoing) <sup>1</sup>	\$1.920 billion	
2019 Earnings per share (ongoing) <sup>1</sup>	\$3.89	
2019 Assets	\$75.9 billion	
U.S. employees	17,408	
States served by regulated utilities	Arkansas, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia	
Miles of transmission and distribution lines	261,000 approximately	
Owned Generation	27 gigawatts (GW)	
U.S. customers	5.5 million	

<sup>1</sup>The 2019 financial results include pretax asset impairments of \$156 million.

Statement provided by:  
American Electric Power (AEP)  
Credit Risk Management

## CORPORATE GUARANTY

TO: \_\_\_\_\_, its successors and assigns, and any of its subsidiaries ("Beneficiary").

FOR GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and to induce Beneficiary to do business with AEP Energy, Inc., an Illinois corporation ("AEP Energy"), the undersigned American Electric Power Company, Inc. ("AEP" or "Guarantor"), hereby guarantees the full and prompt payment of all present and future obligations of AEP Energy to Beneficiary, up to an aggregate amount of \_\_\_\_\_ U.S. Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_) (the "Guaranty Cap"), arising under that certain Government Aggregation Master Retail Electric Supply Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between AEP Energy and Beneficiary dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2021 (the "Obligations"). AEP acknowledges the benefit to it of said Agreement between Beneficiary and AEP Energy, as well as the benefit of extending the Guaranty. AEP's obligations and liability under this Guaranty shall be limited to the payment of obligations arising from the Agreement only, and AEP shall have no obligation to sell, deliver, supply or deliver electric energy or perform any related services.

AEP hereby waives notice of acceptance of this Corporate Guaranty ("Guaranty"), notice of the transactions between Beneficiary and AEP Energy, notice of the execution and delivery, amendment, extension or renewal of any present or future instrument pertaining to Obligations, and notice of default by AEP Energy. AEP further consents, without further notice, to any extension or extensions of the time or times of payment of said Obligations, or any portion thereof, and to any change in form or amount, or renewal at any time, of such Obligations, or any portion thereof, in each case up to the Guaranty Cap.

This Guaranty shall become effective from the date of guaranty execution at 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard Time and terminate on the earlier of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ at midnight Eastern Standard Time, or five (5) days after the date of written notice of termination from AEP. No termination of this Guaranty shall affect any Obligations outstanding or contracted or committed for at the time of termination, and this Guaranty shall remain in full force and effect with respect to such Obligations until finally and irrevocably paid in full. Any extension, or the acceptance of any sum or sums on account, or of any note or draft of AEP Energy and/or any third party, or security, from AEP Energy, shall not affect this Guaranty.

AEP's obligations hereunder with respect to the Obligations shall not be affected by the existence, validity, enforceability, perfection or extent of any collateral for such Obligations covered hereunder. Beneficiary shall not be obligated to file any claim relating to the Obligations owing to it in the event that AEP Energy becomes subject to bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceedings (whether voluntary or involuntary), and the failure of Beneficiary to so file shall not affect AEP's obligations hereunder. In the event that any payment to Beneficiary in respect of the Obligations is rescinded or must otherwise be returned for any reason whatsoever, AEP shall remain liable hereunder in respect of such Obligations as if such payment had not been made. AEP

reserves the right to assert defenses which AEP Energy may have to payment of any Obligation other than defenses arising from the bankruptcy or insolvency of AEP Energy and other defenses expressly waived hereby.

This Guaranty shall inure to and be binding upon the parties, their representatives, successors and assigns. This Guaranty shall not be affected by any change in the entity status or business structure of AEP Energy.

Any demand, notice, request, instruction, correspondence, or other document to be given hereunder by any party to another (herein collectively called "Notice") shall be in writing and delivered personally or mailed by certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, or by telecopier, as follows:

To Guarantor:	To Beneficiary:
American Electric Power Company, Inc.	
303 Marconi Blvd., 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor	
Columbus, Ohio 43215	
Attn: Credit Risk Management	
Email: aep_energy_credit@aep.com	Fax No.

Notice given by personal delivery or mail shall be effective upon actual receipt. Notice given by telecopier shall be effective upon actual receipt if received during the recipient's normal business hours, or at the beginning of the recipient's next business day after receipt if not received during the recipient's normal business hours. All Notices by telecopier shall be confirmed promptly after transmission in writing by certified mail or personal delivery. Any party may change any address to which Notice is to be given to it by giving notice as provided above of such change of address.

In the event Beneficiary engages in litigation to enforce this Guaranty, AEP agrees to pay, in addition to any amounts of AEP Energy which AEP has guaranteed to pay, any and all costs and expenses incurred by Beneficiary (including reasonable attorneys' fees) as a result of enforcing this Guaranty, provided such fees, costs and expenses are reasonable, and only if, and to the extent, Beneficiary is successful in such litigation. AEP SHALL NOT HAVE ANY LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO, AND BENEFICIARY HEREBY WAIVES, RELEASES AND AGREES NOT TO SUE FOR, ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE PAYMENTS REQUIRED TO BE MADE PURSUANT TO THE OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE AGREEMENT ARE DEEMED TO BE SUCH DAMAGES.

AEP represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Guaranty, nothing (whether financial condition or any other condition or situation) exists to impair in any way the obligations and liabilities of AEP to Beneficiary under this Guaranty. AEP further represents and warrants that the person signing this Guaranty on its behalf has been properly authorized by corporate action to do so.

The rights and duties of the AEP, AEP Energy and Beneficiary under this Guaranty shall be

construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by the laws of, the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, AEP has duly executed this Guaranty on this    day of   , 20  .

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Julie A. Sherwood, Treasurer

## **GOVERNMENT AGGREGATION MASTER RETAIL ELECTRIC SUPPLY AGREEMENT**

This Government Aggregation Master Retail Electric Supply Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into as of the following date: \_\_\_\_\_ ("Effective Date"). The parties are the following:

<b>AEP Energy, Inc. ("AEP Energy")</b>	<b>("Government Aggregator")</b>
	<b>Federal Tax ID:</b> _____
<b><u>Address for Notices:</u></b>  1 Easton Oval, Suite 200 Columbus, OH 43219 Attn: Legal Department  Toll Free number: 1-877-726-0214 AEPenergy.com/help	<b><u>Address for Notices:</u></b>  Attn: _____ Phone: _____

## **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR GOVERNMENT AGGREGATION MASTER RETAIL ELECTRIC SUPPLY AGREEMENT**

All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in the sections in which they initially appear shall have the meanings as defined by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio ("PUCO") or by PJM Interconnection, L.L.C. ("PJM" or Regional Transmission Organization ("RTO")) at the time of the Effective Date. AEP Energy is certified by the PUCO as a Competitive Retail Electric Service ("CRES") Provider to sell competitive retail electric service to customers in the State of Ohio. AEP Energy is an affiliate of AEP Ohio, but is not soliciting on behalf of and is not an agent of AEP Ohio. This Agreement as well as each Attachment A and all other attachments, tables, schedules, exhibits, other supplements and related credit support arrangements (each, an "Attachment") shall form a single agreement between the parties (collectively referred to as this "Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

### **ARTICLE 1 - OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

**1.1     Government Aggregator Obligations.** The Government Aggregator is certified and shall maintain its certification by the PUCO as a government aggregator in connection with retail electric sales for the duration of this Agreement pursuant to Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code and rule 4901: 1-24-01, et. seq., Ohio Administrative Code. The Government Aggregator shall establish and sustain an opt-out aggregation program within its municipal or political subdivision boundaries of the Government Aggregator for its residents and small commercial businesses (the "Opt-out Aggregation Program" or "Program"). The Government Aggregator shall designate AEP Energy as the CRES Provider of record for purpose of supplying competitive retail electric service to its residents and small commercial businesses (as defined in the relevant Attachment A). The Government Aggregator shall adopt, or has adopted, an operation and governance plan (the "Plan") in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code and the Plan has been filed with the PUCO. In coordination with the Government Aggregator, AEP Energy may send out enrollment forms to the prospective Customers (as

hereinafter defined) or any notices on behalf of the Government Aggregator. During the Term (as hereinafter defined), the right to supply competitive retail electric service for the Program shall be exclusive to AEP Energy. Government Aggregator agrees and acknowledges that no services shall be provided by AEP Energy to Customers until Government Aggregator has met all certification requirements to provide such Program in its jurisdictional territory. Government Aggregator shall not enter into any type of competitive retail electric service supply arrangement with a CRES Provider other than AEP Energy on behalf of its residents and small commercial businesses for the provision of the services described hereunder during the Term. During the Term, Government Aggregator shall not directly or indirectly encourage or in any way attempt to persuade either prospective Customers to opt out of the Program or Customers to discontinue their service with AEP Energy, other than notifying prospective Customers of their right to "opt-out" and by responding to related inquiries with factual information about the services.

1.2 **Opt-out and Required Customer Notifications.** The Government Aggregator shall provide, or shall cause to be provided, to AEP Energy a list of all the eligible residents and small commercial businesses for participation in the Opt-out Aggregation Program. AEP Energy reserves the right to remove from such list any ineligible participants, including those not current in their EDU (as hereinafter defined) charges. Either AEP Energy or the Government Aggregator, in compliance with Ohio law, shall then notify such remaining prospective Customers of the Program and shall inform them of their right to opt-out, as well as their right to rescind the switch request from AEP Energy within the designated time period. Residents and small commercial businesses that do not opt out and participate in the Program ("Customers") shall be informed of the terms and conditions for service including pricing and term duration.

Following the initial opt-out process conducted by AEP Energy, AEP Energy may, in its sole discretion, conduct subsequent opt-outs at various times throughout the remaining Term ("Refresh Opt Outs"), and, if conducted, such Refresh Opt Out(s) shall provide to newly eligible customers the opportunity to participate in the Program. All Refresh Opt Outs shall be conducted in the same manner as the initial opt out.

Any eligible residential or non-mercantile commercial customer that is located within the service territory of the incumbent local electric utility or any successor distribution company or entity responsible for distribution, transmission, and delivery of electricity to customers ("EDU") and the Government Aggregator's jurisdictional territory at the time of any Refresh Opt Out (including any eligible customer who opens a new account or who was formerly a member of the Program that moves to a new location, each within the EDU's service territory and Government Aggregator's jurisdictional territory, a "Newly Eligible Customer") will be included in such Refresh Opt Out; provided, however, that no Refresh Opt Out notifications shall be sent to current Customers already participating in the Program or eligible residential or non-mercantile commercial customers that have previously (at such customer's same service address or account) opted out of, or rescinded under, the Program. As related to any Newly Eligible Customer, the price and term end date shall be subject to any amendments or revisions otherwise permitted under this Agreement and shall continue for the remainder of the Term.

Should this Agreement be renewed for subsequent periods, to the extent required by applicable law, government rule, or regulation, any person enrolled in the Program shall have the opportunity to opt out of the Program, without paying a switching fee. The notice/disclosure required above shall also include a stated procedure for such opportunity to opt out of the Program.

1.3 **Customer Historical Load Forecast Information.** The parties shall obtain the consent of all prospective Customers to obtain and verify the usage data and historical load and load forecast information, related to the Customer's usage, from the EDU or other supplier. Government Aggregator shall promptly provide to AEP Energy any notices from the EDU in connection with prospective Customer accounts, including any verbal or written notices regarding transition costs, changes in terms of service, tariff changes, any rate changes, or reliability concerns on the EDU system.

1.4 **AEP Energy Obligations.** Pursuant to the terms herein and for the duration of this Agreement, AEP Energy agrees to supply to each Customer the commodity portion of its electric supply service (the "Retail

Electric Supply"). The Retail Electric Supply is delivered to the EDU's distribution system's interconnection point (each, a "Delivery Point"), and the relevant EDU is responsible for delivery of the Retail Electric Supply to each Customer's meter at and from that point, as well as for responding to emergencies. The Government Aggregator agrees and acknowledges that the EDU will provide distribution and transmission services to such delivery point. To the extent that any services or requirements are provided by the EDU, AEP Energy shall not be responsible for the provision of such services. AEP Energy shall not be responsible for services provided by the EDU, or the consequences of such performance or failure to perform. AEP Energy is under no obligation to provide Retail Electric Supply and related services hereunder until Government Aggregator has been certified by the PUCO. AEP Energy is and shall maintain its status as a certified CRES by the PUCO and shall comply with the rules of the PUCO. Customers enrolled in the Program shall receive services at the rate(s) set forth in the relevant Attachment A.

1.5 **Customer Service Requests.** Customers may contact AEP Energy directly regarding the terms of this Agreement and the services provided hereunder at the address listed above, which address and phone number shall be provided to Customers regarding the Program. Requests and inquiries regarding distribution services, including emergencies, power outages, wire or service maintenance, metering, service billing or other similar EDU related concerns should be addressed directly with the EDU.

1.6 **Customer Affirmative Consent Enrollment.** The parties agree that AEP Energy may, in its sole discretion, enroll in the Program such prospective Customers (as AEP Energy may determine) that are within the Government Aggregator's jurisdictional territory by affirmative consent in accordance with rule 4901:1-21-06 of the Ohio Administrative Code, as amended or revised, which prospective Customers will be offered such rates, charges, and other service terms and conditions for the remainder of the relevant Term (including conditions for enrollment and eligibility for supply) as are agreed to by the applicable prospective Customers and AEP Energy.

## ARTICLE 2 - TERM AND TERMINATION

2.1 **Term of Agreement and Termination.** The term of this Agreement (the "Term") shall commence on the Effective Date and shall remain in effect until the later of: (i) the end of the next calendar month immediately following the end date of supply for the Customer with the latest Billing Cycle (as hereinafter defined) under the relevant Attachment A; or (ii) as set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, unless otherwise terminated or extended as set forth herein; provided, however, that no Customer shall be served by AEP Energy for more than the number of months set forth in the relevant Attachment A without the Customer having an opportunity to opt out of the aggregation without paying a switching fee. "Billing Cycle" means, with respect to each Customer account, the monthly period between meter read dates during the term of the relevant Customer agreement. AEP Energy shall use commercially reasonable efforts to commence service with respect to each Customer no later than on the first available meter read date, as determined by the EDU, expected to be on or after the date set forth in the relevant Attachment A, and after AEP Energy receives confirmation that the EDU has completed its processing and has accepted the delivery service request. The Government Aggregator and AEP Energy may extend the Term for additional periods of time by written agreement approved and executed by each party. AEP Energy shall continue to serve Customers enrolled in

the Program until the Customer exercises its rights to opt-out or terminate, or the Program is terminated by the parties hereto in which case Customers may choose another CRES or will be switched to EDU service in accordance with the standard switching rules and applicable notices. A Customer may be removed on an individual basis based on a failure to adhere to the terms and conditions of service. Termination of this Agreement shall not relieve Customers or either party of the obligation(s) to pay amounts owed for actual performance of obligations rendered prior to the termination of this Agreement.

**2.2 Change in Law or Regulation.** In the event of any new, or any change in any existing, law, statute, rule, regulation, order, decision (including any judgment or judicial decision), decree, tariff, charge, or rate class, or process, practice, procedure, protocol, design, or structure, or other event, including any change in any formula rate calculation or charge (e.g., any increase in the rate for network integration transmission service or capacity by the EDU, RTO, or Independent System Operator (“ISO”), as applicable), or any change in any interpretation or application of any of the foregoing, by any governmental authority, court, EDU, ISO, RTO, such as PJM, or other regulated service provider (a “Change in Law”), where such Change in Law results in AEP Energy incurring additional or increased costs or expenses or other adverse economic effects relating to providing the services contemplated herein (collectively, “Additional Costs”), AEP Energy may pass through to Customers any such Additional Costs. Furthermore, Additional Costs may be assessed to Customers as prescribed by the PUCO.

**2.3 Termination Events.** In the event any of the following conditions occur during the Term, AEP Energy shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without liability and close out its obligations hereunder:

- (i) The EDU will not provide consolidated billing consistent with previous practice;
- (ii) The Government Aggregator does not receive the required certification, authorization and/or approval to move forward with the Program; or
- (iii) Due to the interpretation of any applicable law by any judicial or governmental authority with competent jurisdiction, it becomes unlawful for AEP Energy to perform any obligation under this Agreement.

**2.4 Termination Notices.** In the event of termination hereunder, the terminating party shall exercise its best efforts to communicate to the non-terminating party the upcoming possibility of termination. In the event that this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the Term, each Customer will be provided written notification from the terminating party of the termination of this Agreement at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to termination, and in compliance with other regulatory or legal requirements and Customers will also be notified of their right to return to the EDU or to select an alternate CRES Provider. All other notification(s) shall be in accordance with PUCO requirements.

### ARTICLE 3 - DELIVERY TERM

**3.1 Delivery Term.** During the Term and on and after the actual switch date(s), AEP Energy shall provide competitive retail electric service and related services to the Customers, and shall arrange for distribution service to the Customers by the EDU.

**3.2 Customer Pricing.** During the Term, AEP Energy shall provide competitive retail electric service and related services to all Customers at

the price set forth on the relevant Attachment A (the “Price”). Any non-bypassable charges and fees approved by the PUCO and not included in the Price to Compare (“PTC”) as of the Effective Date will be billed at their full rate. From the Effective Date of this Agreement up to the date on which AEP Energy or Government Aggregator mails out notice of this Opt-out Aggregation Program to prospective Customers, AEP Energy reserves the right to adjust the pricing in Attachment A to reflect current market conditions or any updated usage data, historical load information or load forecast information and maintain the original expected economic position (“Change in Price Event”). Should a Change in Price Event occur, AEP Energy will provide notice of the revised price to the Government Aggregator. Parties must mutually agree to the revised price for the Program to move forward. If the parties are unable to agree upon modification(s) to this Agreement within thirty (30) calendar days of such notice, this Agreement shall terminate.

### ARTICLE 4 - BILLING AND PAYMENTS

**4.1 Pass-through Costs.** Each Customer shall be responsible for payments to the EDU and shall be solely responsible for late charges, interests, or penalties imposed by the EDU as a result of such Customer’s failure to timely pay the EDU charges. If such late charges, interests, or penalties are directed to AEP Energy as the CRES, then such Customer shall reimburse AEP Energy for any amounts paid. Any charges, fees, penalties, damages, credits, rebates or refunds arising from service to such Customer by the EDU and/or other provider(s) prior to switch date shall be the responsibility of such Customer or accrue to the benefit of such Customer as appropriate. Each Customer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to respond to these obligations directly with the EDU and/or other provider(s). If such late charges, interest, or penalties are directed to AEP Energy as the CRES, then such Customer shall reimburse AEP Energy for any amounts paid. Each Customer shall hold AEP Energy harmless for such Customer’s failure to pay these obligations in a timely fashion.

**4.2 Billing.** Consolidated billing shall be provided to Customers directly by the EDU based upon the EDU’s meter read and Billing Cycle for Customers. Such bills will contain both EDU and AEP Energy charges. If a Customer fails to pay amounts due within the specified time period for said payments in accord with the EDU’s tariff and PUCO regulations, AEP Energy retains the right to assess late payment fees on amount(s) owed to AEP Energy, or deem such non-payment a Customer default. AEP Energy reserves the right to convert Customer from consolidated billing to dual billing, or from dual billing to consolidated billing if such a conversion will facilitate more timely billing, collections, and/or payment.

### ARTICLE 5 - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

**5.1 Events of Default.** The occurrence of any of the following shall be an “Event of Default” hereunder: (a) the failure to make, when due, any undisputed payment required pursuant to this Agreement if such failure is not remedied within five (5) business days after written notice; (b) any representation or warranty made by Government Aggregator or AEP Energy herein is false or misleading in any material respect when made or when deemed made or repeated; (c) failure of Government Aggregator or AEP Energy to perform a material obligation set forth in this Agreement for which an exclusive remedy is not otherwise provided herein, if such failure is not remedied within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of written notice (including failure of a party to maintain PUCO certification); (d) Government Aggregator or AEP Energy (i) files a

petition or otherwise commences, authorizes, or acquiesces in the commencement of a proceeding or cause of action under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, or has any such petition filed or proceeding commenced against it, (ii) makes an assignment or any general arrangement for the benefit of creditors, (iii) otherwise becomes bankrupt or insolvent (however evidenced), (iv) has a liquidator, administrator, receiver, trustee, conservator, or similar official appointed with respect to it or any portion of its property or assets, regardless of whether such appointment is made in connection with a bankruptcy proceeding or reorganization for the benefit of creditors, or (v) is generally unable to pay its debts as they fall due; or (e) fraud by AEP Energy or Government Aggregator.

**5.2 Rights and Remedies.** If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the non-defaulting party shall, at its sole discretion, have the right to do any one or more of the following: (i) to immediately exercise any rights and remedies under this Agreement or law including equitable rights to specific performance in the case of AEP Energy to continue to serve Customers under the Program; (ii) to immediately withhold any payment or performance due to the other party under this Agreement; (iii) to terminate this Agreement by declaring a date for its early termination (an "Early Termination Date") which shall be no later than thirty (30) calendar days after notice is given; or (iv) exercise such other remedies it may have in contract, in equity, or at law.

The parties recognize that damages or other amounts to be received by AEP Energy hereunder may be difficult to measure or inadequate because this Agreement is unique and the actual damages of AEP Energy may exceed any amounts to be received by AEP Energy hereunder. Therefore, the Government Aggregator waives all of its rights to assert as a defense to an action for specific performance and injunctive relief that the amounts payable to AEP Energy hereunder are adequate to cover the actual damages of AEP Energy.

## ARTICLE 6 - FORCE MAJEURE

**6.1 Force Majeure.** If either party is unable to perform its obligations in whole or in part due to an event of Force Majeure as defined herein, then the obligations of the affected party shall be suspended to the extent made necessary by such event. The term "Force Majeure" means any cause not within the control of the party claiming relief, including flood, earthquake, storm, drought, fire, pestilence, lightning, hurricanes, washouts, landslides and other natural catastrophes acts of God; acts of the public enemies, epidemics, riots, civil disturbance or disobedience, sabotage, terrorist acts, wars or blockades; governmental actions such as necessity to comply with any court order, law, statute, ordinance or regulation promulgated by a governmental authority; the failure of the EDU or RTO to receive, transport, or deliver, or otherwise perform, unless due to the failure of the party claiming Force Majeure to perform such party's obligations hereunder; or any other unplanned or non-scheduled occurrence, condition, situation or threat not covered above which by the exercise of reasonable diligence such party could not have prevented or is unable to overcome. Any such event of Force Majeure shall, so far as possible, be remedied with all reasonable dispatch. None of the following shall be deemed a Force Majeure event: (a) financial distress of either party; (b) the inability of either party to make a profit or avoid a financial loss; (c) changes in the market prices of fuel, energy, or power, or (d) a party's financial inability to perform its obligations under this Agreement. If either party is unable to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement due to a Force Majeure event, then said party shall notify the other party in writing as soon as possible after the start of the

Force Majeure event. The written notice shall include a specific description of the cause and expected duration of the Force Majeure Event.

**6.2 Curtailments and Outages.** AEP Energy shall not be responsible to a Customer in the event the EDU or RTO disconnects, suspends, curtails or reduces service to such Customer in order to facilitate construction, installation, maintenance, repair, replacement or inspection of any of the EDU's facilities, or to maintain the safety and reliability of the EDU's system, or due to emergencies, forced outages, potential overloading of the EDU's transmission and/or distribution circuits, or Force Majeure or for any other reason permitted by the EDU's tariff or any other acts or omissions of the EDU.

## ARTICLE 7 - LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

**7.1 DISCLAIMER AND WARRANTIES.** EXCEPT AS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, AEP ENERGY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS AND MAKES NO WARRANTIES, WHETHER WRITTEN OR VERBAL, FOR OR WITH RESPECT TO ITS SUPPLY OF COMPETITIVE RETAIL ELECTRIC SERVICE OR OTHER OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ANY EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. AEP ENERGY DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE UNINTERRUPTED DELIVERY OF COMPETITIVE RETAIL ELECTRIC SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS DURING FORCE MAJEURE EVENTS. AEP ENERGY WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY OR RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE OPERATIONS OF THE EDU, INCLUDING THE INTERRUPTION, TERMINATION, FAILURE TO DELIVER, OR DETERIORATION OF EDU'S TRANSMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION SERVICE.

**7.2 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** UNLESS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, ANY LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE LIMITED BETWEEN THE PARTIES TO DIRECT, ACTUAL DAMAGES AS THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY, AND ALL OTHER REMEDIES OR DAMAGES AT LAW OR IN EQUITY ARE WAIVED. NEITHER PARTY WILL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY OR ITS AFFILIATES FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, TREBLE, EXEMPLARY OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS OR OTHER BUSINESS INTERRUPTION DAMAGES, WHETHER IN TORT OR CONTRACT, UNDER ANY INDEMNITY PROVISIONS OR OTHERWISE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT. THE LIMITATIONS IMPOSED ON REMEDIES AND DAMAGE MEASUREMENT WILL BE WITHOUT REGARD TO CAUSE, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OF ANY PARTY, WHETHER SOLE, JOINT, CONCURRENT, ACTIVE OR PASSIVE AND SHALL SURVIVE TERMINATION, CANCELLATION, SUSPENSION, COMPLETION OR EXPIRATION OF THIS AGREEMENT. ANY DAMAGES CALCULATED HEREUNDER CONSTITUTE A REASONABLE APPROXIMATION OF THE HARM OR LOSS.

## ARTICLE 8 - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

**8.1 Representations and Warranties by AEP Energy.** AEP Energy hereby represents and warrants to Government Aggregator as of the Effective Date as follows:

(i) AEP Energy is a corporation, duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Illinois;

(ii) AEP Energy has all authorizations from any government authority necessary for it to legally perform its obligations under this Agreement or will obtain such authorizations in a timely manner prior to when any performance by it requiring such authorization becomes due;

(iii) The execution and delivery of, and performance under, this Agreement are within AEP Energy's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action and do not violate, conflict with or breach any of the terms or conditions in its governing documents or any contract to which it is a party or any government rule applicable to it;

(iv) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by AEP Energy, and this Agreement (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of all parties) constitutes legal, valid and binding obligations of AEP Energy enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization and other laws affecting creditor's rights generally and general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law; and

(v) No bankruptcy is pending against it or to its knowledge threatened against it.

#### 8.2 Representations and Warranties by Government Aggregator.

Government Aggregator hereby represents and warrants to AEP Energy as of the Effective Date as follows:

(i) The Government Aggregator is duly authorized as the agent for the Customers, as a duly authorized government aggregator;

(ii) The Government Aggregator has all authorizations from any government authority necessary for it to legally perform its obligations under this Agreement;

(iii) The execution and delivery of, and performance under, this Agreement are within the Government Aggregator's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action and do not violate, conflict with or breach any of the terms or conditions in its governing documents or any contract to which it is a party or any government rule applicable to it. Neither the execution nor delivery by Government Aggregator of this Agreement nor the consummation by the Government Aggregator of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby does or will result in a breach or violation of this Agreement establishing the Government Aggregator's authority, or its bylaws, or any material provision of the governance document related thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing in this paragraph, it is understood with respect to the terms or conditions of any governance document (including the Plan), any contract, or any other document the terms of Section 10.2 shall apply and prevail;

(iv) Government Aggregator has the authority to designate, and has designated AEP Energy as its CRES provider for the Customers for the Term. If Government Aggregator is a governmental authority, no action taken by it will be an action by a governmental authority unless it is taken by Government Aggregator in the general exercise of its governmental police powers without a disproportionate impact on AEP Energy or this Agreement, and not in its capacity as a

party to this Agreement, and no action taken by Government Aggregator's consultant(s), if any, will be an action by a governmental authority;

(v) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Government Aggregator, and this Agreement (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of all parties) constitutes legal, valid and binding obligations of the Government Aggregator, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization and other laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, to general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;

(vi) The Government Aggregator is entering into this Agreement with a full understanding of all of the risks hereof (economic and otherwise), it is capable of assuming and willing to assume those risks and AEP Energy is not acting as a fiduciary or in an advisory capacity to it;

(vii) None of the documents or other written information furnished by or on behalf of the Government Aggregator or Customers to AEP Energy pursuant to this Agreement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements contained herein or therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading; and

(viii) The Government Aggregator has the contractual right to enter into this Agreement and to contract with AEP Energy to supply competitive retail electric service and related services to meet the obligations of Customers and there is no other aggregation program available to these Customers within the jurisdictional territory of the Government Aggregator.

## ARTICLE 9 - CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

9.1 Confidentiality. Each of AEP Energy and Government Aggregator agrees, for itself and its authorized representatives, to keep all proprietary, confidential, and/or trade secret information of the disclosing party (the "Discloser") provided under or in connection with this Agreement, including the terms and provisions of this Agreement ("Confidential Information"), confidential and to use such Confidential Information solely for purposes in connection with this Agreement, except to the extent that the receiving party (the "Recipient") determines that release of such Confidential Information is required by applicable law or regulation, including the Ohio Public Records Act, O.R.C. Section 149.43 et seq. (the "Public Records Act"), subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this paragraph. For purposes of this Article 9, Confidential Information includes this Agreement (or any portion of the contents hereof) and any oral, written, electronic, graphic, or machine-readable information provided before, on, or after the date hereof relating to a party's business information or corporate structure and/or that of any of its affiliates, marketing and product development plans, information related to the calculation or pricing methodology of the Price, cost information, algorithms, or rates under this Agreement, technical data, product specifications, illustrations or other visuals, financial data and plans, correspondence, and any other information regarding the Program provided by or on behalf of the Discloser to the Recipient or developed or learned by the Recipient during the negotiations of or performance under this Agreement or the course of the Program, third-party confidential information, market share data, licenses, contract information, processes

and procedures, trade secrets, proprietary "know-how", research, product or service ideas or plans, inventions, and like information concerning, or provided by or on behalf of, the Discloser, its affiliates, or their third-party consultants, contractors, or suppliers and/or that a party considers to be competitively sensitive. Government Aggregator represents that it is subject to the Public Records Act. If the Recipient, or any of its representatives to which Confidential Information has been disclosed, is requested (pursuant to the Public Records Act or otherwise) or becomes legally compelled (pursuant to applicable federal, state, or local law or regulation or a valid order issued by a court or governmental agency of competent jurisdiction) to disclose any of the Confidential Information, then the Recipient shall, to the extent legally permissible, promptly notify the Discloser in writing if it intends to release any Confidential Information to afford the Discloser an opportunity to either seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy prior to disclosure or waive compliance with the provisions of this Article 9; provided, however, that each party shall have the right to make such disclosures, if any, to government agencies and to its own agents, vendors, advisors, contractors, attorneys, auditors, accountants, and affiliates as may be reasonably necessary, so long as each party makes reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of such information being so disclosed, whether by use of protective orders or otherwise, as is afforded by the process in which the disclosures are made. If the relevant protective order or other remedy is not obtained or the Discloser expressly waives in writing compliance with the provisions hereof, the Recipient, and/or each of its representatives, will disclose no more than that portion of the Confidential Information which, on the advice of the Recipient's legal counsel, is legally required to be disclosed and will reasonably cooperate with the Discloser's efforts, at the Discloser's expense, to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the Confidential Information required to be disclosed.

## ARTICLE 10 - MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 **Notices.** Notices shall, unless otherwise specified herein, be in writing and may be delivered by hand delivery, United States mail, overnight courier, or email to the persons and addresses listed in the introduction to this Agreement, provided however that notice by email shall only be effective if followed by written notice as aforesaid. Notice by hand delivery shall be effective at the close of business on the day actually received, if received during business hours on a business day, and otherwise shall be effective at the close of business on the next business day. Notice by overnight United States mail or other overnight courier shall be effective on the day it is received. Notice by United States mail other than overnight United States mail shall be deemed effective when so received. A party may change its addresses by providing notice of said change in accordance herewith.

10.2 **Entire Agreement.** No other document (including the Plan), governmental ordinance, or law applicable with respect to the jurisdictional territory or Government Aggregator shall create any obligation, duty, or qualification with respect to the Program or the relationship of the parties under this Agreement. The parties acknowledge and agree that (a) each of Government Aggregator (with respect to itself or any Customer) and AEP Energy solely and exclusively shall rely upon and be bound by the specific representations, warranties, rights, and obligations set forth in this Agreement, (b) no other representations, warranties, restrictions, covenants, undertakings, or other statements whatsoever, whether written or oral (including in the Plan or in any governmental ordinance or law applicable with respect to the jurisdictional territory or Government Aggregator), to the contrary of this

Agreement or otherwise, shall be deemed to constitute a part of this Agreement, unless expressly set forth herein, and (c) this Agreement, including all Attachments hereto, contains all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement reached by the parties, and supersedes all prior oral or written agreements with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, altered or supplemented, except by written agreement signed by all parties hereto. This Agreement constitutes a master agreement under which one or more Attachment(s) may be executed for the purpose of designating Retail Electric Supply, respectively, as listed on the relevant Attachment. Any Attachments executed pursuant to this Agreement by the parties after the date hereof shall become a part of this Agreement, or replace in its entirety any previously-executed similar version. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Agreement is effective only upon Government Aggregator's execution and AEP Energy's subsequent execution of this Agreement.

10.3 **Waivers.** No waiver of any term, provision, or conditions of this Agreement, whether by conduct or otherwise, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be, or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision hereof, whether or not similar, nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver, and no waiver shall be binding unless executed in writing by the party making the waiver. Any request for a waiver of the requirements and provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and must be approved in writing by the non-waiving party. The failure of either party to insist upon strict performance of such requirements or provisions or to exercise any right under this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such requirements, provisions or rights. The non-enforcement of any provision by either party shall not constitute a waiver of that provision nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or the remainder of this Agreement.

10.4 **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without regard to any principles of conflicts of laws that would apply the law of another jurisdiction.

10.5 **Controlling Provisions.** In the event of any inconsistency between the terms herein and the terms of the Attachments hereto, the provisions of this Agreement shall control. The words "include" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation."

10.6 **Severability.** Any provision in this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

10.7 **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be transferred or assigned by either party without the express written authorization of the other party, which authorization shall not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing, AEP Energy may, without the consent of Government Aggregator or Customers, (a) transfer, sell, pledge, encumber or assign this Agreement or the accounts, revenues or proceeds hereof in connection with any financing or other financial arrangement; (b) transfer or assign this Agreement to an affiliate of AEP Energy; or (c) transfer or assign this Agreement to any person or entity succeeding to all or a substantial portion of the assets of AEP Energy. Upon an assignment pursuant to (b) or (c), Government Aggregator and Customers agree that AEP Energy shall have no further obligations regarding future

performance hereunder. Either party's assignee shall agree in writing to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the Attachments. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement and its Attachments shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any permitted successors and assigns, to the extent permitted by law.

10.8 **Forward Contract.** The parties acknowledge and agree that (a) this Agreement constitutes a forward contract within the meaning of the United States Bankruptcy Code, and (b) AEP Energy is a forward contract merchant. Further, AEP Energy is not providing advice regarding "commodity interests," including commodity futures contracts and commodity options contracts or any other matter, which would cause it to be a "commodity trading advisor" under the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, as amended.

10.9 **Press Releases.** Government Aggregator agrees and acknowledges that AEP Energy shall have the right to review and approve

any press releases in connection with this Agreement prior to publication or release.

10.10 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall together constitute one instrument. Any counterpart may be executed and evidenced by signature transmitted by email or other electronic means as though it were an original.

10.11 **No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement confers no rights or remedies whatsoever upon any person or entity other than the parties and shall not create, or be interpreted as creating, any standard of care, duty or liability to any person or entity not a party hereto. Neither party shall be liable to a third party not a party to this Agreement for any unauthorized act or omission on the part of the other party or for any unauthorized obligation or debt incurred by the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has caused this Agreement to be executed by a duly authorized representative, who, by applying his or her signature, represents and warrants full right, power, and authority to sign on behalf of the relevant party named below, effective as of the Effective Date set forth above.

**AEP ENERGY, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT A:**

**GOVERNMENT AGGREGATION MASTER RETAIL ELECTRIC SUPPLY AGREEMENT  
CUSTOMER PRICING AND ADDITIONAL TERMS**

**Attachment A to Government Aggregation Master Retail Electric Supply Agreement**

**Between**

**and AEP Energy, Inc.**

Term:

[\_\_\_\_] (\_\_\_\_) months, expected to begin on or around the relevant [\_\_\_\_] meter read date(s) (or, for Refresh Opt Out(s) or Customer(s) that enroll in the Program by affirmative consent, for a period up to the remainder of such [\_\_\_\_] ([\_\_\_\_]) month-term), subject to the timing of (i) the available meter read date(s), as determined by the EDU, following the applicable opt-out period or enrollment date, and (ii) AEP Energy's receipt of confirmation that the EDU has completed its processing and has accepted the relevant delivery service request(s)

### Pricing:

**Residential (RS): Commodity portion of electric service equal to cents per kWh**

The Customer shall pay AEP Energy a charge for the commodity portion of its electric service that is equal to  $\$$  per kWh multiplied by the metered electric usage for the monthly Billing Cycle. Price is exclusive of distribution service charges and other non-bypassable EDU charges and fees.

**Commercial (consumption less than 700,000 kWh annually): Commodity portion of electric service equal to cents per kWh**

The Customer shall pay AEP Energy a charge for the commodity portion of its electric service that is equal to  $\$$  per kWh multiplied by the metered electric usage for the monthly Billing Cycle. Price is exclusive of distribution service charges and other non-bypassable EDU charges and fees.

### **Mercantile Accounts:**

National accounts as well as any eligible commercial accounts with annual usage greater than 700,000 kWh must “opt-in,” at AEP Energy’s sole discretion to accept, in order to participate in the Program.

**Administrative Services to be provided to Government Aggregator by AEP Energy during the Term:**

- Design, print and mail the Opt-out letter to eligible participants, including a sheet of Frequently Asked Questions to provide assistance.
- Administer the opt-out process including database preparation, handling of opt-out form information, and final enrollment list compilation.
- Provide call center support to handle informational calls regarding the Program.



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
06/25/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERs NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER MCGRIFF, SEIBELS & WILLIAMS, INC. P.O. Box 10265 Birmingham, AL 35202	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): 800-476-2211 E-MAIL ADDRESS:	FAX (A/C, No):
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A :ACE American Insurance Company	NAIC # 22667
INSURED American Electric Power Company, Inc, and all Subsidiaries 1 Riverside Plaza Columbus, OH 43215	INSURER B :Energy Insurance Services, Inc.	
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

## COVERS

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:4R7ECQZ6

## REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR			HDO G71097055	07/01/2018	07/01/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			ISA H25159792	07/01/2018	07/01/2021	MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 1,000,000
	PROPERTY & ADV INJURY						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
B	UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE			P003-200378	07/01/2020	07/01/2021	GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000
	DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	P003-200362	04/01/2020	04/01/2021	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
	DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)						PER STATUTE	OTHER
B	Professional Liability			P003-200362	04/01/2020	04/01/2021	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 4,000,000
	AGGREGATE						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 4,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$
							Each Occurrence	\$ 1,000,000
							Aggregate	\$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

ADDITIONAL INSURED: Additional Insured is any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has specifically agreed by written contract to provide Additional Insured status, subject to policy terms, conditions and exclusions, provided that: A) This insurance applies only to each coverage which the Named Insured has agreed to provide by contract, but in no event shall the coverage exceed the coverage otherwise afforded by the policy; B) The amount of insurance is limited to that required by such written contract, but in no event shall the limits of liability exceed the limits of liability provided by the policy; C) The insurance applies only with respect to liability arising out of the operations, activities or business conducted by or on behalf of the Named Insured.

WAIVER OF SUBROGATION: A Waiver of Subrogation is provided if required in a written contract with the Named Insured.

CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY: Contractual Liability is included under the commercial General Liability policy.

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER

## CANCELLATION

American Electric Power Company Evidence of Casualty Insurance	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
02/25/2021

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERs NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 800-476-2211		FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:		
INSURED American Electric Power Company, Inc. and all Subsidiaries 1 Riverside Plaza Columbus, OH 43215	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
	INSURER A :ACE American Insurance Company		22667
	INSURER B :Associated Electric & Gas Ins. Svcs.		
	INSURER C :		
	INSURER D :		
	INSURER E :		
INSURER F :			

## COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:6LVUT57T

## REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			HDO G71097055	07/01/2018	07/01/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000
								\$
A	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			ISA H25159792	07/01/2018	07/01/2021	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
B	<b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <b>EXCESS LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ <input type="checkbox"/>			XL5130309P Aggregate as Applicable	07/01/2020	07/01/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 35,000,000
							AGGREGATE	\$ 70,000,000
								\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	<input type="checkbox"/> Y / <input type="checkbox"/> N	N / A				PER STATUTE	OTH-ER
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$
								\$
								\$
								\$
								\$
								\$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER

For Informational Purposes Only	CANCELLATION	
	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.	
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE		

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017**  
(in millions, except per-share and share amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Vertically Integrated Utilities	\$ 9,245.7	\$ 9,556.7	\$ 9,095.1
Transmission and Distribution Utilities	4,319.0	4,552.3	4,328.9
Generation & Marketing	1,721.8	1,818.1	1,771.4
Other Revenues	274.9	268.6	229.5
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>15,561.4</b>	<b>16,195.7</b>	<b>15,424.9</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Fuel and Other Consumables Used for Electric Generation	1,940.9	2,359.4	2,346.5
Purchased Electricity for Resale	3,165.2	3,427.1	2,965.3
Other Operation	2,743.7	2,979.2	2,525.2
Maintenance	1,213.9	1,247.4	1,145.6
Asset Impairments and Other Related Charges	156.4	70.6	87.1
Gain on Sale of Merchant Generation Assets	—	—	(226.4)
Depreciation and Amortization	2,514.5	2,286.6	1,997.2
Taxes Other Than Income Taxes	1,234.5	1,142.7	1,059.4
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>12,969.1</b>	<b>13,513.0</b>	<b>11,899.9</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>2,592.3</b>	<b>2,682.7</b>	<b>3,525.0</b>
<b>Other Income (Expense):</b>			
Other Income	26.6	18.2	34.6
Allowance for Equity Funds Used During Construction	168.4	132.5	93.7
Non-Service Cost Components of Net Periodic Benefit Cost	120.0	124.5	45.5
Gain on Sale of Equity Investment	—	—	12.4
Interest Expense	<b>(1,072.5)</b>	<b>(984.4)</b>	<b>(895.0)</b>
<b>INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX EXPENSE (BENEFIT) AND EQUITY EARNINGS</b>	<b>1,834.8</b>	<b>1,973.5</b>	<b>2,816.2</b>
Income Tax Expense (Benefit)	(12.9)	115.3	969.7
Equity Earnings of Unconsolidated Subsidiaries	<b>72.1</b>	<b>73.1</b>	<b>82.4</b>
<b>NET INCOME</b>	<b>1,919.8</b>	<b>1,931.3</b>	<b>1,928.9</b>
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Noncontrolling Interests	(1.3)	7.5	16.3
<b>EARNINGS ATTRIBUTABLE TO AEP COMMON SHAREHOLDERS</b>	<b>\$ 1,921.1</b>	<b>\$ 1,923.8</b>	<b>\$ 1,912.6</b>
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF BASIC AEP COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING</b>	<b>493,694,345</b>	<b>492,774,600</b>	<b>491,814,651</b>
<b>TOTAL BASIC EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO AEP COMMON SHAREHOLDERS</b>	<b>\$ 3.89</b>	<b>\$ 3.90</b>	<b>\$ 3.89</b>
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF DILUTED AEP COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING</b>	<b>495,306,238</b>	<b>493,758,277</b>	<b>492,611,067</b>
<b>TOTAL DILUTED EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO AEP COMMON SHAREHOLDERS</b>	<b>\$ 3.88</b>	<b>\$ 3.90</b>	<b>\$ 3.88</b>

*See Notes to Financial Statements of Registrants beginning on page 68.*

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017**  
(in millions)

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
Net Income	\$ 1,919.8	\$ 1,931.3	\$ 1,928.9
<b><u>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS), NET OF TAXES</u></b>			
Cash Flow Hedges, Net of Tax of \$(21.1), \$3.9 and \$(1.4) in 2019, 2018 and 2017, Respectively	(79.4)	14.6	(2.6)
Securities Available for Sale, Net of Tax of \$0, \$0 and \$1.9 in 2019, 2018 and 2017, Respectively	—	—	3.5
Amortization of Pension and OPEB Deferred Costs, Net of Tax of \$(1.5), \$(1.4) and \$0.6 in 2019, 2018 and 2017, Respectively	(5.6)	(5.3)	1.1
Pension and OPEB Funded Status, Net of Tax of \$15.3, \$(8.8) and \$46.7 in 2019, 2018 and 2017, Respectively	57.7	(33.0)	86.5
<b>TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)</b>	<b>(27.3)</b>	<b>(23.7)</b>	<b>88.5</b>
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>1,892.5</b>	<b>1,907.6</b>	<b>2,017.4</b>
Total Comprehensive Income (Loss) Attributable To Noncontrolling Interests	(1.3)	7.5	16.3
<b>TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTIBUTABLE TO AEP COMMON SHAREHOLDERS</b>	<b>\$ 1,893.8</b>	<b>\$ 1,900.1</b>	<b>\$ 2,001.1</b>

*See Notes to Financial Statements of Registrants beginning on page 68.*

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017**  
(in millions)

	<b>AEP Common Shareholders</b>						
	<b>Common Stock</b>		<b>Paid-in Capital</b>	<b>Retained Earnings</b>	<b>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</b>	<b>Noncontrolling Interests</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>					
<b>TOTAL EQUITY – DECEMBER 31, 2016</b>	512.0	\$ 3,328.3	\$ 6,332.6	\$ 7,892.4	\$ (156.3)	\$ 23.1	\$ 17,420.1
Issuance of Common Stock	0.2	1.1	11.1				12.2
Common Stock Dividends				(1,178.3) (a)			(13.6) (1,191.9)
Other Changes in Equity			55.0				0.8 55.8
Net Income				1,912.6			16.3 1,928.9
Other Comprehensive Income					88.5		88.5
<b>TOTAL EQUITY – DECEMBER 31, 2017</b>	<b>512.2</b>	<b>3,329.4</b>	<b>6,398.7</b>	<b>8,626.7</b>	<b>(67.8)</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>18,313.6</b>
Issuance of Common Stock	1.3	8.0	65.6				73.6
Common Stock Dividends				(1,251.1) (a)			(4.4) (1,255.5)
Other Changes in Equity			21.8				1.3 23.1
ASU 2018-02 Adoption				14.0	(17.0)		(3.0)
ASU 2016-01 Adoption				11.9	(11.9)		—
Net Income				1,923.8			7.5 1,931.3
Other Comprehensive Loss					(23.7)		(23.7)
<b>TOTAL EQUITY – DECEMBER 31, 2018</b>	<b>513.5</b>	<b>3,337.4</b>	<b>6,486.1</b>	<b>9,325.3</b>	<b>(120.4)</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>19,059.4</b>
Issuance of Common Stock	0.9	6.0	59.3				65.3
Common Stock Dividends				(1,345.5) (a)			(4.5) (1,350.0)
Other Changes in Equity			(9.8) (b)				2.2 (7.6)
Acquisition of Sempra Renewables LLC							134.8 134.8
Acquisition of Santa Rita East							118.8 118.8
Net Income (Loss)				1,921.1			(1.3) 1,919.8
Other Comprehensive Loss					(27.3)		(27.3)
<b>TOTAL EQUITY – DECEMBER 31, 2019</b>	<b>514.4</b>	<b>\$ 3,343.4</b>	<b>\$ 6,535.6</b>	<b>\$ 9,900.9</b>	<b>\$ (147.7)</b>	<b>\$ 281.0</b>	<b>\$ 19,913.2</b>

(a) Cash dividends declared per AEP common share were \$2.71, \$2.53 and \$2.39 for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(b) Includes \$(62) million related to a forward equity purchase contract associated with the issuance of Equity Units. See “Equity Units” section of Note 14 for additional information.

*See Notes to Financial Statements of Registrants beginning on page 68.*

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**ASSETS**  
**December 31, 2019 and 2018**  
**(in millions)**

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 246.8	\$ 234.1
Restricted Cash (December 31, 2019 and 2018 Amounts Include \$185.8 and \$210, Respectively, Related to Transition Funding, Restoration Funding, Ohio Phase-in-Recovery Funding, Appalachian Consumer Rate Relief Funding and Santa Rita East)	185.8	210.0
Other Temporary Investments (December 31, 2019 and 2018 Amounts Include \$187.8 and \$152.7, Respectively, Related to EIS and Transource Energy)	202.7	159.1
Accounts Receivable:		
Customers	625.3	699.0
Accrued Unbilled Revenues	222.4	209.3
Pledged Accounts Receivable – AEP Credit	873.9	999.8
Miscellaneous	27.2	55.2
Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	(43.7)	(36.8)
Total Accounts Receivable	<u>1,705.1</u>	<u>1,926.5</u>
Fuel	528.5	319.0
Materials and Supplies	640.7	602.1
Risk Management Assets	172.8	162.8
Regulatory Asset for Under-Recovered Fuel Costs	92.9	150.1
Margin Deposits	60.4	141.4
Prepayments and Other Current Assets	242.1	208.8
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>4,077.8</u>	<u>4,113.9</u>
<b>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>		
Electric:		
Generation	22,762.4	21,699.9
Transmission	24,808.6	21,531.0
Distribution	22,443.4	21,195.4
Other Property, Plant and Equipment (Including Coal Mining and Nuclear Fuel)	4,811.5	4,265.0
Construction Work in Progress	4,319.8	4,393.9
<b>Total Property, Plant and Equipment</b>	<u>79,145.7</u>	<u>73,085.2</u>
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	19,007.6	17,986.1
<b>TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT – NET</b>	<u>60,138.1</u>	<u>55,099.1</u>
<b>OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Regulatory Assets	3,158.8	3,310.4
Securitized Assets	858.1	920.6
Spent Nuclear Fuel and Decommissioning Trusts	2,975.7	2,474.9
Goodwill	52.5	52.5
Long-term Risk Management Assets	266.6	254.0
Operating Lease Assets	957.4	—
Deferred Charges and Other Noncurrent Assets	3,407.3	2,577.4
<b>TOTAL OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>11,676.4</u>	<u>9,589.8</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>\$ 75,892.3</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 68,802.8</u></u>

*See Notes to Financial Statements of Registrants beginning on page 68.*

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**LIABILITIES AND EQUITY**  
**December 31, 2019 and 2018**  
**(dollars in millions)**

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,085.8	\$ 1,874.3
Short-term Debt:		
Securitized Debt for Receivables – AEP Credit	710.0	750.0
Other Short-term Debt	2,128.3	1,160.0
Total Short-term Debt	<u>2,838.3</u>	<u>1,910.0</u>
Long-term Debt Due Within One Year (December 31, 2019 and 2018 Amounts Include \$565.1 and \$406.5, Respectively, Related to Transition Funding, DCC Fuel, Ohio Phase-in-Recovery Funding, Appalachian Consumer Rate Relief Funding, Transource Energy, Sabine and Restoration Funding)	1,598.7	1,698.5
Risk Management Liabilities	114.3	55.0
Customer Deposits	366.1	412.2
Accrued Taxes	1,357.8	1,218.0
Accrued Interest	243.6	231.7
Obligations Under Operating Leases	234.1	—
Regulatory Liability for Over-Recovered Fuel Costs	86.6	58.6
Other Current Liabilities	1,373.8	1,190.5
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<u>10,299.1</u>	<u>8,648.8</u>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Long-term Debt (December 31, 2019 and 2018 Amounts Include \$907 and \$1,109.2, Respectively, Related to Transition Funding, DCC Fuel, Ohio Phase-in-Recovery Funding, Appalachian Consumer Rate Relief Funding, Transource Energy, Sabine and Restoration Funding)	25,126.8	21,648.2
Long-term Risk Management Liabilities	261.8	263.4
Deferred Income Taxes	7,588.2	7,086.5
Regulatory Liabilities and Deferred Investment Tax Credits	8,457.6	8,540.3
Asset Retirement Obligations	2,216.6	2,287.7
Employee Benefits and Pension Obligations	466.0	377.1
Obligations Under Operating Leases	734.6	—
Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities	719.8	782.6
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<u>45,571.4</u>	<u>40,985.8</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>55,870.5</u>	<u>49,634.6</u>
Rate Matters (Note 4)		
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 6)		
<b>MEZZANINE EQUITY</b>		
Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest	65.7	69.4
Contingently Redeemable Performance Share Awards	42.9	39.4
<b>TOTAL MEZZANINE EQUITY</b>	<u>108.6</u>	<u>108.8</u>
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Common Stock – Par Value – \$6.50 Per Share:		
Shares Authorized	600,000,000	600,000,000
Shares Issued	514,373,631	513,450,036
(20,204,160 Shares were Held in Treasury as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, Respectively)	3,343.4	3,337.4
Paid-in Capital	6,535.6	6,486.1
Retained Earnings	9,900.9	9,325.3
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	(147.7)	(120.4)
<b>TOTAL AEP COMMON SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<u>19,632.2</u>	<u>19,028.4</u>
Noncontrolling Interests	281.0	31.0
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<u>19,913.2</u>	<u>19,059.4</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, MEZZANINE EQUITY AND EQUITY</b>	<u><u>\$ 75,892.3</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 68,802.8</u></u>

*See Notes to Financial Statements of Registrants beginning on page 68.*

**AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017**  
(in millions)

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
<b>Net Income</b>	\$ 1,919.8	\$ 1,931.3	\$ 1,928.9
<b>Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>			
Depreciation and Amortization	2,514.5	2,286.6	1,997.2
Rockport Plant, Unit 2 Operating Lease Amortization	136.5	—	—
Deferred Income Taxes	(17.8)	104.3	901.5
Asset Impairments and Other Related Charges	156.4	70.6	87.1
Allowance for Equity Funds Used During Construction	(168.4)	(132.5)	(93.7)
Mark-to-Market of Risk Management Contracts	(29.2)	(66.4)	(23.3)
Amortization of Nuclear Fuel	89.1	113.8	129.1
Pension and Postemployment Benefit Reserves	(24.6)	(42.8)	27.8
Pension Contributions to Qualified Plan Trust	—	—	(93.3)
Property Taxes	(73.8)	(59.1)	(29.5)
Deferred Fuel Over/Under-Recovery, Net	85.2	189.7	84.4
Gain on Sale of Merchant Generation Assets	—	—	(226.4)
Recovery of Ohio Capacity Costs, Net	34.1	67.7	83.2
Refund of Global Settlement	(16.5)	(5.5)	(98.2)
Change in Other Noncurrent Assets	(97.4)	119.8	(423.9)
Change in Other Noncurrent Liabilities	(116.1)	129.0	181.7
<b>Changes in Certain Components of Working Capital:</b>			
Accounts Receivable, Net	247.8	145.9	28.5
Fuel, Materials and Supplies	(248.2)	20.7	17.9
Accounts Payable	5.8	36.6	(58.0)
Accrued Taxes, Net	138.9	153.2	91.9
Rockport Plant, Unit 2 Operating Lease Payments	(147.7)	—	—
Other Current Assets	70.7	10.5	(60.7)
Other Current Liabilities	(189.0)	149.8	(181.8)
<b>Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>	<u>4,270.1</u>	<u>5,223.2</u>	<u>4,270.4</u>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Construction Expenditures	(6,051.4)	(6,310.9)	(5,691.3)
Purchases of Investment Securities	(1,576.0)	(2,067.8)	(2,314.7)
Sales of Investment Securities	1,494.2	2,010.0	2,256.3
Acquisitions of Nuclear Fuel	(92.3)	(46.1)	(108.0)
Acquisition of Sempra Renewables LLC and Santa Rita East, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	(918.4)	—	—
Proceeds from Sale of Merchant Generation Assets	—	—	2,159.6
Other Investing Activities	(0.6)	61.2	41.7
<b>Net Cash Flows Used for Investing Activities</b>	<u>(7,144.5)</u>	<u>(6,353.6)</u>	<u>(3,656.4)</u>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Issuance of Common Stock	65.3	73.6	12.2
Issuance of Long-term Debt	4,536.6	4,945.7	3,854.1
Commercial Paper and Credit Facility Borrowings	—	205.6	—
Change in Short-term Debt, Net	928.3	271.4	(74.4)
Retirement of Long-term Debt	(1,220.8)	(2,782.0)	(3,087.9)
Commercial Paper and Credit Facility Repayments	—	(205.6)	—
Make Whole Premium on Extinguishment of Long-term Debt	(5.0)	(13.5)	(46.1)
Principal Payments for Finance Lease Obligations	(70.7)	(65.1)	(67.3)
Dividends Paid on Common Stock	(1,350.0)	(1,255.5)	(1,191.9)
Other Financing Activities	(20.8)	(12.7)	(3.6)
<b>Net Cash Flows from (Used for) Financing Activities</b>	<u>2,862.9</u>	<u>1,161.9</u>	<u>(604.9)</u>
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash</b>	<b>(11.5)</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>9.1</b>
<b>Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash at Beginning of Period</b>	<b>444.1</b>	<b>412.6</b>	<b>403.5</b>
<b>Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash at End of Period</b>	<b><u>\$ 432.6</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 444.1</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 412.6</u></b>

See Notes to Financial Statements of Registrants beginning on page 68.

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO**

*Certified as a Competitive Retail Electric Service Provider*

### **RENEWAL**

Certificate Number:

**10-206E (6)**

Issued Pursuant to Case Number(s):

**10-0384-EL-CRS**

A certificate as a Competitive Retail Electric Service Provider is hereby granted to **AEP Energy, Inc.** whose office or principal place of business is located at **225 W. Wacker Drive, Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60606** to provide **power marketer and power broker** services within the State of Ohio effective **May 20, 2020**.

The certification of competitive retail electric suppliers is governed by Section 4901:1-24-(01-13) of the Ohio Administrative Code, Section 4901:1-21-(01-15) of the Ohio Administrative Code, and Section 4928.08 of the Ohio Revised Code.

This Certificate is revocable if all of the conditions set forth in the aforementioned case(s) are not met.

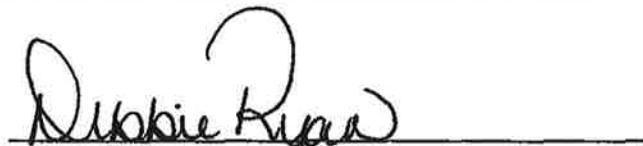
Subject to all rules and regulations of the Commission, now existing or hereafter promulgated.

Witness the seal of the Commission affixed at Columbus, Ohio.

**Dated: May 27, 2020**

By Order of

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO**



Tanowa M. Troupe, Secretary  
Debbie Ryan, Acting Secretary  
Donielle M. Hunter, Acting Secretary  
Susan Patterson, Acting Secretary

**Certificate Expires: May 20, 2022**

This is to certify that the images appearing are an accurate and complete reproduction of a case file document delivered in the regular course of business.

180 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215-3791

Technician \_\_\_\_\_

A

Date Processed

5/27/20

(614) 466-3016  
www.PUCO.ohio.gov

## **CRES AUTOMATIC CASE ACTION FORM**

Date: 5-26-20

Case Number: 10-0384-EL-CRS

Company Name and Company Name d/b/a: **AEP Energy, Inc.**

Company Address: **225 W Wacker Drive, Suite 600**

Company City/State/Zip: **Chicago IL 60606**

Regulatory Contact: **Marsha Makel**

Phone: **614-682-4350**

Email: **mmakel@aepenergy.com**

Address: **1 Easton Oval, Suite 200**

City/State/Zip: **Columbus OH 43219**

**Renewal**

### **Action Needed:**

**Issue Certificate Number to:**

Effective Date of Certificate:  Certificate Expires:

**Renew Certificate Number from: 10-206E (5) to: 10-206E (6)**

Effective Date of Certificate: **5-20-20** Certificate Expires: **5-20-22**

**Certified To Provide the Following Services:**

**Retail Generation**

**Aggregation**

**Power Marketer**

**Power Broker**

**Governmental Aggregation**

**Revise Certificate Number: to (check all applicable):**

**Reflect name change from: to**

**Reflect address change from: to**

**Correct Administrative Error:**

**Reflect Change of Ownership to:**

**Cancel Certificate Number:**

**Protect Un-redacted copies until:**

**Close Case File, Case Withdrawn at Applicant's Request**

**Close Case File**

**CASE NUMBER:** 10-0384-EL-CRS  
**CASE DESCRIPTION:** AEP ENERGY, INC  
**DATE OF SERVICE:** 5/27/2020  
**DOCUMENT SIGNED ON:** 5/27/20

Sign Here: DR

<b>PARTY OF RECORD</b>	<b>APPLICANT</b>	<b>ATTORNEY</b>
AEP ENERGY, INC F MITCHELL DUTTON ONE EASTON OVAL SUITE 200 COLUMBUS,OH 43219 Phone:6146824350 Email:mdutton@AEPenergy.com	NONE	
AEP ENERGY, INC VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS KEVIN WEBER 225 W WACKER DR SUITE 600 CHICAGO,IL 60606 Phone:312-628-0816 Fax:312-628-0817 Email:CARE@AEPENERGY.COM	KUCHERA, MADELON GENERAL COUNSEL FOR BLUESTAR ENERGY SERVICES INC  363 WEST ERIE STREET SUITE 700 CHICAGO,IL 60654 Phone:312-628-8613 Fax:312-628-8612 Email:MKUCHERA@BLUESTARENERGY.COM	

---

<b>PARTY OF RECORD</b>	<b>ATTORNEY</b>	<b>ATTORNEY</b>
none	*Fischer, Mary E Ms. Public Utilities Commission of Ohio 180 E. Broad St. Columbus,OH 43215 Phone:(614)466-0469 Email:mary.fischer@puco.ohio.gov	
none	*Ramsey, Nedra PUCO 180 E Broad St 7th Floor	

Columbus, OH 43081

Phone: 614-466-8526

Email: Nedra.Ramsey@puco.ohio.gov

none

\*Kuchera, Madelon Ms.

BlueStar Energy Services, Inc.

363 West Erie Street

Suite 700

Chicago, IL 60654

Phone: 312-628-8613

Fax: 312-628-8612

Email: mkuchera@bluestarenergy.com

none

MAKEL, MARSHA REGULATORY ATTORNEY

AEP ENERGY, INC.

1 EASTON OVAL, SUITE 200

COLUMBUS, OHIO 43219

Phone: 614-682-4350

Email: MMAKEL@AEPENERGY.COM

none

GUY, JAMES E.

BLUESTAR ENERGY SERVICES INC DBA BLUESTAR  
ENERGY S

701 BRAZOS STREET STE 970

AUSTIN, TX 78701-3232

Phone: 512-721-2700

none

MUZZO, CHRISTOPHER L

GONZALEZ SAGGIO & HARLAN LLP

ONE FINANCIAL WAY, SUITE 312

CINCINNATI, OH 45242

Phone: 513-672-6732

Fax: 513-792-6724

Email: CHRISTOPHER\_MUZZO@GSHLLP.COM

**Ordinance 12 - 21**

**By: Richard Sharp**

**An Ordinance to adopt and approve the City of Bexley Electric Aggregation Plan of Operation and Governance, and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bexley (“City”) has determined that it is in the best interest of its residents to take action to address the electricity supply requirements of its residents and, to that end, to proceed with creating an electricity aggregation program for the City and its residents (the “Program”); and

**WHEREAS**, on November 6, 2001, the electors of the City of Bexley approved of the City’s plan to create an electric aggregation program for customers located within the boundaries of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City wishes to encourage and facilitate the development of Ohio renewable energy projects and, to that end, shall include a 100% renewable content in its City aggregation RFP with an emphasis on renewable energy produced or to be produced in Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to proceed with an additive renewable electric aggregation program, the City must pass the attached Electric Aggregation Plan of Operation and Governance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City held two public hearings to discuss the Electric Aggregation Plan of Operation and Governance, on \_\_\_\_\_ and on \_\_\_\_\_ after two consecutive weeks of newspaper publication, in accordance with Ohio Revised Code 4909.28;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.**

That the City of Bexley Electric Aggregation Plan of Operation and Governance, attached as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted and approved.

**Section 2.**

That this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure immediately necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, and safety and shall go into full force and effect upon the approval of the Mayor.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Ben Kessler, Mayor

First Reading: March 9, 2021

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

# **City of Bexley, Ohio Municipal Electric Aggregation Program**

## **Plan of Operation and Governance**

**Adopted April 23, 2002; Revised \_\_\_, 2021**

### Overview

At the November 6, 2001 general election, local residents authorized the City of Bexley ("the City") to create a municipal opt-out electric aggregation program ("the Aggregation Program") as provided under Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code. Under the opt-out electric aggregation program, all eligible electric consumers within the City's corporation limits will be automatically included in the Aggregation Program initially. However, all consumers will also be given the opportunity to opt out of or decline participation in the Aggregation Program as detailed herein.

The City's purpose in creating the Aggregation Program is to represent local consumer interests in emerging competitive electricity markets by aggregating electric loads within the City's corporation limits (including municipal facilities) and negotiating affordable, reliable electric supplies, encouraging renewable energy development and sustainability, and other related services on behalf of local consumers. The City may pursue this purpose individually or in cooperation with other entities.

Many small commercial and residential electric consumers lack the leverage to effectively negotiate power supply rates and services. A governmental aggregation program provides them with an option for professional representation and the bargaining power of a larger, more diverse consumer group that may be more attractive to suppliers, allowing them to effectively participate in the competitive process and achieve benefits.

The Aggregation Program is designed to stabilize the amount a consumer pays for electric energy, offer renewable and other innovated product offerings, and to gain other favorable economic and non-economic terms in service contracts. The City will not buy and resell power, but will represent collective consumer interests to set terms and conditions for service. Through a negotiation process, the City will develop a contract with a Competitive Retail Electric Services Provider (CRES Provider) or Providers for firm all-requirements electric service. The contract will run for a fixed term. Once the contract has been finalized, it will be submitted to the Bexley City Council for public hearing(s) before being awarded by the City.

Initially, each eligible consumer within the City's corporation limits will be automatically included in the Aggregation Program. However, prior to actual enrollment, each consumer will receive a notice from the City detailing the Aggregation Program's rates, terms and conditions.

Each consumer will then have a 21-day period to opt out of or decline to participate in the Aggregation Program without charge. Consumers opting out of the program will remain on AEP Ohio's (AEP's) Standard Offer Generation Service until such time as they select an approved CRES Provider. A similar opt-out period will be offered every three years during which time consumers can leave the Aggregation Program without paying an early termination fee or switching fee.

Participants who leave the Aggregation Program and wish to return, as well as consumers who move into the City after the initial opt-out period, will be afforded the opportunity to enroll in the Aggregation Program. However, the City cannot guarantee rates, terms and conditions to consumers enrolling in the Aggregation Program after the initial 21-day opt-out period.

Participants who relocate within the City limits and retain the same AEP account number will be allowed to continue in the Aggregation Program at their new location under the same terms and conditions as at their former location, provided the AEP rate classification is the same at both locations, and subject to any switching fees imposed by AEP.

The City will contract with a CRES Provider to implement and operate the Aggregation Program. Contracts for power supply and other related services will be negotiated, recommended, and monitored for compliance by the City on behalf of local consumers.

The Aggregation Program covers the power supply or generation portion only of a participant's electric bill. AEP will continue to deliver electricity to Aggregation Program participants' homes and businesses through its electric transmission and distribution system as a monopoly function regulated by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO). AEP will also continue to install, operate and maintain its system of poles, wires, transformers and other electric distribution components. Aggregation Program participants should continue to call AEP if their power goes out or if they have billing questions. The PUCO will continue to oversee AEP's electric safety and reliability service standards.

The City developed this Plan of Operation and Governance in compliance with Ohio law regarding municipal opt-out aggregation of electric consumers, including two public hearings prior to its adoption.

#### **Plan of Operation and Governance**

The Bexley City Council shall approve through resolution or ordinance the Aggregation Program's Plan of Operation and Governance in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 4928.20. Amendments to the Plan of Operation and Governance will be subject to Bexley City Council approval and filing with the PUCO.

After adoption of the Plan of Operation and Governance, the City will file with the PUCO for governmental aggregator certification and also register as a governmental aggregator with AEP.

#### **Aggregation Program Management**

Oversight of the Aggregation Program will be the responsibility of the Service Director, who shall report to the Mayor. The Service Director, subject to City Council approval, will have the authority to develop specifications for the Aggregation Program, to appoint an Aggregation Program

Manager, and to select, hire and manage the CRES Provider. The CRES Provider and the Aggregation Program Manager will work under the direction of the Service Director with the advice and counsel of the City Attorney.

Due to the complexity of the electric utility industry and the uncertainties of its associated restructuring activities, the Service Director may contract with a consultant or consultants to provide the necessary expertise to represent the City's interest in legislative and regulatory matters and/or to serve as the Aggregation Program Manager. Such services may include, but are not limited to facilitating consumer enrollment and opt-out, assisting with consumer education, addressing consumer questions and concerns, providing reports on program operation, enrollment and savings, negotiating future CRES Provider contracts, and representing the City in dealings with CRES Providers, AEP, the Ohio Legislature, the PUCO and the OCC.

The CRES Provider's rates will include an administrative fee, which shall (if implemented) be collected on behalf of the City to fund the implementation and administration of the City's Aggregation Program. The administrative fee will be adjusted annually to cover the City's cost of administering the program. The fee will be reviewed annually to ensure that the amounts collected do not exceed the cost of administering the aggregation program.

#### **Selection of a CRES Provider**

The City will not buy and resell power to Aggregation Program participants. The City will negotiate with potential CRES Providers to provide affordable, reliable electric supplies and other electric related services on behalf of local consumers. The City will consider cooperating with other governmental aggregators or public aggregators, as permitted by law, if it appears beneficial to do so.

Through a request for proposal ("RFP") and negotiation process, the City will develop a contract with a CRES Provider or Providers for firm, all-requirements service. The City shall have the authority to contract with CRES Providers for the provision of 100% renewable energy, with a strong preference for Ohio-based renewable energy projects. The City will contract only with a CRES Provider or Providers that meet at a minimum the following criteria:

1. Certified CRES Provider by the PUCO
2. Registered with AEP
3. Have a service agreement under AEP's Open Access Transmission Tariff
4. Successfully completed Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) computer system testing with AEP and that CRES Provider's EDI computer system is capable of effectively processing Aggregation Program EDI transactions in a timely manner
5. Meet standards of creditworthiness established by the City
6. Have a customer call center capable of effectively handling participants' questions, concerns and disputes in a timely manner using a toll-free telephone number
7. Meet the minimum standards and obligations set forth in the RFP issued by the City.

8. Hold the City harmless from any financial obligations arising from offering electricity and/or energy-related services to Aggregation Program participants.

The CRES Provider's contract will run for a fixed term (i.e., one to five years) and contain all pricing, charges, switching fees, etc. in clear and easily understood terms.

The City will require any CRES Provider to disclose any subcontractors that it uses in fulfillment of the services described herein,

The Bexley City Council may approve, through resolution or ordinance, the contracts entered into by the City with the CRES Provider.

#### **Electric Supply Charges**

The City will aggregate electric loads within the City's corporation limits (including municipal facilities) and negotiate mutually agreeable price terms with CRES Providers for affordable, reliable electric supplies and other related services on behalf of local consumers. The City may pursue this purpose individually or in cooperation with other entities. CRES Providers will supply information on electric supply charges by AEP customer rate classification or other appropriate pricing category as approved by the City. All electric supply charges will be fully and prominently disclosed in consumer enrollment materials and will be subject to review by the Bexley City Council.

#### **AEP's Regulated Customer Classifications and Rates**

AEP assigns customer rate classifications, character of service and associated regulated rates subject to PUCO approved tariffs. In addition to the CRES Provider's generation charges, consumers will continue to be billed for AEP's service and delivery charges. Although the City may participate in regulatory proceedings and represent the interests of consumers regarding these regulated rates, it cannot assign or alter customer rate classifications.

It is the intention of the city to offer its aggregation program to eligible customers in any and all customer classifications, and in all eligible rate categories, for which the CRES Provider can offer a stable rate.

#### **Developing the Pool of Eligible Accounts**

The City shall request AEP to provide current customer information for all customers within the municipal boundaries. The provided information shall include:

- Customer name;
- Customer service address;
- Customer billing address;
- AEP customer account number;
- AEP rate code;

- AEP PIPP code;
- Customer load data;
- Whether or not a customer has a present contract with a CRES Provider; and
- Whether or not a customer has a special service contract with AEP.

From this information, the City and the CRES Provider will develop the pool of customers eligible to participate in the aggregation program, for which the CRES Provider can offer savings.

#### **Initial Consumer Notification and Enrollment**

After public hearing(s) by the Bexley City Council, and award of the contract by the City, the CRES Provider will work with the City and AEP to identify all eligible consumers within the City's corporation limits.

All eligible consumers will be notified in writing of the rates, charges and other terms and conditions of participation in the Aggregation Program and that they will be automatically enrolled in the Aggregation Program unless they opt out of or decline participation in the program. Consumers will be given a 21-day period in which to notify the City that they wish to opt out of or decline participation in the Aggregation Program. Eligible consumers shall be provided with a post card or similar notice regarding how consumers can opt-out of the Aggregation Program. This notice shall instruct customers how to opt out and indicate the 21-day period within which consumers have the ability to opt out. The City and the CRES Provider may also use additional methods of opting-out, such as telephonic or internet notice, provided that these alternative methods allow for verification of a consumer's election to opt out of the aggregation. Consumers opting out of the program will remain on AEP's Standard Offer Generation Service, until such time as they select an approved CRES Provider.

After the initial 21-day opt out period has elapsed, all eligible consumers who have not notified the City of their desire to opt out of the Aggregation Program will be enrolled by the CRES Provider at the earliest date practicable. The CRES Provider will provide AEP with the required 90 days enrollment notice for consumers with demand meters.

Consumers ineligible to participate in the Aggregation Program include those customer accounts that are located outside the City's municipal boundaries, customers who are in contract with a CRES provider, customers in a "special rate" contract with AEP, Percentage of Income Payment Plan (PIPP) consumers and consumers whose accounts are not current with AEP. (The aggregation of PIPP customers is under the direction of the State of Ohio.)

Consumers enrolled in the Aggregation Program by the CRES Provider will receive a letter from AEP notifying them of their enrollment. Consumers will have seven calendar days to notify AEP of any objection to their enrollment in the Aggregation Program. AEP will notify the CRES Provider of consumer objections or any reason that a consumer was not enrolled in the Aggregation Program and CRES Provider will maintain a list of customers who have opted out under the program rules. The CRES Provider will report to the City the status of Aggregation Program enrollment on at least a monthly basis.

### **Leaving the Aggregation Program**

Participants who wish to leave the Aggregation Program may do so:

- During the initial 21-day opt-out period
- During subsequent opt-out period offered by the City at least every three years
- At any other time, with appropriate notice to the CRES Provider, without an early termination fee.

In addition to the initial 21-day opt-out period described above, each participant will be given an opportunity to opt out of the Aggregation Program every three years without paying an early termination fee. Consumers who choose to opt out of the Aggregation Program at any time other than during the initial 21-day opt-out period or during subsequent opt-out periods offered by the City may be subject to an early termination fee, if applicable. The City will offer an opt-out aggregation program with no early termination fees.

Any consumer who opts out of the Aggregation Program will be returned to AEP's Standard Offer Generation Service until such time as the consumer selects another approved CRES Provider.

### **CRES Provider Responsibilities**

The CRES Provider will build and maintain a database of all Aggregation Program participants. The database will include the name, address, AEP service delivery identification (SDI) number and may include other pertinent information as agreed upon by the City and the CRES Provider. Such information may include the CRES Provider's account number (if different from AEP's SDI number), rate code, rider code (if applicable), most recent 12 months of kWh consumption and kW demand, and meter reading cycle. The Aggregation Program database will be updated at least quarterly. The City will have the right to access information in the database for purposes of auditing.

The City deems any and all information related to an eligible customer to be confidential and proprietary trade secret information. The CRES Provider shall keep all eligible customer information provided to it by the City or AEP in supplying eligible customers within the City's corporation limit confidential and shall not disclose such information to any third party, unless such disclosure is required to serve any eligible customer, the third party agrees to keep such eligible customer information confidential, and the City consents to the disclosure of such information to the third party.

The CRES Provider will provide and maintain the required Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) computer system to effectively process Aggregation Program enrollments, opt outs, billing, etc, with AEP.

The CRES Provider will provide a local or toll free telephone number for participant questions and concerns about enrollment, opt-out provisions, billing and other Aggregation Program issues.

The CRES Provider will develop internal controls and processes to help ensure that the City remains in good standing as a governmental aggregator that complies with all laws, rules and regulations regarding the same as they may be periodically amended.

#### **New and Returning Participants**

Participants who leave the Aggregation Program and wish to return, participants who initially opt out of the program and later wish to join, as well as consumers who move into the City after the initial opt-out period will be afforded the opportunity to enroll in the Aggregation Program. However, the City cannot guarantee rates, terms and conditions to consumers enrolling in the Aggregation Program after the initial 21-day opt-out period. Consumers may contact the Aggregation Program Manager to obtain current enrollment information.

Participants who relocate within the City limits and retain the same AEP account number will be allowed to continue in the Aggregation Program at their new location under the same terms and conditions as at their former location, provided the AEP rate classification is the same at both locations, and subject to any switching fees imposed by AEP.

The CRES Provider will comply with all local, state and federal rules and regulations regarding discontinuing service to Aggregation Program participants.

#### **Opt-In Aggregation**

In addition to the automatic opt-out process, the City may provide customers the ability to affirmatively opt-in to the Aggregation Program. For opt-in aggregation, the CRES Provider shall obtain the customer's affirmative consent directly (in person, by mail or facsimile), telephonically or electronically in accordance with the PUCO's rules. After completion of the enrollment transaction with the customer, the CRES Provider shall send an electronic enrollment request to the utility, and the customer will be enrolled in accordance with the PUCO's rules and procedures in the utility's tariff.

#### **Modification of Bexley's Plan**

The Service Director shall have the authority to make modifications to this Plan. Any material modification to this Plan shall require City Council approval. The City will comply with O.A.C. 4901:1-21-16(D) with respect to any modifications to the Plan that materially affect the customers of the aggregation.

#### **Billing**

The City plans to utilize AEP's consolidated billing service in which each consumer account receives one bill itemizing the CRES Provider's electric supply charges and AEP's delivery, transition and other PUCO-approved charges. The billing statement will be consistent with applicable PUCO rules and regulations. The City will consider other billing options, including CRES Provider consolidated billing, if and when they become available and if it appears advantageous to do so.

#### **Questions and Concerns**

The Aggregation Program only impacts the source of generation or power supply. AEP will continue to deliver the electricity purchased through the Aggregation Program to participants' homes and businesses through its electric transmission and distribution system. Participants with question or concerns regarding service delivery or safety, such as a power outage, a downed power line, sparking power lines or equipment, low voltage, etc. should continue to contact AEP at 800-277-2177. Meter reading or other billing questions should also be directed to AEP at 888237-5566.

The selected CRES Provider shall ensure that each participating customer receives a printed copy of a toll-free number to call the CRES Provider regarding service problems or billing questions. The CRES Provider shall refer reliability, line repair, or service interruption, and billing issues to the local distribution company. The CRES Provider shall handle all complaints in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Problems regarding the selected CRES Provider Service Director and Aggregation Program Manager. Below is a chart with relevant contact information:

Question or Concern	Contact	Phone Number/e-mail
Power outage or interruption	AEP	800-277-2177
Turn power on or off	AEP	800-277-2177
Meter reading/billing	AEP	888-237-5566
To enroll in or opt out of the Aggregation Program	CRES Provider Hours:	800-#####
Aggregation Program	Service Director or Aggregation Program Manager	
Unresolved disputes (all customers)	Public Utilities Commission of Ohio	1-800-686-7826 (toll free) or for TTY at 1-800-686-1570

**Commented [A1]:** Need phone number

#### **Reliability and Indemnification of Consumers**

Electric service reliability is an essential to Aggregation Program participants. The City will strive to provide high-quality service and reliability through provisions of the CRES Provider contract, through traditional proceedings related to AEP's regulated transmission and distribution services; and through direct discussions with AEP concerning specific or general problems related to quality and reliability of its transmission and distribution system.

If for any reason a CRES Provider fails to provide uninterrupted service, the City will attempt to acquire an alternative power supply. If this attempt fails, participants will default to AEP's Standard Offer Generation Service. In no case will participants be without power as the result of the CRES Provider's failure to provide uninterrupted service. The City will seek to minimize this risk by contracting only with reputable CRES Providers that demonstrate reliable service. The City also intends to include conditions in its CRES Provider contract that will indemnify

participants against risks or problems caused by the CRES Provider with power supply service and price.

#### **Participant Rights**

All Aggregation Program participants shall enjoy the protections of law afforded to consumers as they currently exist or as they may be amended from time to time. These include rights to question billings or service quality or service practices. All program participants shall also enjoy the individual right to decline participation in the Aggregation Program subject to the terms and conditions contained herein.

All Aggregation Program participants will be treated equitably. They will be guaranteed the right to raise and resolve disputes with the CRES Provider, be provided all required notices and information; and always retain the right to opt out of the Aggregation Program or switch suppliers subject to the terms and conditions contained herein.

All consumers within the City's corporation limits shall be eligible to participate in the Aggregation Program subject to the terms and conditions described herein, Ohio law, PUCO rules and regulation governing electric service, and AEP's approved tariffs.

Service under the Aggregation Program shall include all eligible customer classes in adherence with universal service principles and requirements, and the traditional non-discriminatory practices of local government. CRES Provider contracts shall contain provisions to maintain these principles and equitable treatment of all customer classes.

Low-income consumers shall remain subject to all provisions of Ohio law and PUCO rules and regulations as they may be amended from time to time regarding their rights to return to AEP's Standard Offer Generation Service and participation in the Aggregation Program.

#### **Participant Responsibilities**

Aggregation Program participants are subject to the same standards and responsibilities as other electric consumers, including payment of billings and access to metering and other equipment necessary to carry out utility operations.

#### **Election of Standby Service**

If standby service is approved by the PUCO, Ohio law allows the City to decide whether receiving and paying for standby service is in the best interest of the participating Aggregation Program customers. If the City elects not to receive and pay for standby service from the distribution utility, the City will inform Opt-Out Aggregation Program customers of its decision through an opt-out notice, and will inform Opt-In Aggregation Program customers by regular U.S. Mail or electronic mail, depending upon their preference. The notices will provide customers the opportunity to terminate participation in the Aggregation Program without penalty, and will inform customers that when they return to the distribution utility, they will be charged the market price of power plus any amount attributable to the distribution utility's compliance with the State of Ohio's alternative energy portfolio standards. The market price

and alternative energy amount will continue to be charged until the end of the approved electric security plan, or as otherwise approved by the PUCO.

#### **Termination of the Aggregation Program**

The Aggregation Program may be discontinued upon the termination or expiration of the CRES Provider contract without any extension, renewal or subsequent contract being executed. In the event of Aggregation Program termination, each participant will receive notification at least 60 days prior to such program termination and could return to AEP's Standard Generation Offer Service or select another approved CRES Provider.

#### **Definitions**

##### *Aggregation*

Combining the electric loads of multiple customers for the purposes of supplying or arranging for the supply of competitive retail electric service to those customers.

##### *Aggregation Program Manager*

The person or entity designated by the Service Director to oversee the operation and management of the City of Bexley's Municipal Electric Aggregation Program.

##### *Competitive Retail Electric Service (CRES)*

A component of retail electric service that is deemed competitive under the Ohio Revised Code or pursuant to an order of the PUCO. This includes but is not limited to the services provided by competitive retail electric service providers, power marketers, aggregators and governmental aggregators.

##### *Competitive Retail Electric Service Provider (CRES Provider)*

A person or entity certified by the PUCO and registered with AEP who supplies or offers to supply a competitive retail electric service over AEP's electric transmission and/or distribution system. This term does not apply to AEP in its provision of standard offer generation service.

##### *Consumer*

Any person or entity that is an end user of electricity and is connected to any part of AEP's electric transmission or distribution system within the City of Bexley's corporation limits.

##### *Delivery Charge*

Charge imposed by AEP for delivering electricity to a consumer's home or business. The charge includes meter reading, billing, transition costs, maintaining electric system reliability and responding during emergencies and outages (also called the distribution charge).

### *Distribution*

The delivery of electricity to a consumer's home or business over AEP's local poles, wires, transformers, substations, and other equipment. AEP's distribution system operations will remain regulated by the PUCO.

### *Electric Related Service*

A service that is directly related to the consumption of electricity at a consumer's home or business. This may include, but is not limited to, the installation of demand side management measures at a consumer's premises, the maintenance, repair or replacement of appliances, lighting, motors or other energy-consuming devices at a consumer's premises, and the provision of energy consumption measurement and billing services.

### *Electric Supply Charge*

All charges related to the generation of electricity by the CRES Provider.

### *Governmental Aggregator*

An incorporated village or city, township or county acting as an aggregator for the provision of a CRES under authority conferred under Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code.

### *Kilowatt (kW)*

A kilowatt is 1,000 watts

### *Kilowatt-hour (kWh)*

A kilowatt-hour is 1,000 watts of electricity used for one hour. For example, a 1,000-watt appliance operating for one hour or a 100-watt light bulb operating for ten hours will consume one kilowatt-hour of electricity. Consumers are charged for electricity in cents per kilowatt-hour.

### *Ohio Consumers' Counsel (OCC)*

The Ohio Consumers' Counsel (OCC) was established by the Ohio Legislature in 1976 to represent the interests of Ohio's four million residential utility customers served by investor-owned utilities in proceedings before the PUCO, other regulatory agencies and in the courts. The OCC also educates consumers about utility issues and resolves complaints individuals have with investor-owned utility companies.

*Participant*

A consumer enrolled in the City of Bexley's Municipal Electric Aggregation Program.

*Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO)*

The state agency charged with assuring all consumers (residential commercial and industrial) served by investor-owned utilities have access to adequate, safe, and reliable utility services at fair prices. The PUCO regulates a wide variety of investor-owned utilities, including electric, natural gas, pipeline, heating/cooling, local telephone, long distance telephone, waterworks, wastewater, railroad, household goods carriers, water transportation, hazardous materials carriers, and commercial transportation carriers.

*Standard Offer Generation Service*

The electric generation service a consumer will receive from AEP (the default electric service provider) if the customer does not choose a CRES Provider.

**ORDINANCE NO. 47 - 21**

**By: Jen Robinson**

**An ordinance to amend section 408.01 (d) of the codified ordinances, in order to allow for income-based fines for minor misdemeanors.**

**WHEREAS,** One-size-fits-all fines fail to meet basic goals of the justice system: to treat like offenders alike, provide for proportional punishment, and encourage respect for the law; and

**WHEREAS,** Currently, fines for traffic violations are imposed without regard to income; and

**WHEREAS,** The result is a system that has the capacity to perpetuate a cycle of debt and jail for low-income offenders, disproportionately impacting those with lower income capacity; and

**WHEREAS,** There are numerous long-standing examples of justice systems that assess fines based on income; and

**WHEREAS,** Income-based fine models are credited with ensuring proportionality in sentencing, improving the effectiveness of fines as a sanction, and even allowing fines to serve as an alternative to incarceration; and

**WHEREAS,** Bexley has made a series of reforms within its Mayor's Court system in recent years in order to help avoid the potential for the system to disproportionately impact those from lower income households, and this proposal expands and complements that work;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section1.**

That Chapter 408.01 (d) is hereby amended as follows:

**(d) Fines for minor misdemeanors**

- (1) Whoever is convicted of or pleads guilty to a minor misdemeanor shall be fined not more than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
- (2) **Rules establishing income-based fines may be established by the Mayor's Court Magistrate with approval by the City Attorney, based upon the following criteria:**
  - (i) **Income-based fines are universally available for any relevant violations, with the offender being provided with information, at the time of the citation, of the availability of income-based fines whenever practically possible.**
  - (ii) **Income-based fines shall be determined based upon individual income, household income, and liquid assets**
  - (iii) **Eligibility for income-based fines shall be established based upon an affidavit, which may be subject to audit by the Prosecutor. If, upon audit, it is found that, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, the signatory knowingly and**

**willfully provided false information in order to secure a lower fine, the signatory shall be charged with a misdemeanor of the first degree, which shall be prosecuted in accordance with Chapter 698.**

**(iv) Income based fines cannot exceed the maximum fine for the particular offense authorized by City ordinances.**

**Section 2.**

That this Ordinance shall go into full force and effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

**PROPOSED AMENDED ORDINANCE NO. 47 - 21**

**By: Jen Robinson**

**An ordinance to amend section 408.01 (d) of the codified ordinances, in order to allow for income-based fines for minor misdemeanors.**

**WHEREAS,** One-size-fits-all fines fail to meet basic goals of the justice system: to treat like offenders alike, provide for proportional punishment, and encourage respect for the law; and

**WHEREAS,** Currently, fines for traffic violations are imposed without regard to income; and

**WHEREAS,** The result is a system that has the capacity to perpetuate a cycle of debt and jail for low-income offenders, disproportionately impacting those with lower income capacity; and

**WHEREAS,** There are numerous long-standing examples of justice systems that assess fines based on income; and

**WHEREAS,** Income-based fine models are credited with ensuring proportionality in sentencing, improving the effectiveness of fines as a sanction, and even allowing fines to serve as an alternative to incarceration; and

**WHEREAS,** Bexley has made a series of reforms within its Mayor's Court system in recent years in order to help avoid the potential for the system to disproportionately impact those from lower income households, and this proposal expands and complements that work;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section1.**

That Chapter 408.01 (d) is hereby amended as follows:

**(d) Fines for minor misdemeanors**

- (1) Whoever is convicted of or pleads guilty to a minor misdemeanor shall be fined not more than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
- (2) Rules establishing income-based fines may be established by the Mayor's Court Magistrate with approval by the City Attorney, based upon the following criteria:
  - (i) Income-based fines are **universally available, subject to eligibility criteria to be specified by the Rules, for any relevant violations,** with the offender being provided with information, at the time of the citation, of the availability of income-based fines whenever practically possible.
  - (ii) **The Rules may limit income-based fines for repeat offenders.**
  - (iii) Income-based fines shall be determined based upon individual income, household income, and liquid assets.

- (iv) **Eligibility for income-based fines shall be established based upon an affidavit, which may be subject to audit by the Prosecutor. If, upon audit, it is found that, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, the signatory knowingly and willfully provided false information in order to secure a lower fine, the signatory shall be charged with a misdemeanor of the first degree, which shall be prosecuted in accordance with Chapter 698.**
- (v) **Income based fines cannot exceed the maximum fine for the particular offense authorized by City ordinances.**

**Section 2.**

That this Ordinance shall go into full force and effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

**ORDINANCE NO. 49 - 21**

**By: Troy Markham**

**An ordinance to create Chapter 270, Board of Control, to specify contracting procedures  
in accordance with Section 59 of the City Charter,  
and to establish Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) procurement policies**

**Whereas;** Section 59 of the City Charter calls for the City to establish a threshold amount, notice provisions, and other procedures for competitive bidding; and

**Whereas;** In 2020, the City worked with local procurement professionals and an intern from The Ohio State University Logistics Management program of the Fisher College of Business to examine the City's purchasing practices and provide recommendations to encourage diversity and equity in purchasing decision making processes; and

**Whereas;** Commencing in 2020, the City administration began to include an Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) requirement for major contracts, and wishes to include EDGE consideration in all procurement processes; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.**

That Chapter 270 Board of Control, is hereby created as follows:

**Chapter 270 Board of Control; Contracting and Procurement Policies**

**270.01 Introduction**

Consistent with Section 59 of the City Charter, Section 267 is hereby established to specify contracting processes in the City of Bexley.

**267.02 Records; voting**

The Mayor shall be President of the Board of Control. The City Auditor and President of Council shall also serve on the Board of Control. The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings. All votes shall be by yeas and nays and entered on the record, and the vote of a majority of all of the members of the Board shall be necessary to adopt any question, motion or order.

**267.03 Approval of Contracts**

No contract in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) shall be awarded except on the approval of the Board of Control.

**267.04 Competitive Bidding**

- (a) All contracts involving the expenditure of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and above shall be awarded to the lowest and best bidder as defined by Ohio Revised Code 735.05 unless otherwise provided by statutory law.
- (b) All proposed purchases involving the expenditure of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000), excluding items or services under pre-existing contracts, shall require the submission of documents demonstrating the efforts made to secure multiple price proposals for the item or service to be procured. In the event the Board of Control approves an expenditure based on fewer than three competing price quotations, justification for that action shall be documented in the Board minutes.
- (c) City staff shall make good faith efforts to solicit competitive proposals when engaging in all new contracts or new procurement relationships, regardless of applicability of 267.04 (a) or (b).
- (d) Expenditures authorized in accordance with Ohio R.C. 735.051, 735.052 or 735.053 shall be exempt from competitive bidding requirements.
- (e) Expenditures for the performance of professional design, construction management or design and build services shall be exempt from competitive bidding requirements but shall require approval in accordance with Section 267.03 following selection of the professional to whom such contract is to be awarded in accordance with statutory procedures.
- (f) Expenditures for the performance of professional or technical services to include, without limitation: engineering or architectural consultation not involving design; legal, accounting, financial and investment services; investigatory services undertaken in anticipation of litigation; and consulting services relating to design or implementation of information and telecommunications systems shall be exempt from competitive bidding requirements but shall require approval in accordance with Section 267.03.

#### **267.05 Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) Considerations**

The City of Bexley wishes to support the growth of businesses which are owned by socially or economically marginalized individuals, as defined by the State of Ohio Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) Business Development Program.

- (a) When selecting a vendor or supplier for City contracts, staff shall make good faith efforts to solicit and consider EDGE certified contractors, or similarly qualified contractors.
- (b) EDGE criteria shall be written into any projects subject to 267.04(a), unless waived by the Board of Control for good reason.

#### **Section 2.**

That this Ordinance shall go into full force and effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Third Reading:

**PROPOSED AMENDED ORDINANCE NO. 49 - 21**

**By: Troy Markham**

**An ordinance to create Chapter 270, Board of Control, to specify contracting procedures in accordance with Section 59 of the City Charter, and to establish Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) procurement policies**

**Whereas;** Section 59 of the City Charter calls for the City to establish a threshold amount, notice provisions, and other procedures for competitive bidding; and

**Whereas;** In 2020, the City worked with local procurement professionals and an intern from The Ohio State University Logistics Management program of the Fisher College of Business to examine the City's purchasing practices and provide recommendations to encourage diversity and equity in purchasing decision making processes; and

**Whereas;** Commencing in 2020, the City administration began to include an Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) requirement for major contracts, and wishes to include EDGE consideration in all procurement processes; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BEXLEY, OHIO:**

**Section 1.**

That Chapter 270 Board of Control, is hereby created as follows:

**Chapter 270 Board of Control; Contracting and Procurement Policies**

**270.01 Introduction**

Consistent with Section 59 of the City Charter, Section 267 is hereby established to specify contracting processes in the City of Bexley.

**270.02 Records; voting**

The Mayor shall be President of the Board of Control. The City Auditor and President of Council shall also serve on the Board of Control. **The chair of the Finance Committee of Council shall be an alternate member authorized to sit and act as a member of the Board of Control in the absence of a regular member, and shall serve as an ex-officio member while not serving as an alternate member.**

The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings. All votes shall be by yeas and nays and entered on the record, and the vote of a majority of all of the members of the Board shall be necessary to adopt any question, motion or order.

### **270.03 Approval of Contracts**

No contract in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) shall be awarded except on the approval of the Board of Control.

### **270.04 Competitive Bidding**

(a) All contracts involving the expenditure of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and above shall be awarded to the lowest and best bidder as defined by Ohio Revised Code 735.05 unless otherwise provided by statutory law.

(b) All proposed purchases involving the expenditure of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000), excluding items or services under pre-existing contracts, shall require the submission of documents demonstrating the efforts made to secure multiple price proposals for the item or service to be procured. **The Board of Control may not approve an expenditure based on fewer than three competing price quotations, unless details of the proposed expenditure and the justification for there being less than three quotations is provided in a report to City Council in an open meeting prior to any vote of approval, and that such justification is recorded in the minutes of the Board of Control.**

(c) City staff shall make good faith efforts to solicit competitive proposals when engaging in all new contracts or new procurement relationships, regardless of applicability of 270.04 (a) or (b).

(d) Expenditures authorized in accordance with Ohio R.C. 735.051, 735.052 or 735.053 shall be exempt from competitive bidding requirements.

(e) Expenditures for the performance of professional design, construction management or design and build services shall be exempt from competitive bidding requirements but shall require approval in accordance with Section 270.03 following selection of the professional to whom such contract is to be awarded in accordance with statutory procedures.

(f) Expenditures for the performance of professional or technical services to include, without limitation: engineering or architectural consultation not involving design; legal, accounting, financial and investment services; investigatory services undertaken in anticipation of litigation; and consulting services relating to design or implementation of information and telecommunications systems shall be exempt from competitive bidding requirements but shall require approval in accordance with Section 270.03.

### **270.05 Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) Considerations**

The City of Bexley wishes to support the growth of businesses which are owned by socially or economically marginalized individuals, as defined by the State of Ohio Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity (EDGE) Business Development Program.

- (a) When selecting a vendor or supplier for City contracts, staff shall make good faith efforts to solicit and consider EDGE certified contractors, or similarly qualified contractors.
- (b) EDGE criteria shall be written into any projects subject to 270.04(a), unless waived by the Board of Control for good reason.

**Section 2.**

That this Ordinance shall go into full force and effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Lori Ann Feibel, President of Council

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

William Harvey, Clerk of Council

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

---

Benjamin Kessler, Mayor

First Reading:

Second Reading:

Third Reading: